

# Environmental Assessment and Review Framework

Project Number: 42267-031  
March 2020

IND: Rajasthan Secondary Towns Development  
Sector Project

Prepared by Rajasthan Urban Drinking Water Sewerage and Infrastructure Corporation Limited,  
Government of Rajasthan for the Asian Development Bank.

## CURRENCY EQUIVALENTS

(as of 10 March 2020)

Currency unit – Indian rupee (₹)

₹1.00 = \$0.03434

\$1.00 = ₹74.4370

## ABBREVIATIONS

|         |   |                                                                        |
|---------|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ACM     | – | asbestos-containing material                                           |
| ADB     | – | Asian Development Bank                                                 |
| AMP     | – | asbestos management plan                                               |
| ASI     | – | Archeological Survey of India                                          |
| BOCW    | – | Building and other Construction Workers                                |
| CAPPC   | – | community awareness and public participation consultants               |
| CLC     | – | city-level committee                                                   |
| CPCB    | – | Central Pollution Control Board                                        |
| CTE     | – | consent to establish                                                   |
| CTO     | – | consent to operate                                                     |
| CWR     | – | clear water reservoir                                                  |
| DBO     | – | design-build-operate                                                   |
| DPR     | – | detailed project report                                                |
| EHS     | – | environmental health and safety                                        |
| EIA     | – | environmental impact assessment                                        |
| EMP     | – | environmental management plan                                          |
| FAO     | – | Food and Agricultural Organization                                     |
| FCO     | – | fertilizer control ordinance                                           |
| FSSM    | – | fecal sludge and septage management                                    |
| GOI     | – | Government of India                                                    |
| GOR     | – | Government of Rajasthan                                                |
| GLSR    | – | ground level service reservoir                                         |
| IEE     | – | initial environmental examination                                      |
| LSGD    | – | Local Self Government Department                                       |
| MOEF&CC | – | Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change                     |
| NOC     | – | no objection certificate                                               |
| OHSR    | – | overhead service reservoir                                             |
| PHED    | – | Public Health Engineering Department                                   |
| PIU     | – | project implementation unit                                            |
| PMU     | – | project management unit                                                |
| PWD     | – | public works department                                                |
| REA     | – | rapid environmental assessment                                         |
| ROW     | – | right-of-way                                                           |
| RPCB    | – | Rajasthan State Pollution Control Board                                |
| RSTDSP  | – | Rajasthan Secondary Towns Development Sector Project                   |
| RUIDP   | – | Rajasthan Urban Infrastructure Development Project                     |
| RUDSICO | – | Rajasthan Urban Drinking Water Sewerage and Infrastructure Corporation |
| SCADA   | – | supervisory control and data acquisition                               |
| SBR     | – | sequential batch reactor                                               |
| SEIAA   | – | State Environmental Impact Assessment Authority                        |
| SPS     | – | Safeguard Policy Statement, 2009                                       |

|      |   |                                     |
|------|---|-------------------------------------|
| STP  | – | sewage treatment plant              |
| TEER | – | treated effluent elevated reservoir |
| TESR | – | treated effluent storage reservoir  |
| ULB  | – | urban local body                    |
| WTP  | – | water treatment plant               |

## **WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**

|                 |   |                           |
|-----------------|---|---------------------------|
| °C              | – | degree centigrade         |
| dB              | – | decibels                  |
| dia             | – | diameter                  |
| kg              | – | kilogram                  |
| kl              | – | kiloliter                 |
| km              | – | kilometer                 |
| kmph            | – | kilometer per hour        |
| km <sup>2</sup> | – | square kilometer          |
| ha              | – | hectare                   |
| HP              | – | horsepower                |
| LPCD            | – | liters per capita per day |
| lps             | – | liters per second         |
| m               | – | meter                     |
| m <sup>3</sup>  | – | cubic meter               |
| mg              | – | milligram                 |
| mm              | – | millimeter                |
| mcm             | – | million cubic meter       |
| MLD             | – | million liters per day    |

## **NOTES**

In this report, "\$" refers to United States dollars.

This environmental assessment and review framework is a document of the borrower. The views expressed herein do not necessarily represent those of ADB's Board of Directors, Management or staff and may be preliminary in nature. Your attention is directed to the "terms of use" section on ADB's website.

In preparing any country program or strategy, financing any project or by making any designation of or reference to a particular territory or geographic area in this document, the Asian Development Bank does not intend to make any judgment as to the legal or other status of any territory or area.

## CONTENTS

### Contents

|      |                                                                        |    |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| I.   | INTRODUCTION                                                           | 1  |
| A.   | Background                                                             | 1  |
| B.   | Purpose of the Environmental Assessment and Review Framework           | 3  |
| C.   | Environmental Categorization of RSTDSP                                 | 4  |
| D.   | Subproject Selection Guidelines                                        | 4  |
| II.  | ASSESSMENT OF LEGAL FRAMEWORK AND INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY               | 12 |
| A.   | Country Environmental Safeguard Policies                               | 12 |
| B.   | International Environmental Agreements and Applicability to RSTDSP     | 23 |
| C.   | ADB Safeguard Policy Statement's Environmental Requirements            | 25 |
| D.   | Compatibility between Country's and ADB Safeguard Policy               | 27 |
| E.   | Lessons learnt from the Previous ADB Projects implemented in Rajasthan | 34 |
| III. | ANTICIPATED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS                                      | 36 |
| IV.  | ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT OF SUBSEQUENT SUBPROJECTS                     | 51 |
| A.   | Environmental Assessment Process for Subprojects                       | 52 |
| V.   | CONSULTATION, INFORMATION DISCLOSURE, AND GRIEVANCE REDRESS MECHANISM  | 58 |
| A.   | Public Consultation and Information Disclosure                         | 58 |
| VI.  | INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES                        | 65 |
| A.   | Overall Project Implementation Arrangement                             | 65 |
| B.   | Capacity Building and Development                                      | 77 |
| C.   | Staffing and Budget                                                    | 78 |
| VII. | MONITORING AND REPORTING                                               | 81 |

### APPENDICES

|     |                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.  | Sample IBAT Report for Abu Road                                                                                                                                  |
| 2.  | Biodiversity Assessment Report                                                                                                                                   |
| 3.  | Heritage Impact Assessment Report                                                                                                                                |
| 4.  | Asbestos Management Plan                                                                                                                                         |
| 5.  | Environmental Standards for Air, Surface, Water, Groundwater, Emissions, Noise, Vehicular Exhaust and Disposal to Land/Agricultural Use of Sludge and Bio-solids |
| 6.  | Effluent Discharge Standards for Sewerage Treatment Plant and                                                                                                    |
| 7.  | Pages from Rajasthan State Sewerage and Wastewater Policy for Reuse of Treated Effluent and Sludge                                                               |
| 8.  | Drinking Water Standards                                                                                                                                         |
| 9.  | Extract from Construction and Demolition Management Rules, 2016                                                                                                  |
| 10. | A. Rapid Environmental Assessment Checklist – Water Supply<br>B. Rapid Environmental Assessment Checklist – Sewerage and Sanitation                              |
| 11. | No Mitigations Checklist                                                                                                                                         |
| 12. | Outline of an Initial Environmental Examination                                                                                                                  |
| 13. | Semi-Annual Environmental Monitoring Report                                                                                                                      |
| 14. | Chance Find Protocol                                                                                                                                             |
| 15. | Sample Grievance Registration Form and Notification                                                                                                              |
| 16. | Sample Construction Site Checklist for EMP Monitoring                                                                                                            |
| 17. | Quarterly Progress Report Checklist                                                                                                                              |



## I. INTRODUCTION

### A. Background

1. Rajasthan Secondary Towns Development Sector Project (RSTDSP) is the fourth phase of investment projects financed by Asian Development Bank (ADB) and implemented by the Rajasthan Urban Drinking Water Sewerage and Infrastructure Limited (RUDSICO), previously known as the Rajasthan Urban Infrastructure Development Project (RUIDP). RSTDSP will support the ongoing efforts of the Government of Rajasthan (GOR) towards improving the water and wastewater services in about 14 towns.<sup>1</sup> RSTDSP seeks to improve water supply and sanitation (WSS) services in secondary towns with populations between 20,000-115,000 through a sector loan modality. The project is aligned with the following impact(s): (i) access to potable, affordable, reliable, equitable, and environmentally sustainable drinking water supply in all urban areas of Rajasthan improved<sup>2</sup> and (ii) health status of urban population, especially the poor and under-privileged improved.<sup>3</sup> The project will have the following outcome: urban service delivery in secondary towns of Rajasthan improved. There are three outputs.

- (i) **Output 1: Water supply infrastructure in project towns improved with climate-resilient and inclusive features.** By 2027: (i) about 1,350 kilometers (km) of water supply pipelines will be commissioned through a district metered area approach for effective NRW management, (ii) about 100,000 households will be connected to an improved water supply system (including at least 95% Below poverty line [BPL] households) with 100% functional meters allowing for the introduction of volumetric billing, (iii) 3 new water treatment plants (WTP) will be commissioned with total capacity of at least 28 million liters per day (MLD) and (iv) 2 WTP will be rehabilitated.
- (ii) **Output 2: Sanitation systems in project towns improved with climate-resilient, cost-effective and inclusive features.**<sup>4</sup> By 2027: (i) about 1,300 km of sewers will be constructed, (ii) 19 STPs with co-treatment of wastewater and fecal sludge and with a total capacity of about 80 MLD will be commissioned and 2 existing STPs will be upgraded to meet current effluent standards, (iii) about 103,000 new household connections (including at least 95% BPL households) to sewer system will be installed, (iv) 1 fecal sludge treatment plant with total 10 kilo liters per day (KLD) capacity will be commissioned, and (v) agreements for reuse of wastewater mainly for industry or agriculture will be signed in at least 5 project urban local body (ULB)s.
- (iii) **Output 3: Institutional and human capacities strengthened for service improvements, gender equality and sustainability. Under the sector project:** (i) at least 500 women will gain professional experience through an internship program at RUDSICO, (ii) about 500 staff and 500 elected representatives of project ULBs, including 80% of eligible women, will report increased knowledge on

---

<sup>1</sup> The project towns under consideration for the sector loan are: Abu Road, Banswara, Didwana, Fatehpur, Khetri, Kuchaman, Ladnu, Laxmangarh, Makrana, Mandawa, Pratapgarh, Ratangarh, Sardarshahar and Sirohi. Of these towns, Khetri and Mandawa are heritage towns.

<sup>2</sup> Government of Rajasthan. 2018. *Rajasthan: Urban Water Supply Policy*. Jaipur.

<sup>3</sup> Government of Rajasthan. 2016. *State Sewerage and Wastewater Policy*. Jaipur.

<sup>4</sup> Climate resilient and inclusive features included are: improvements in the distribution system to reduce losses; rainfall water harvesting; energy-efficient pumps; solar panels at project facilities; pressure control mechanisms in the water system to help avoid losses through pipe bursts; and wastewater reuse for productive uses.

O&M of WSS services, citywide inclusive sanitation (CWIS), financial sustainability and GESI action plan implementation, (iii) about 500 girls will report enhanced knowledge in conducting water audits in schools and households, and (iv) data platforms will be established in all project towns.<sup>5</sup>

2. **Implementation Arrangement.** Government of Rajasthan's Local Self Government Department (LSGD) acting through the RUDSICO will be the Project Executing Agency. The project management unit (PMU) is housed in RUDSICO's division for externally aided projects (EAP). There will be two Zonal Offices in Jaipur and Jodhpur, and project implementation units (PIUs) in each project town/ULB. PMU will be responsible for submitting environmental assessment and monitoring reports to ADB, monitoring of safeguards compliance, addressing safeguards issues, providing support and guidance to PIUs. The PIUs will be responsible for day-to-day monitoring of EMP implementation, information disclosure, consultations and other field-level activities. PMU has appointed a Project Officer for Environment and each PIU will deputize Assistant Safeguard Officers (ASOs). The PMU Environment Project Officer will be assisted by specialists from Project Management and Capacity Building Consultants (PMCBC) and Construction Management and Supervision Consultants (CMSC).

3. **Project Components.** RSTDSP will improve the water and sewerage components in the identified towns. The main types of infrastructure components are shown in Table 1.

**Table 1: Subprojects and Components Under Rajasthan Secondary Towns Development Sector Project**

| <b>Subproject</b> | <b>Components</b>                 | <b>Infrastructures<br/>(New / Refurbishment)</b>                |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Water Supply      | Source augmentation               | Intake wells in existing dam/reservoir                          |
|                   |                                   | Tube wells                                                      |
|                   |                                   | Sourcing clear water from existing water supply schemes of PHED |
|                   | Water treatment                   | Water treatment plant (WTP)                                     |
|                   |                                   | Disinfection (chlorinator) units                                |
|                   | Water transmission                | Raw water mains                                                 |
|                   |                                   | Clear water mains                                               |
|                   |                                   | Pump houses                                                     |
|                   | Storage                           | Raw and Clear water reservoirs (CWR)                            |
|                   | Distribution system               | Overhead service reservoirs (OHSR)                              |
|                   |                                   | Ground level service reservoirs (GLSR)                          |
|                   |                                   | Distribution network                                            |
|                   |                                   | House service connections                                       |
| Sewerage          | Sewage collection                 | Sewer property connection                                       |
|                   |                                   | Sewerage network                                                |
|                   | Sewage transmission               | Sewage pumping stations                                         |
|                   |                                   | Sewer mains                                                     |
|                   | Sewage treatment and disposal     | Sewage treatment plant (STP)                                    |
|                   |                                   | Outfall sewer                                                   |
|                   | Treated sewage reuse              | Treated effluent storage reservoir (TESR)                       |
|                   |                                   | Treated effluent pumping station                                |
| FSSM              | Septage collection and conveyance | Treated effluent elevated reservoir (TEER)                      |
|                   |                                   | Vehicle-mounted desludging tankers                              |

<sup>5</sup> Includes supervisory control and data acquisition system, hydraulic model, geographic information system, and drinking water and treated wastewater quality monitoring system.

| <b>Subproject</b> | <b>Components</b>               | <b>Infrastructures<br/>(New / Refurbishment)</b>                   |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   | Septage treatment and discharge | Septage will be treated in sewage treatment plant or separate FSTP |

PHED = Public Health Engineering Department, FSSM = Fecal sludge and septage management

## **B. Purpose of the Environmental Assessment and Review Framework**

4. This environmental assessment and review framework (EARF) was developed in accordance with requirements per ADB SPS, Government of India and Government of Rajasthan's environmental laws and regulations. The EARF ensures that all subprojects, in the entirety of their project cycle, will not deteriorate or interfere with the environmental sensitivity of a project area, but rather improve environmental quality. The EARF will guide each subproject's selection, screening and categorization, environmental assessment, preparation of environmental assessment reports, and implementation of environmental management plan (EMP). The EARF:

- (i) includes environmental criteria to be used in selecting subprojects and/or components to be funded under RSTDSP;
- (ii) specifies the environmental laws, rules and regulations, statutory clearances to be obtained and applicable environmental standards;
- (iii) specifies the requirements in subproject screening and categorization, assessment, and planning;
- (iv) explains the anticipated environmental impacts of the subprojects and recommends mitigation and monitoring measures;
- (v) specifies requirements for asbestos management and provides the outline asbestos management plan;
- (vi) includes sample heritage impact assessment (HIA) as guide for subprojects with potential physical cultural resources (PCRs) and recommends mitigation measures to be considered in design of subproject components;
- (vii) Includes results of integrated biodiversity assessment tool (IBAT) conducted to screen for likelihood of critical habitat areas, sample critical habitat assessment report to verify the IBAT result, and recommendations during implementation;
- (viii) specifies requirements for meaningful consultation with affected person and other stakeholders, grievance redressal mechanism, and information disclosure;
- (ix) indicates capacity development for project management and implementing units, ULB representatives, and other stakeholders;
- (x) provides safeguards institutional arrangements, roles and responsibilities; and
- (xi) specifies monitoring and reporting requirements including sample checklists and templates.

5. The EARF will be reviewed regularly and, if necessary, updated during implementation especially if unanticipated impacts arise or if there is any change in scope or change in legal and regulatory frameworks. None of the provisions of EARF will be relaxed or lowered in the subsequent revisions and updates.

### C. Environmental Categorization of Rajasthan Secondary Towns Development Sector Project

6. The project is classified as category B for environment per ADB SPS. Initial environmental examination (IEE) conducted for five sample subprojects<sup>6</sup> indicate that RSTDSP is unlikely to have any significant adverse environmental impacts that are irreversible, diverse, or unprecedented. The potential impacts are site-specific, are temporary in nature, and can be mitigated to standard levels without difficulty through proper engineering design and the incorporation or application of recommended mitigation measures and procedures. Subprojects projected to be categorized as A (potential impacts are significant, irreversible, diverse, unprecedented, or larger than the sites or facilities subject to physical works) will not be considered for implementation under the project. Assessment was conducted using tools such as ADB Rapid Environmental Assessment (REA) Checklist, the No Mitigation Measures Scenario Checklist, various technical discussions, and site visits. The IEEs concluded potential impacts are mainly due to land preparation, construction and operations and unlikely to affect areas larger than the sites or facilities subject to physical works.

7. While the IEEs are prepared based on preliminary designs for inclusion in bid and contract documents, the scope and sites are unlikely to be changed during detailed design and implementation. Thus, the potential impacts are expected to be of the same magnitude, duration and significance and will not affect the categorization. The IEEs will be updated during detailed design following this EARF and will be reviewed and disclosed prior to commencement of works.

8. It is likely that future subprojects will replicate the sample subprojects and are thus expected to be category B. Subprojects projected to be categorized as A (potential impacts are significant, irreversible, diverse, unprecedented, or larger than the sites or facilities subject to physical works) will not be considered for implementation under the project.

### D. Subproject Selection Guidelines

9. **Exclusion Criteria.** RSTDSP will not include and/or involve any activities listed in ADB's Prohibited Investment Activities List.<sup>7</sup> The following criteria (Table 2) will be used to exclude subprojects which may cause impacts that are significant, irreversible, diverse, unprecedented, or larger than the sites or facilities subject to physical works. Subprojects that would directly affect environmentally-sensitive areas and highly valued PCRs shall be strictly avoided or the subproject component(s) causing potential impacts will be relocated or assessed for suitable alternatives to lessen the potential impacts.

**Table 2: Exclusion Criteria for Subproject Selection**

| S. No     | Projects / Components to be Excluded from RSTDSP                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>I</b>  | <b>Type of water supply projects excluded from RSTDSP</b>                                                                                                                |
| A         | New water source development - Dams or reservoirs                                                                                                                        |
| <b>II</b> | <b>Projects that are located in the following environmentally sensitive areas excluded from RSTDSP</b>                                                                   |
| A         | All new projects/components located within: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wildlife sanctuaries</li> <li>• National parks</li> <li>• Tiger reserves</li> </ul> |

<sup>6</sup> The sample subprojects are: (i) Abu Road water supply and sanitation, (ii) Khetri water supply and sanitation, (iii) Kuchaman water supply and sanitation, (iv) Sardarshahar water supply and sanitation, and (v) Ratangarh sanitation.

<sup>7</sup> ADB SPS Appendix 5.

| S. No | Projects / Components to be Excluded from RSTDSP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Elephant reserves</li> <li>• Core Zone of Biosphere reserves</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| B     | Rehabilitation works of existing projects/facilities located in the environmentally sensitive areas (wildlife sanctuaries, national parks, tiger reserves, elephant reserves etc.), shall be excluded if the following criteria is not met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proposed rehabilitation works will be confined to the existing footprint, and within the right of way of existing infrastructure</li> <li>• Proposed rehabilitation works will not require any new clearance/permissions. A written confirmation to that effect from the local office of the respective protected area regulatory agency shall be obtained.</li> </ul> |
| III   | <b>Projects with significant adverse impacts</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| A     | Projects likely to have significant adverse environmental impacts that are irreversible, diverse, or unprecedented, and may affect an area larger than the sites or facilities subject to physical works (i.e. category A projects as per ADB SPS 2009) will be excluded from RSTDSP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

10. **Environmental Guidelines for Subproject Selection.** In addition to the exclusion criteria, further guidance to avoid or minimize potential adverse environmental impacts will be followed for all subproject selection under the sector loan as shown in Table 3.

**Table 3: Environmental Guidelines for Subproject Selection**

| Components             | Criteria                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Design Considerations<br>(if criterion is not met)                     |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>All subprojects</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                        |
|                        | Subproject will avoid potentially significant adverse impacts that are diverse, irreversible or unprecedented (ADB SPS category A for environment).                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                        |
|                        | Comply with all requirements of ADB SPS 2009 and follow procedures set in this EARF.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                        |
|                        | Comply with relevant national, and local laws, rules and regulations regarding EIA, environmental protection, pollution prevention (water, air, noise, solid waste, etc.), wildlife protection, core labor standards, physical cultural resources, health and safety, and other laws in specific sectors as indicated below |                                                                        |
|                        | Reflect inputs from public consultations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Refer to ADB SPS requirements on meaningful consultations <sup>8</sup> |
| Location               | Avoid involuntary resettlement by prioritizing rehabilitation over new construction using vacant government land where possible, and taking all possible measures in design and selection of site or alignment to avoid resettlement impacts                                                                                | If cannot be avoided, prepare Resettlement Plan.                       |

<sup>8</sup> Per ADB SPS, meaningful consultation is defined as “a process that (i) begins early in the project preparation stage and is carried out on an ongoing basis throughout the project cycle; (ii) provides timely disclosure of relevant and adequate information that is understandable and readily accessible to affected people; (iii) is undertaken in an atmosphere free of intimidation or coercion; (iv) is gender inclusive and responsive, and tailored to the needs of disadvantaged and vulnerable groups; and (v) enables the incorporation of all relevant views of affected people and other stakeholders into decision making, such as project design, mitigation measures, the sharing of development benefits and opportunities, and implementation issues”

| Components                                          | Criteria                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Design Considerations<br>(if criterion is not met)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                     | Avoid or minimize the cutting of trees                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | If tree is to be cut, consider plantations in the ratio of at least 1:3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Biodiversity                                        | <p>Avoid locating subprojects in critical habitats, such as, but not limited to, wildlife/bird sanctuaries, national parks, tiger reserves, elephant reserves, conservation reserves or core zone of biosphere reserves. Appendix 1 provides preliminary analysis using the International Biodiversity Assessment Tool (IBAT) key biodiversity areas, protected areas, IUCN red list species and likelihood of critical habitats per town.</p> <p>Should not directly affect environmentally protected areas, core zones of biosphere reserves and highly valued habitat</p> | If criterion is not met, this is potential for category A therefore alternate location should be considered. A Biodiversity Expert shall assess and confirm critical habitat qualification. Appendix 2 provides a Biodiversity Assessment Report prepared for a sample subproject (Abu Road water and sewerage subproject).                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                     | If work is proposed with the aim of improving the conservation or management of designated subproject sites (e.g. improved drainage), this must only be undertaken: (i) after a comprehensive study and development of management plans and criteria; and (ii) with the direct involvement and approval of national and local bodies responsible for the subproject site.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Physical Cultural Resources                         | Should not result in the destruction/damage of or encroachment onto physical cultural resources (PCR) <sup>9</sup> such as archaeological monuments; heritage sites and movable or immovable objects, sites, structures, group of structures, and natural features and landscapes that have archaeological, paleontological, historical, architectural, religious, aesthetic or other cultural significance.                                                                                                                                                                 | <p>If town has potential PCR, conduct Heritage Impact Assessment (HIA). Appendix 3 provides a sample HIA prepared for a sample subproject (Khetri water and sewerage subproject).</p> <p>For legally protected PCRs: (i) if location is within 300 m of notified PCRs such as protected monuments/sites and there is no alternative, permissions from the ASI or State Department of Archaeology shall to be obtained prior to finalization of detailed engineering design.</p> |
| Existing Facilities to be rehabilitated or expanded | Conduct environmental audit of existing facilities <sup>10</sup> per ADB SPS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | For non-compliances identified in the environmental audit, provide corrective action for each area of concern including                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

<sup>9</sup> Physical cultural resources as defined as “movable or immovable objects, sites, structures, groups of structures, and natural features and landscapes that have archaeological, paleontological, historical, architectural, religious, aesthetic, or other cultural significance. Physical cultural resources may be located in urban or rural settings and may be above or below ground or under water. Their cultural interest may be at the local, provincial, national, or international level.”

<sup>10</sup> ADB SPS Appendix 4 para 12 on Existing Facilities.

| Components                                                                                                                                                           | Criteria                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Design Considerations<br>(if criterion is not met)                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | cost and schedule to be included in the subproject EMP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Associated Facilities <sup>11</sup>                                                                                                                                  | Analyze environmental impacts and risks to be included in the IEE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Asbestos-containing materials (ACM) including, but not limited to, pipes, roofing, ceilings, insulation materials, excess pipes stored in PHED campuses, walls, etc. | Avoid handling or removing any ACM.<br><br>Ensure asbestos concrete (AC) pipes facilities containing asbestos will not be disturbed and left in-situ. Appendix 4 provides asbestos management plan.<br><br>RUDSICO shall include AMP in all contracts.                                              | If ACM is suspected, asbestos verification by Asbestos Management Expert is required. Prepare site-specific asbestos management plan (AMP) prepared.<br><br>Appendix 4 provides a sample AMP prepared for a sample subproject (Sardarshahar water and sewerage subproject). |
|                                                                                                                                                                      | When designing subproject infrastructure that involves excavation in urban areas the relevant authorities must be consulted to ascertain the location of any ACM prior to any subproject activity. Locations of new infrastructure must then be designed to avoid excavating or disturbing any ACM. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Right-of-way                                                                                                                                                         | Locate water supply pipelines within the right-of-way (ROW) of other linear structures (roads, irrigation canals) as far as possible, to reduce new land acquisition.                                                                                                                               | If criterion is not met, prepare Resettlement Plan according to Resettlement Framework                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                      | Ensure that pipelines ROW do not require land acquisition from individual farmers that is a significant proportion of their total land holding (>10%).                                                                                                                                              | If criterion is not met, prepare Resettlement Plan according to Resettlement Framework                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Water Supply</b>                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Sustainability                                                                                                                                                       | Utilize water sources at sustainable levels of abstraction only (i.e. without significant reductions in the quantity or quality of the source overall)                                                                                                                                              | Water source sustainability or the concurrence from PHED should be provided in the subproject's IEE.<br><br>For new wells, submit groundwater sustainability report and obtain permission from the Central Groundwater Board or the State Groundwater Board.                |
| Quality (raw water, treated water)                                                                                                                                   | Ensure that water supply to consumers comply with the national drinking water standards at all times and confirm this by regular monitoring at WTPs and in domestic premises.                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                      | Avoid using water sources that may be polluted by upstream users                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Baseline raw water quality to be included in the IEE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

<sup>11</sup> ADB SPS Appendix 1 para 6 defines associated facilities as “not funded as part of the project (funding may be provided separately by the borrower/client or by third parties), and whose viability and existence depend exclusively on the project and whose goods or services are essential for successful operation of the project”

| Components           | Criteria                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Design Considerations<br>(if criterion is not met)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                      | Avoid water-use conflicts by not abstracting water that is used for other purposes (e.g. irrigation)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | If there are other users, permits or clearance for the allocation should be provided in the IEE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Location             | As far as possible locate all new facilities – Water Treatment Plants (WTP), Tube Wells (TW), etc. away from houses, shops or any other premises used by people, thus establishing a buffer to reduce the effects of noise, dust and the visual appearance of the site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                      | Locate WTP at sites where there is no risk of flooding or other hazards that might impair functioning of the WTP or present a risk of damage to the WTP or the surrounding area                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Design               | Ensure that the water supply system improvements are combined with improvements in sewerage to deal with the increased discharge of domestic wastewater.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Sewage System</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Location             | <p>Previous projects considered 500 m as distance consideration from nearest habitation. This has been reduced to 100 m considering facilities will be located in developed areas and technology to be used. RSTDSP considered using Sequencing Batch Reactor (SBR) technology in STPs, which is proven to cause minimal odor as compared to other treatment technologies such as Waste Stabilization Pond or Activated Sludge Process.</p> <p>As far as possible, new Sewage Treatment Plants (STP) should be preferably 100m away from any inhabited areas, in locations where no urban expansion is expected in the next 20 years, thus establishing a buffer to reduce effects of odor, visual appearance or other nuisance of the site (this may be reviewed depending on the technology adopted for the treatment of effluent).</p> | In case of non-availability of suitable sites due to land and technical design constraints in already developed areas, where 100 m buffer is not available, following procedures shall be adopted and documented in order to finalize sites for implementation of project: (i) conduct alternate site analysis, justify the selected site; (ii) develop odor mitigation measures to prevent and control odor/air emissions – design measures, and operational practices that are feasible and practical in local conditions and include in IEE; (iii) develop layout plan with maximum buffer to nearby houses; (iv) provide a peripheral green buffer (at least three rows of trees within the STP compound); and (v) public information – consult local community, inform about the need, process adopted to select sites, its suitability, and measures adopted for odor prevention and control |
|                      | As far as possible Sewage Pumping Stations (SPS) and wet wells should be located preferably 50m from any inhabited areas and from sites such as hospitals, schools,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | In case of non-availability of suitable sites due to land and technical design constraints in already developed areas, where 50 m buffer is not available,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |



| Components                     | Criteria                                                                                                                                                                                           | Design Considerations<br>(if criterion is not met)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                | temples, etc. to minimize nuisance impacts from odor, rodents, etc.                                                                                                                                | following procedures shall be adopted and documented in order to finalize sites for implementation of project: (i) conduct alternate site analysis, justify the selected site; (ii) develop odor mitigation measures to prevent and control odor/air emissions – design measures, and operational practices that are feasible and practical in local conditions and include in IEE; (iii) develop layout plan with maximum buffer to nearby houses; (iv) provide a peripheral green buffer (at least three rows of trees within the pumping station compound); and (v) public information – consult local community, inform about the need, process adopted to select sites, its suitability, and measures adopted for odor prevention and control |
|                                | Locate STP at sites where there is no risk of flooding or other hazards that might impair function of the STP or present a risk of damage to the STP or the surrounding area                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Quality                        | Ensure that sewage is treated at all times to national wastewater discharge standards and confirm this by regular monitoring of effluent from the STP.                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Treated water                  | Ensure that no wastewater is discharged into a water course in which it could be a hazard to downstream users (e.g. a waterway that is used as a source of water for domestic or municipal supply) | Reuse of treated effluent and sludge for beneficial uses will be encouraged in the project. During final design options and method of reuse will be developed and updated in IEE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Sludge                         | Include measures to ensure the safe disposal of sewage sludge and if possible, to promote its safe and beneficial use as an agricultural fertilizer                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Right-of-way for sewer network | Locate sewage pipelines within the right of way (ROW) of other linear structures (e.g. roads) wherever feasible, to reduce new land acquisition.                                                   | If criterion is not met, prepare Resettlement Plan according to Resettlement Framework                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                | Ensure that routes of sewage mains do not require land acquisition from individual farmers that is a significant proportion of their total land holding (10%)                                      | If criterion is not met, prepare Resettlement Plan according to Resettlement Framework                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

11. **Asbestos-containing Materials (ACMs).** Based on (i) field visits in project towns<sup>12</sup> and (ii) preliminary design and available records during project preparation (see Appendix 4 - Observed ACM in RSTDSP Project Towns) indicate presence of asbestos materials in project sites. These include but not limited to existing asbestos cement pipes, roofing, insulation among others. International guidelines and national policies provide framework on the identification, management, handling and disposal of ACM in-situ or stored in existing RSTDSP sites. These include the following:

- (i) International Finance Corporation's Guidance Notes: Performance Standards on Environmental and Social Sustainability [Jan 2012];
- (ii) World Bank Group's Good Practice Note: Asbestos: Occupational and Community Health Issues [May 2009];
- (iii) IS 11451: Safety and Health Requirements related to Occupational Exposure to Asbestos contaminated Products;
- (iv) IS 11768: 1986/2005: Recommendations for disposal of asbestos waste material
- (v) IS 12081: Pictorial Warning to be implemented on equipment containing Asbestos Contaminated Products; and
- (vi) IS 11450: Sampling of asbestos fiber has to be done regularly using personal sampler and determined using phase contrast microscope.

12. The EARF includes an outline asbestos management plan (see Appendix 4) specifying the requirements in identification, verification, removal, storage, and disposal/treatment. The IEEs and contract documents include specific provisions applicable to the contractors and subcontractors such as:

- (i) engaging certified and competent asbestos service provider to identify, handle and remove the asbestos materials present and encountered in the project sites;
- (ii) adopting good practices per EHS Guidelines<sup>13</sup> to minimize the health risks associated with asbestos materials by avoiding their use in new construction and renovation, and, if installed asbestos-containing materials are encountered, by using internationally recognized standards and best practices to mitigate their impact;<sup>14</sup>
- (iii) training of workers and supervisors, possession of (or means of access to)

<sup>12</sup> Project towns with observed ACMs are Abu Road, Khetri, Kuchaman, Sardarshahar, Banswara, Sirohi, Laxmangarh and Mandawa.

<sup>13</sup> ADB SPS specifies application of pollution prevention and control technologies and practices consistent with international good practice, as reflected in internationally recognized standards such as the World Bank Group's *Environment, Health and Safety (EHS) Guidelines*. These standards contain performance levels and measures that are normally acceptable and applicable to projects. When host country regulations differ from these levels and measures, the borrower/client will achieve whichever is more stringent. If less stringent levels or measures are appropriate in view of specific project circumstances, the borrower/client will provide full and detailed justification for any proposed alternatives that are consistent with the requirements presented in this document.

<sup>14</sup> The EHS Guidelines specify that the use of ACM should be avoided in new buildings and construction or as a new material in remodeling or renovation activities. Existing facilities with ACM should develop an asbestos management plan that clearly identifies the locations where the ACM is present, its condition (e.g., whether it is in friable form or has the potential to release fibers), procedures for monitoring its condition, procedures to access the locations where ACM is present to avoid damage, and training of staff who can potentially come into contact with the material to avoid damage and prevent exposure. The plan should be made available to all persons involved in operations and maintenance activities. Repair or removal and disposal of existing ACM in buildings should be performed only by specially trained personnel following host country requirements or, if the country does not have its own requirements, internationally recognized procedures. Decommissioning sites may also pose a risk of exposure to asbestos that should be prevented by using specially trained personnel to identify and carefully remove asbestos insulation and structural building elements before dismantling or demolition.

- adequate equipment and supplies for the scope of envisioned works, and a record of compliance with regulations on previous work;
- (iv) removal, repair, and disposal of ACM shall be carried out in a way that minimizes worker and community asbestos exposure, and require the selected contractor to develop and submit a plan, subject to the PMU and PIU's acceptance, before doing so;
- (v) providing adequate protection to its personnel handling asbestos, including respirators and disposable clothing; and
- (vi) notifying the Rajasthan State Pollution Control Board (RSPCB) of the removal and disposal according to applicable regulations as indicated in the technical requirements and cooperating fully with representatives of RSPCB during all inspections and inquiries.

13. PMU will engage an Asbestos Management Specialist to provide training and awareness, and to coordinate with various stakeholders on the risks, management, and mitigation measures required for the identification, safe handling, transport and disposal of the asbestos materials.

14. **Natural,<sup>15</sup> Modified<sup>16</sup> or Critical Habitat.**<sup>17</sup> ADB SPS 2009 does not allow implementing subproject activities in areas of critical habitats or in areas that would lead to significant conversion and degradation of natural / modified habitats.<sup>18</sup> A precautionary approach shall be applied to management and use of renewable natural resources. Global database such as the IBAT has been used to conduct preliminary assessment on the site locations in reference to critical habitats, key biodiversity and key protected areas alongside the IUCN red list of species affected – critically endangered, endangered, endemic or restricted-range. The EARF included results of screening of all project towns for likelihood of critical habitat areas within or adjacent to project sites (see Appendix 1). A sample biodiversity assessment report is also included in the EARF as in (see Appendix 2)- Abu Road Biodiversity Assessment Report and IEE of Abu Road water supply and sewerage subproject show the project sites will not be within or adjacent to critical habitat areas. The biodiversity assessment report recommends specific actions related to species of interest and mitigation measures to be implemented by the contractor. During detailed design, the findings of the biodiversity assessment report will be further verified at field level. PMU will engage a Biodiversity Expert to verify on-site, consult with locals for actual sightings and/or historical records, recommend specific measures, and provide supervisory support during construction period.

---

<sup>15</sup>Natural Habitat is land and water areas where the biological communities are formed largely by native plant and animal species, and where human activity has not essentially modified the area's primary ecological functions

<sup>16</sup>Modified habitat is where natural habitat has been apparently been altered, often through introduction of alien species of plants and/or animals;

<sup>17</sup> Critical habitat is a subset of both natural and modified habitat that deserves particular attention. Critical habitat includes areas with high biodiversity value, including habitat required for the survival of critically endangered or endangered species; areas having special significance for endemic or restricted-range species; sites that are critical for the survival of migratory species; areas supporting globally significant concentrations or numbers of individuals of congregatory species; areas with unique assemblages of species or that are associated with key evolutionary processes or provide key ecosystem services; and areas having biodiversity of significant social, economic, or cultural importance to local communities. Critical habitats include those areas either legally protected or officially proposed for protection, such as areas that meet the criteria of the World Conservation Union classification, the Ramsar List of Wetlands of International Importance, and the United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization's world natural heritage sites.

<sup>18</sup>Significant conversion or degradation is (i) the elimination or severe diminution of the integrity of a habitat caused by a major, long-term change in land or water use; or (ii) the modification of a habitat that substantially reduces the habitat's ability to maintain viable populations of its native species. Significant conversion may include, for example, land clearing; replacement of natural vegetation (for example, by crops or tree plantations); permanent flooding (by a reservoir for instance); drainage, dredging, filling, or canalization of wetlands; or surface mining;

15. **Physical Cultural Resources.** ADB SPS defines PCRs as movable or immovable objects, sites, structures, groups of structures and natural features and landscapes that have archaeological, paleontological, historical, architectural, religious, aesthetic, or other cultural significance. Physical cultural resources may be located in urban or rural settings and may be above or below ground or under water. Their cultural interest may be at the local, provincial, national, or international level.

16. PMU will ensure subproject designs and implementation will avoid damage to PCRs within or adjacent to project sites. For subproject towns with potential PCRs, a HIA is to be conducted as part of the IEE. The HIA will document all PCRs, assess the potential impacts and recommends measures to avoid any negative impact. If an impact is unavoidable, mitigation measures and/or compensatory measures are to be implemented as part of the EMP. No works will be allowed until the HIA is completed. The HIA will also include the protocol and coordination arrangement with the regulatory agency (Archaeology and Museum Department of Rajasthan) in case of chance find during execution of works.

17. The EARF and IEE of Khetri water supply and sewerage subproject includes an HIA (see Appendix 3) as a guide for developing subproject specific HIAs. The concepts and designs of structures will incorporate heritage, historical and cultural qualities to the extent possible to ensure new structures/facilities are harmonized with existing environment. PMU will also engage a Heritage Management Specialist to update the Khetri HIA based on detailed design, conduct HIAs of remaining heritage town (Mandawa), provide technical support in obtaining statutory clearances, advise the PMU and PIUs on matters related to PCRs, provide training and awareness and coordinate with the various stakeholders, review and approve the detailed architectural drawings prepared by the contractor, assist team leader and structural expert in review and approval of all drawings from architectural and heritage perspective, promptly address any site-specific issues regarding architectural and heritage aspects, and provide supervisory support in works within or adjacent to PCRs.

18. **Site preparation.** Project sites (such as in Ratangarh) are found to have solid wastes placed within and adjacent to the vicinity. PMU shall ensure that the construction and other work areas (e.g. temporary facilities) are cleared of solid waste and other nuisance materials prior to commencement of works. The PMU shall coordinate with the ULBs to implement and document a solid waste management plan (with details on the proper dumpsite or materials recovery facility). No works shall commence at project sites until the land is properly cleared of solid waste.

## II. ASSESSMENT OF LEGAL FRAMEWORK AND INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY

### A. Country Environmental Safeguard Policies

19. Implementation of RSTDSP will be governed by applicable Government of India environmental acts, rules, policies, and regulations as shown in Table 4. Appendix 5 provides the government environmental standards for air, surface water, groundwater, emissions, noise, vehicular exhaust and disposal to land/agricultural use of sludge and bio-solids.

**Table 4: Applicable Government of India Environmental Legislations and Specific Requirements for RSTDSP**

| Law                                      | Description                                                                                  | Requirement                                             |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| National Environment Policy (NEP), 2006. | NEP is a comprehensive guiding document in India for all environmental conservation programs | RSTDSP should adhere to NEP principle of “enhancing and |

| Law                                                                                                                                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Requirement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                        | and legislations by Central, State and Local Government. The dominant theme of this policy is to promote betterment of livelihoods without compromising or degrading the environmental resources. The policy also advocates collaboration method of different stakeholders to harness potential resources and strengthen environmental management.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | conservation of environmental resources and abatement of pollution".                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Rajasthan State Environment Policy, 2010 including And Rajasthan Environment Mission and Climate Change Agenda for Rajasthan (2010-14) | <p>Follows the National Environment Policy, 2006 and core objectives and policies are: -Conserve and enhance environmental resources; assure environmental sustainability of key economic sectors; and, improve environmental governance and capacity building</p> <p>- it recommends specific strategies and actions to address the key environmental issues: water resources, desertification and land degradation, forest and biodiversity, air quality, climate change: adoption and mitigation, mining, industry, tourism, energy, urban development, etc.</p> <p>- Establishment of Environment Mission under the chairpersonship of the Chief Minister and a Steering Committee under the chairpersonship of Chief Secretary, Government of Rajasthan</p> <p>Tasks force set up for six key areas</p> | <p>Project implementation should adhere to the policy aims of: conservation and enhancement of environmental resources, integration of environmental concerns into projects/plans, and capacity building in environmental management.</p> <p>Under water sector, major concerns, as the policy notes, are huge water losses and wastage, declining water availability, pollution.</p> <p>Relevant recommendations for the project include control of losses, integrated water resources management, control of raw water pollution<sup>19</sup>, reuse and recycling.</p> <p>Avoid/minimize use of forest lands.</p> <p>With reference to climate change adoption and mitigation following should be considered in the project: (i) diminishing flows in surface water bodies, and groundwater depletion, and revival traditional water bodies as water sources (lakes/tanks); (ii) equal stress on demand side management in water; and (iii) minimize energy use - design energy efficiency systems.</p> |
| EIA Notification, 2006                                                                                                                 | The EIA Notification of 2006 set out the requirement for environmental assessment in India. Environmental Clearance is required for certain defined activities/projects, and this must be obtained before any construction work or land preparation (except land acquisition) may commence. Projects are categorized as A or B depending on the scale of the project and the nature of its                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | None of the components of this subproject falls under the ambit of the notification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

<sup>19</sup> raw water quality, reuse and recycling is under responsibility of other government departments such as Water Resource Department (WRD) and public health engineering department (PHED).

| Law                                                                                                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Requirement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                            | impacts. Category A projects require EC from the MOEF&CC. Category B projects require Environmental Clearance from the SEIAA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Central Ground Water Authority<br>Public Notice 2/100                                                      | Public Notice specifies districts and areas where there are restrictions on the construction and installation of any new structure for extraction of groundwater resources without specific approval from the CGWA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Subprojects proposed in the CGWA Notified Areas and will require new structures on extracting groundwater should secure the permission from the Central Groundwater Authority                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Public Health Engineering<br>Department Office<br>Order P5 (1) PHE-<br>2010 (part 1) dated<br>July 14 2011 | PHED Office Order instructs that permits for any new tube wells, bore wells or any structures extracting ground water shall be secured from the competent authority                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Subprojects with components that include any new tube wells, new bore wells or structures extracting groundwater shall secure permit from the competent authority                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act of 1974, Rules of 1975, and amendments (1987)              | Act was enacted to provide for the prevention and control of water pollution and the maintaining or restoring of wholesomeness of water, by Central and State Pollution Control Boards and for conferring on and assigning to CPCB/SPCBs powers and functions relating to water pollution control.<br>Control of water pollution is achieved through administering conditions imposed in consent issued under provision of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act of 1974. These conditions regulate the quantity and quantity of effluent, the location of discharge and the frequency of monitoring of effluents. Any component of the subproject having the potential to generate sewage or trade effluent will come under its purview. Such projects have to obtain Consent to Establish (CTE) under Section 25 of the Act from RSPCB before starting implementation and Consent to Operate (CTO) before commissioning. | Construction of new and expansion/ rehabilitation of existing STPs and WTPs requires CTE before start of construction works and CTO before start of operation.<br><br>All relevant forms, prescribed fees and procedures to obtain the CTE and CTO can be found in the RSPCB website. ( <a href="http://environment.rajasthan.gov.in">http://environment.rajasthan.gov.in</a> ) |
| Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act of 1981, Rules of 1982 and amendments.                       | This Act was enacted to achieve prevention, control and abatement of air pollution activities by assigning regulatory powers to Central and State Boards for all such functions. The Act also establishes ambient air quality standards                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | The following will require CTE and CTO from RSPCB: (i) diesel generators (more than 15 KVA); (ii) Batching Plant, hot mix plants; and (iii) stone crushers, if installed for construction.<br><br>All relevant forms, prescribed fees and procedures to obtain the CTE and CTO                                                                                                  |

| Law                                                                                                                                               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Requirement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                   | <p>The projects having potential to emit air pollutants into the atmosphere have to obtain CTE and CTO under Section 21 of the Act from RSPCB. The occupier of the project/facility has the responsibility to adopt necessary air pollution control measures for abating air pollution.</p> | <p>can be found in the RSPCB website (<a href="http://environment.rajasthan.gov.in">http://environment.rajasthan.gov.in</a>)</p> <p>CTE and CTO will be required for batching plant, hot mix plant, crushers etc. if specifically established for this project. If contractor is purchasing ready mix concrete, asphalt/macadam and aggregates from third party, he has to be assured that third party is having CTE/CTO from RSPCB and should collect the copy of these and submit to PIU/consultants.</p> <p>Pollution Under Control (PUC) certificates should be available for all the vehicles and construction equipment</p> <p>DG sets more than 15KVA should have authorization from RSPCB during construction or operation</p> |
| <p>Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 and CPCB Environmental Standards. For National Ambient Air Quality Standards 2009 (NAAQS)</p>               | <p>Emissions and discharges from the facilities to be created or refurbished or augmented shall comply with the notified standards</p>                                                                                                                                                      | <p>Appendix 6 provides government environmental standards for air quality</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <p>Noise Pollution (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2000 amended up to 2010.</p>                                                                   | <p>Rule 3 of the Act specifies ambient air quality standards in respect of noise for different areas/zones.</p>                                                                                                                                                                             | <p>Appendix 6 provides government environmental standards for noise levels.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p>Notification by the National Green Tribunal (NGT) Order dated 30 April 2019</p>                                                                | <p>NGT order dated 30<sup>th</sup> April 2019 directs that all STPs should meet effluent discharge standards including but not limited to achieving BOD not to exceed 10mg/l, TSS not to exceed 10 mg/l and Fecal Coliforms desirable 100 MPN/100ml and permissible 230MPN/100ml.</p>       | <p>Appendix 6 provides the NGT order dated 30 April 2019</p> <p>All STPs are designed to meet the proposed standards.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p>Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Sites and Remains Act, 1958 and Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Sites and Remains (Amendment and</p> | <p>The Act designates areas within 300 meters (m) as regulated zones. No "construction" is permitted in the "prohibited area" and any construction activity in the "regulated area" requires prior permission of the Archaeological Survey of India (ASI).</p>                              | <p>Any works within 300 m of ASI sites will require prior clearance from ASI.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

| Law                                                                                                                                                         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Requirement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Validation) Act, 2010                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| The Rajasthan Monuments, Archaeological Sites and Antiquities Act, 1961; the Rajasthan Monuments, Archaeological Sites and Antiquities (amendment) Act 2007 | Any construction/excavation work in the 'protected area' (as declared by GoR under the Act) requires prior permission of Department of Archeology & Museums<br>-Application under the Rules shall be submitted to Director, State Archeological Department, at least 3 months prior to the work.<br>Department provides conditional permission, including time for completion, procedures to be followed during the work and for chance finds etc.                                                                                                                        | Any works within the notified area requires prior clearance from Department of Archeology & Museums                                                                                                                                                                           |
| State Sewerage and Wastewater Policy, Department of Local Self Government, Govt. of Rajasthan                                                               | Also, Rajasthan State Sewerage and Wastewater Policy-2016 states that: treated wastewater effluent is considered a water resource and is added to the water stock for reuse<br><br>priority shall be given to agricultural reuse of treated effluent for unrestricted irrigation.<br><br>treated effluent shall be priced and sold to end users at a price covering at least the operation and maintenance costs of delivery.                                                                                                                                             | All efforts shall be taken for reuse of treated effluent, although responsibility lies on municipal body, RUDSICO will provide technical assistance and guidance to municipal body for reuse of treated effluent. (concerned pages of this policy are attached as Appendix 7) |
| Labor Laws                                                                                                                                                  | The contractor shall not make employment decisions based upon personal characteristics unrelated to job requirements. The contractor shall base the employment relationship upon equal opportunity and fair treatment and shall not discriminate with respect to aspects of the employment relationship, including recruitment and hiring, compensation (including wages and benefits), working conditions and terms of employment or retirement, and discipline. The contractor shall provide equal wages and benefits to men and women for work of equal value or type. | Applicable labor laws including amendments issued from time to time are applicable to all subproject.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Wildlife Protection Act, 1972, amendment 1991                                                                                                               | This overarching Act provides protection to wild animals, birds, plants and matters connected with habitat protection, processes to declare protected areas, regulation of wildlife trade, constitution of state and national board for wildlife, zoo authority, tiger conservation authority,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Table 2 Exclusion Criteria states no new components are allowed in wildlife sanctuaries, national parks, tiger reserves, elephant reserves and core zone of biosphere reserves and rehabilitation of existing facilities are confined to the existing footprint.              |



| Law                               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Requirement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                   | penalty clauses and other important regulations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | In Rajasthan State, there are four national parks (NP), 25 wildlife sanctuaries (WLS) and one community reserve.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980   | The Forest (Conservation) Act prohibits the use of forest land for non-forest purposes without the approval of MOEF&CC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p>Locating subproject facilities in forest lands will be avoided.</p> <p>However, in unavoidable cases like non-availability of suitable non-forest lands, and water supply rising mains/trunks mains traversing forest lands, the forest land conversion will follow the “Guidelines for Diversion of Forest Lands for Non-Forest Purpose” under Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980.</p>                                                                                                                                    |
| Rajasthan Forest Act, 1953        | This Act makes the basis for declaration of Reserved Forests, constitution of village forest committees, management of reserved forests and penalties and procedures.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <p>Locating subproject facilities in forest lands will be avoided.</p> <p>However, in unavoidable cases like non-availability suitable non-forest lands, and water supply rising mains/trunks mains traversing forest lands, the forest land conversion will follow the “Guidelines for Diversion of Forest Lands for Non-Forest Purpose” under Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980.</p> <p>Cutting of trees in non-forest land, irrespective of land ownership, also requires prior permission from local administration.</p> |
| Solid Waste Management Rules 2016 | <p>Responsibility of Solid Waste Generator</p> <p>(i) segregate and store the waste generated in three separate streams namely bio-degradable, non-biodegradable and domestic hazardous wastes in suitable bins and handover segregated wastes to authorized waste pickers or waste collectors as per the direction or notification by the local authorities from time to time;</p> <p>(ii) store separately construction and demolition waste, as and when generated, in his own premises and shall dispose off as per the Construction and Demolition Waste Management Rules, 2016; and</p> <p>No waste generator shall throw, burn or bury the solid waste generated by him, on streets, open public spaces outside his premises or in the drain or water bodies.</p> | PMU and PIUs to ensure contractors follow requirements of the rules.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| Law                                                                                                                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Requirement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Construction and Demolition Waste Management Rules 2016                                                                | <p>(i) Every waste generator shall segregate construction and demolition waste and deposit at collection Centre or handover it to the authorized processing facilities</p> <p>(ii) Shall ensure that there is no littering or deposition so as to prevent obstruction to the traffic or the public or drains.</p> <p>(iii) Large generators (who generate more than 20 tons or more in one day or 300 tons per project in a month) shall submit waste management plan and get appropriate approvals from the local authority before starting construction or demolition or remodeling work,</p> <p>(iv) Large generators shall have environment management plan to address the likely environmental issues from construction, demolition, storage, transportation process and disposal / reuse of C &amp; D Waste.</p> <p>(v) Large generators shall segregate the waste into four streams such as concrete, soil, steel, wood and plastics, bricks and mortar,</p> <p>(vi) Large generators shall pay relevant charges for collection, transportation, processing and disposal as notified by the concerned authorities;</p> | PMU and PIUs to ensure contractors follow requirements of the rules.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| The Building and Other Construction Workers (BOCW) Act 1996 and Rajasthan Building and Construction Workers Rules 2009 | <p><b>Employer shall-</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide and maintain, at suitable point, sufficient quantity of wholesome drinking water, such point shall be at least 6 meters away from any washing areas, urinals or toilets</li> <li>• Provide sufficient urinals and latrines at convenient place, easily accessible by workers</li> <li>• Provide free of charge, temporary living accommodations near to work sites with separate cooking place, bathing and lavatory facilities and restore the site as preconditions after completing the construction works</li> <li>• Provide crèche with proper accommodation, ventilation, lighting, cleanliness and sanitation if more than fifty female workers are engaged</li> <li>• Provide first aid facilities in all construction sites</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <p>Contractors are required to follow all the provisions of BOCW Act and Rajasthan BOCW Rules. Salient features of Rajasthan BOCW Rules are-</p> <p>Chapter III, section 17- Registration of establishments</p> <p>Chapter VIII, section 61- Hours of works, intervals or rest and spread over, overtime</p> <p>Section 62- weekly rest</p> <p>Section 63- night shift</p> <p>Section 67- registers of workers</p> <p>Section 68- Muster roll, wages register</p> <p>Section 70- latrine and urinal facilities</p> <p>Chapter XI- Safety and Health</p> <p>Section 78- fire protection</p> <p>Section 79- emergency action plan</p> <p>Section 80- fencing of motors</p> <p>Section 81- lifting and carrying of weight</p> <p>Section 82- H&amp;S policy</p> |

| Law                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Requirement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                            | <p><b>For safety of workers employer shall provide-</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Safe access to site and workplace</li> <li>• Safety in demolition works</li> <li>• Safety in use of explosives</li> <li>• Safety in operation of transporting equipments and appoint competent person to drive or operate such vehicles and equipments</li> <li>• Safety in lifting appliance, hoist and lifting gears</li> <li>• Adequate and suitable lighting to every workplace and approach</li> <li>• Prevention of inhalation of dust, smoke, fumes, gases during construction works and provide adequate ventilation in workplace and confined space</li> <li>• Safety in material handling and stacking/unstacking</li> <li>• Safeguarding the machinery with flywheel of moving parts</li> <li>• Safe handling and use of plants operated by compressed air</li> <li>• Fire safety</li> <li>• Limit of weight to be lifted by workers individually</li> <li>• Safety in electric wires, apparatus, tools and equipments</li> <li>• Provide safety net, safety sheet, safety belts while working at height (more than 1.6 mtrs as per OSHA)</li> <li>• Providing scaffolding, ladders and stairs, lifting appliances, chains and accessories where required</li> <li>• Safety in pile works, concrete works, hot asphalt, tar, insulation, demolition works, excavation, underground construction and handling materials</li> <li>• Provide and maintain medical facilities for workers</li> <li>• Any other matters for the safety and health of workers</li> </ul> | <p>Section 83- dangerous and harmful environment<br/> Section 84- Overhead protection<br/> Section 88- eye protection<br/> Section 89- PPEs<br/> Section 90- electrical hazards<br/> Section 97- use of safety helmets and shoes<br/> Chapter XIII- lifting appliances and gears<br/> Chapter XV- transport and earth moving equipments<br/> Chapter XVI- concrete works<br/> Chapter XVII- demolition works<br/> Chapter XVIII- Excavation and tunneling<br/> Chapter XX- ladders and step ladders<br/> Chapter XXII- structural frame and formworks<br/> Chapter XXIV- medical facilities and first aid box</p> |
| Hazardous Waste Rules 2016 | Responsibilities of the occupier for management of hazardous and other wastes.- (1) For the management of hazardous and other wastes, an occupier shall follow the following steps, namely:- (a) prevention; (b) minimization; (c) reuse, (d) recycling;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | PMU and PIUs to ensure contractors follow requirements of the rules.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

| Law                                                                                                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Requirement                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                          | <p>(e) recovery, utilisation including co-processing; (f) safe disposal. (2) The occupier shall be responsible for safe and environmentally sound management of hazardous and other wastes. (3) The hazardous and other wastes generated in the establishment of an occupier shall be sent or sold to an authorised actual user or shall be disposed of in an authorised disposal facility. (4) The hazardous and other wastes shall be transported from an occupier's establishment to an authorised actual user or to an authorised disposal facility in accordance with the provisions of these rules. (5) The occupier who intends to get its hazardous and other wastes treated and disposed of by the operator of a treatment, storage and disposal facility shall give to the operator of that facility, such specific information as may be needed for safe storage and disposal. (6) The occupier shall take all the steps while managing hazardous and other wastes to-</p> <p>6 (a) contain contaminants and prevent accidents and limit their consequences on human beings and the environment; and (b) provide persons working in the site with appropriate training, equipment and the information necessary to ensure their safety.</p> |                                                                                                                                                        |
| Wetlands (Conservation and Management) Rules, 2017                                                       | The Rules specify activities which are harmful and prohibited in the wetlands such as industrialization, construction, dumping of untreated waste and effluents, and reclamation. The Central Government may permit any of the prohibited activities on the recommendation of Central Wetlands Regulatory Authority.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Not applicable as subprojects components are not located in designated wetland area                                                                    |
| IS 11450 has to be done regularly using personal sampler and determined using phase contrast microscope. | Protocols on analysis and sampling of asbestos fiber.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Compliance to the details of sampling and analysis of asbestos samples.                                                                                |
| IS 11451: Safety and Health Requirements related to                                                      | This standard details the occupational exposure allowable and safety at work place to be enforced.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | In the project the norms pertaining to limiting number of hours working with ACM will be 8.0 hrs/day and 48 hrs a week and the medical examination has |

| Law                                                                                                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Requirement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Occupational Exposure to Asbestos contaminated Products.                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | to be periodic, the environmental monitoring has to be done as per the protocol. The safety at workplace shall be enforced.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| IS 11768: 1986/2005: Recommendations for disposal of asbestos waste material                          | The standard emphasizes that every employer who undertakes work which is liable to generate asbestos containing waste, shall undertake adequate steps to prevent and/or reduce the generation of airborne dust during handling, storing, transportation and final disposal of asbestos and asbestos containing products. | <p>The crux is waste avoidance: the practice inculcated should focus on minimal waste generation.</p> <p>Waste Collection: In the project circumstance, the waste is referred to the damaged powered asbestos which will be collected in the Permissible plastic bags to be disposed to the nearest Total Sanitary Disposal Facilities (TSDF).</p> <p>The collection of ACM powder will be in permissible plastic bags, which will be twisted tight at the neck so that the wear and tear due to abrasion will be minimum and the transportation of the asbestos waste has to be done by the authorized vendor to the approved landfill site.</p> |
| IS 12081: Pictorial Warning to be implemented on equipment containing Asbestos Contaminated Products. | The objective of the caution is to make the person handling to take all precautionary measures and make them aware of all the possible risk.                                                                                                                                                                             | <p>The following signs and personal protective equipment shall be used in handling ACM.</p> <div> </div> <div> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

20. Clearances to be obtained prior to start of construction. PMU will ensure all necessary regulatory clearances and approvals are obtained prior to commencement of works. Respective PIUs, with support of project consultants and contractors, are responsible for obtaining the clearances/permits and ensuring conditions/specifications/provisions are incorporated in the subproject design, costs, and implementation. The PIUs shall report to PMU the status of compliance to clearances/permits as part of the regular progress reporting. Table 5 shows the list of clearances or permissions required for project construction. This list is indicative, and the contractor should ascertain the requirements prior to start of the construction and obtain all necessary clearances/permission prior to start of construction.

**Table 5: Clearances and Permissions Required**

| Sr. No | Construction Activity                                          | Clearance Required                                                                                                                     | Implementation     | Supervision   |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| 1      | Land for Project Activity                                      | Allotment and Approval for specific land use in pre-construction stage                                                                 | ULB                | RUDSICO (PMU) |
| 2      | Construction of new and rehabilitation of WTP and STP          | CTE and CTO under Water Act, 1974 from RSPCB                                                                                           | PIU and Contractor | PMU           |
| 3      | Tree Cutting                                                   | State forest department or Revenue department                                                                                          | PIU                | PMU           |
| 4      | Hot mix plants, crushers, batching plants and DG sets (>15KVA) | CTE and CTO under Air Act, 1981 from RSPCB                                                                                             | Contractor         | PIU/PMU       |
| 5      | Storage, handling and transport of hazardous materials         | Hazardous Wastes (Management and Handling) Rules, 2016 Manufacturing, Storage and Import of Hazardous Chemicals Rules, 1989 from RSPCB | Contractor         | PIU/PMU       |
| 6      | Sand mining, quarries and borrow areas                         | Permission from District Collector/ State Department of Mines & Geology                                                                | Contractor         | PIU/PMU       |
| 7      | New quarries and borrow areas                                  | Environmental clearance under EIA Notification 2006 from MOEF&CC, GOI or SEIAA, GOR                                                    | Contractor         | PIU/PMU       |
| 8      | Temporary traffic diversion during construction                | Temporary traffic diversion measures including use of alternate roads from District Traffic Police                                     | Contractor         | PIU/PMU       |
| 9      | Establishment of construction camps                            | Approval for Land Use from ULB                                                                                                         | Contractor         | PIU/PMU       |
| 10     | Storage, handling and transport of hazardous materials         | Approval for all stages of Hazardous Materials Use and Disposal from RSPCB                                                             | Contractor         | PIU/PMU       |
| 11     | Construction waste and demolition debris disposal              | Approval for use of land for disposal of construction waste and demolition debris from ULB                                             | Contractor         | PIU/PMU       |
| 12     | Overall construction activity                                  | Labour License from Labour Commissioner, GoR                                                                                           | Contractor         | PIU/PMU       |
| 13     | Use of vehicles and equipment                                  | Pollution Under Control (PUC) Certificate from Transport Department of Rajasthan                                                       | Contractor         | PIU/PMU       |
| 14     | Providing water supply and sewerage                            | Approval for entering private property from ULB                                                                                        | Contractor         | PIU/PMU       |

| Sr. No | Construction Activity                                                | Clearance Required                                                                                                                                                                                      | Implementation | Supervision |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|
|        | connections to individual houses                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |             |
| 15.    | Pipe laying and other construction works                             | ASI Clearance - Prior approval for works within 300m of ASI sites                                                                                                                                       | PIU            | PMU         |
| 16.    | Pipe laying and other construction works                             | Rajasthan Department of Archeology and Museums Clearance - Prior approval for works within state-protected sites                                                                                        | PIU            | PMU         |
| 17     | Use of Railways Right of Way for construction area/crossing          | Approval for use of Railway right-of-way (ROW)                                                                                                                                                          | PIU            | PMU         |
| 18     | Use of construction area/ crossing in National Highway land          | Approval for use of National Highway Authority of India Right of Way                                                                                                                                    | PIU            | PMU         |
| 19     | Use of construction area/ crossing in State Highway land             | Approval for use of Public Works Department Right of Way                                                                                                                                                | PIU            | PMU         |
| 20     | Construction of new tube wells or any new extraction of ground water | Permission from the Central Groundwater Board per Public Notice for restricted areas and/or the competent authority per PHED Office Order P5 (1) PHE-2010 dated 14 July 2011 for the state of Rajasthan | PIU            | PMU         |

21. PMU will be overall responsible for supervision in getting all clearances and provide details to ADB through semi-annual report. PMU will ensure all necessary regulatory clearances and approvals are obtained prior to commencement of works. Respective PIUs, with support of project consultants and DBO contractors, are responsible for obtaining the clearances/permits and ensuring conditions/specifications/provisions are incorporated in the subproject design, costs, and implementation. The PIUs shall report to PMU the status of compliance to clearances/permits as part of the regular progress reporting.

## **B. International Environmental Agreements and Applicability to RSTDSP**

22. India is a party to various international agreements and conventions related to environment, which include the following:

**Table 6: International conventions and treaties and Applicability to RSTDSP**

| International Agreement | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Applicability to RUDSICO and Specific Requirements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ramsar Convention, 1971 | The Ramsar Convention is an intergovernmental treaty that provides the framework for national action and international co-operation for the conservation and wise use of wetlands and their resources. India is one of the signatories to the treaty. The Ramsar convention made it mandatory for the signatory countries | Not applicable as no Ramsar sites in any of the project towns<br><br>If in future any of the activities are undertaken in the proximity of Ramsar wetlands shall follow the guidelines of the convention (The Ramsar Convention Handbooks for the wise use of wetlands, 4th ed. (2010), |

| International Agreement                                                                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Applicability to RUDSICO and Specific Requirements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                               | to include wetland conservation in their national land use plans.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | (http://www.ramsar.org/cda/en/ramsar-pubs-handbooks/main/ramsar/1-30-33_4000_0)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES), 1973 | India is a signatory of this convention which aims to control international commercial trade in endangered species                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Recommendations of critical habitat to be considered if listed species are found on-site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Montreal Protocol 1992                                                                        | India is a signatory of this convention which aims to reduction in the consumption and production of ozone-depleting substances (ODS), while recognizing differences in a nation's responsibilities. Ozone depleting substances are divided in two groups Chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) and Hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Not applicable in this project as no ODS are involved in construction works                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Basel Convention on Trans-boundary Movement of Hazardous Wastes, and and their Disposal,1989  | India is a signatory of this convention which aims to reduce trans-boundary movement and creation of hazardous wastes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p>Sludge/rejects generated from tertiary treatment process likely to have heavy metals and may fall in hazardous waste category.</p> <p>The sludge/rejects will disposed within the country, and therefore will not attract this convention</p> <p><u>Contractor to follow the provisions of Hazardous Waste Rules 2016 for storage, handling, transport and disposal of hazardous waste emerged during construction works</u></p> |
| Convention on Migratory Species of Wild Animals (CMS), 1979 (Bonn convention)                 | CMS, also known as Bonn convention was adopted in 1979 and entered into force on 1 November 1983, which recognizes that states must be the protectors of migratory species that live within or pass through their national jurisdictions, and aims to conserve terrestrial, marine and avian migratory species throughout their ranges. Migratory species threatened with extinction are listed on Appendix I of the Convention. CMS Parties strive towards strictly protecting these species, conserving or restoring the places where they live, mitigating obstacles to migration and controlling other factors that might endanger them. Migratory species that need or would significantly benefit from | Not applicable to this project as no migratory species of wild animals are reported in the project areas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |



| International Agreement | Description                                                                                                                         | Applicability to RUDSICO and Specific Requirements |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
|                         | international cooperation are listed in Appendix II, and CMS encourages the Range States to conclude global or regional agreements. |                                                    |

### C. ADB Safeguard Policy Statement's Environmental Requirements

23. **ADB SPS** requires the consideration of environmental issues in all aspects of ADB's operations, and the requirements for environmental assessment are described in ADB SPS, 2009. This states that ADB requires environmental assessment of all ADB investments.

24. **Screening and Categorization.** ADB uses a classification system to reflect the significance of a project's potential environmental impacts. A project's category is determined by the category of its most environmentally sensitive component, including direct, indirect, cumulative, and induced impacts in the project's area of influence. Each proposed subproject is scrutinized as to its type, location, scale, and sensitivity and the magnitude of its potential environmental impacts. Projects are assigned to one of the following four categories:

- (i) **Category A.** A proposed project is classified as category A if it is likely to have significant adverse environmental impacts that are irreversible, diverse, or unprecedented. These impacts may affect an area larger than the sites or facilities subject to physical works. An environmental impact assessment is required.
- (ii) **Category B.** A proposed project is classified as category B if its potential adverse environmental impacts are less adverse than those of category A projects. These impacts are site-specific, few if any of them are irreversible, and in most cases mitigation measures can be designed more readily than for category A projects. An initial environmental examination is required.
- (iii) **Category C.** A proposed project is classified as category C if it is likely to have minimal or no adverse environmental impacts. No environmental assessment is required although environmental implications need to be reviewed.
- (iv) **Category FI.** A proposed project is classified as category FI (Financial Intermediary) if it involves investment of ADB funds to or through a FI.

25. **Environmental Audit of Existing Facilities.** For subprojects involving facilities that already exist or are under construction or proposed, environmental compliance audit will be conducted. The environmental audit will include on-site assessment to identify past or present environmental concerns, whether actions were in accordance with ADB's safeguard principles and requirements for executing and implementing agencies and identify and plan appropriate measures to address outstanding compliance issues. A corrective action plan in the IEEs will be agreed on by ADB and PMU. The plan will define the necessary remedial actions, the budget for such actions, and the timeframe for resolution of non-compliance. The environmental audit report (including the corrective action plan, if any) will be made available to the public in accordance with the information disclosure requirements of ADB SPS. If a subproject involves an upgrade or expansion of existing facilities that has potential impacts on the environment, the requirements for environmental assessments and planning specified in the EARF will apply in addition to compliance audit.

26. **Physical Cultural Resources.** ADB SPS environmental safeguard policy principles require conservation of physical cultural resources and avoid destroying or damaging them by

using field-based surveys employing qualified and experienced experts during environmental assessment. It also emphasizes the use of chance find procedures that include a pre-approved management and conservation approach for materials that may be discovered during project implementation.

27. **Environmental Management Plan.** An EMP, which addresses the potential impacts and risks identified by the environmental assessment, shall be prepared. The level of detail and complexity of the EMP and the priority of the identified measures and actions will be commensurate with the project's impact and risks. A copy of the EMP or approved site EMP (SEMP) will be kept on-site during the construction period at all times. Non-compliance with, or any deviation from, the conditions set out in the EMP or SEMP constitutes a failure in compliance and will require corrective actions. The EARF and the IEEs specify responsibilities in EMP implementation during design, construction and O&M phases.

28. **Public Disclosure.** ADB will post the safeguard documents on its website as well as disclose relevant information in accessible manner in local communities:

- (i) for environmental category A projects, draft EIA report at least 120 days before Board consideration;
- (ii) final or updated EIA and/or IEE upon receipt; and
- (iii) environmental monitoring reports submitted by the implementing agency during project implementation upon receipt.

29. **Consultation and Participation.** Meaningful consultation shall be carried out with affected people and other concerned stakeholders including civil society and facilitate their informed participation. The consultation process and its results are to be documented and reflected in the environmental assessment report.

30. **Grievance Redress Mechanism.** RUDSICO shall establish a mechanism to receive and facilitate resolution of affected people's concerns, complaints and grievances about the subproject's environmental performance. The grievance mechanism shall be scaled to the risks and adverse impacts of the subproject.

31. **Occupational Health and Safety.** ADB requires that the borrowers ensure that the workers are provided with a safe and healthy environment, considering risks inherent to the sector and specific classes of hazards in the subproject areas including physical, chemical, biological and radiological hazards.

32. **Unanticipated Environmental Impacts.** Where unanticipated environmental impacts become apparent during the implementation, RUDSICO shall update the EMP to assess the potential impacts, evaluate the alternatives and outline mitigation measures and resources to address those impacts.

33. **ADB SPS International Best Practice Requirements.** Following requirements of ADB SPS, PMU and PIUs shall apply pollution prevention and control technologies and practices consistent with international good practice. When the Government of India regulations differ from these levels and measures, PMU shall achieve whichever is more stringent. Appendix 6 provides applicable standards. If less stringent levels or measures are appropriate in view of specific subproject circumstances, PMU will provide full and detailed justification for any proposed alternatives that are consistent with the requirements presented in ADB SPS.

## D. Compatibility between Country's and ADB Safeguard Policy

34. While the ADB SPS is in line with the multilateral development financing institutions, Government's policies are also comparable to international environmental framework including that of ADB. Table 7 provides the comparison per ADB SPS policy principles, gaps and measures to be implemented by the project to address the gaps.

**Table 7: Comparative Analysis of Government and ADB Safeguard Requirements**

| <b>ADB SPS Requirement</b>                                                                                                             | <b>ADB SPS Policy Principle</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Government of India Regulation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Gap</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Measures to Address Gap</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Commensurate environmental screening of impacts and risks                                                                              | 1. Use a screening process for each proposed project, as early as possible, to determine the appropriate extent and type of environmental assessment so that appropriate studies are undertaken commensurate with the significance of potential impacts and risks.                                                                                                  | The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986;<br>National Environmental Policy 2006<br>The Environment Impact Assessment (EIA) Notification, 1994 and amended<br>National Environmental (Ambient Air, Water Quality and Noise) Standards, CPCB | EIA notification is applicable only to the projects listed in EIA act, and components of water supply and sewerage projects are exempted for EIA act.                                                                                | Implement the ADB SPS requirements and tools on screening and categorization, identification of risks and mitigation measures<br>Requirements of the National Environmental Standards are compared with international standards and adapt the more stringent requirements.                          |
| Asses potential impacts and risks to physical, biological, socio-economic and physical cultural resources of the project affected area | 2. Conduct an environmental assessment for each proposed project to identify potential direct, indirect, cumulative, and induced impacts and risks to physical, biological, socioeconomic (including impacts on livelihood through environmental media, health and safety, vulnerable groups, and gender issues), and physical cultural resources in the context of | The Environment Impact Assessment (EIA) Notification, 1994 and amended<br><br>TOR released by the State Environment Appraisal Committee (SEAC), MoEF<br>National Environment Policy, 2006.                                               | EIA notification is applicable only to the projects listed in EIA act, and components of water supply and sewerage subprojects are exempted.<br><br>Government of India policy at national level, and is a general guidance document | Subproject selection criteria and environmental assessment process and categorization be in implemented with alignment with the NEP, the most relevant policy principle for this subproject is the principle of "enhancing and conservation of environmental resources and abatement of pollution". |

| ADB SPS Requirement                                                                                 | ADB SPS Policy Principle                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Government of India Regulation                                                                                                                                                                       | Gap                                                                                                                                          | Measures to Address Gap                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                     | the project's area of influence. Assess potential transboundary and global impacts, including climate change. Use strategic environmental assessment where appropriate.                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Examine alternatives for project's location, design, technology and potential environmental impacts | Examine alternatives to the project's location, design, technology, and components and their potential environmental and social impacts and document the rationale for selecting the particular alternative proposed. Also consider the no project alternative.                                                                      | The Environment Impact Assessment (EIA) Notification, 1994 and amended<br><br>In accordance with the comments of State Level Environment Impact Assessment Authority (SEIAA) as per EIA notification | EIA notification is applicable only to the projects listed in EIA act, and components of water supply and sewerage subprojects are exempted. | Adapt the ADB SPS requirements on analysis of alternatives and adapt into the subproject IEEs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Preparation of Environmental Management Plan                                                        | 4. Avoid, and where avoidance is not possible, minimize, mitigate, and/or offset adverse impacts and enhance positive impacts by means of environmental planning and management. Prepare an environmental management plan (EMP) that includes the proposed mitigation measures, environmental monitoring and reporting requirements, | National Environmental Policy 2006; The Building and Other Construction Workers (BOCW) Act 1996 and Rajasthan Building and Construction Workers Rules 2009                                           | Government of India policy at national level, and is a general guidance document                                                             | In line with the general guidance, conduct the preparation of the environmental management plan using ADB tools (e.g. REA checklist, No Mitigations checklist). The level of detail and complexity of the EMP and the priority of the identified measures and actions will be commensurate with the project's impact and risks. |

| ADB SPS Requirement                            | ADB SPS Policy Principle                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Government of India Regulation                                                                                                                                                                                            | Gap                                                                                                                                                       | Measures to Address Gap                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                | related institutional or organizational arrangements, capacity development and training measures, implementation schedule, cost estimates, and performance indicators. Key considerations for EMP preparation include mitigation of potential adverse impacts to the level of no significant harm to third parties, and the polluter pays principle.                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Carrying out Public Consultations and concerns | 5. Carry out meaningful consultation with affected people and facilitate their informed participation. Ensure women's participation in consultation. Involve stakeholders, including affected people and concerned nongovernment organizations, early in the project preparation process and ensure that their views and concerns are made known to and understood by decision makers and taken into account. Continue consultations with stakeholders throughout project | Right to Information (RTI) act 2005 - sets out the rules and procedures regarding citizens' right to information. Under the provisions of RTI Act, any citizen of India may request information from a "public authority" | RTI act of 2005 specifies right to information upon request from public authority. ADB requires information carried out at various stages of the project. | Adapt the ADB requirements on meaningful consultation and documentation carried out with affected people and other concerned stakeholders including civil society and facilitate their informed participation. |

| <b>ADB SPS Requirement</b>                 | <b>ADB SPS Policy Principle</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Government of India Regulation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Gap</b>                                                                                                                                                | <b>Measures to Address Gap</b>                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                            | implementation as necessary to address issues related to environmental assessment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Grievance redress mechanism                | Establish a grievance redress mechanism to receive and facilitate resolution of the affected people's concerns and grievances regarding the project's environmental performance.                                                                                                                                                              | Executive Agency to facilitate resolution of affected people's concerns.                                                                                                                                                  | No specific government regulation on addressing grievances.                                                                                               | Component of Environment Assessment report on Grievance Redress Mechanism should be addressed in accordance with the ADB requirement.                                                                  |
| Disclose a draft and final IEE reports     | 6. Disclose a draft environmental assessment (including the EMP) in a timely manner, before project appraisal, in an accessible place and in a form and language(s) understandable to affected people and other stakeholders. Disclose the final environmental assessment, and its updates if any, to affected people and other stakeholders. | Right to Information (RTI) act 2005 - sets out the rules and procedures regarding citizens' right to information. Under the provisions of RTI Act, any citizen of India may request information from a "public authority" | RTI act of 2005 specifies right to information upon request from public authority. ADB requires information carried out at various stages of the project. | Conduct public disclosure in accordance to ADB requirements such as posting the safeguard documents on its website as well as disclose relevant information in accessible manner in local communities. |
| Implementation of monitoring effectiveness | 7. Implement the EMP and monitor its effectiveness. Document monitoring results, including the development and implementation of corrective actions, and disclose monitoring reports.                                                                                                                                                         | SEAC releases guidelines and recommendations for the mitigating environmental impacts                                                                                                                                     | ADB requires Environmental Monitoring Plan monitoring of mitigation of environmental impacts.                                                             | ADB's monitoring and reporting requirements shall be implemented.                                                                                                                                      |

| ADB SPS Requirement                                           | ADB SPS Policy Principle                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Government of India Regulation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Gap                                                                                                                    | Measures to Address Gap                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Protection of critical habitats and protected flora and fauna | 8. Do not implement project activities in areas of critical habitats, unless (i) there are no measurable adverse impacts on the critical habitat that could impair its ability to function, (ii) there is no reduction in the population of any recognized endangered or critically endangered species, and (iii) any lesser impacts are mitigated. If a project is located within a legally protected area, implement additional programs to promote and enhance the conservation aims of the protected area. In an area of natural habitats, there must be no significant conversion or degradation, unless (i) alternatives are not available, (ii) the overall benefits from the project substantially outweigh the environmental costs, and (iii) any conversion or degradation is appropriately mitigated. Use a precautionary approach to the | Wildlife Protection Act, 1972<br>This overarching Act provides protection to wild animals, birds, plants and matters connected with habitat protection, processes to declare protected areas, regulation of wildlife trade, constitution of state and national board for wildlife, zoo authority, tiger conservation authority, penalty clauses and other important regulations<br>Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980 and Forest Conservation Rules, 2003 as amended - As per Rule 6, every user agency, who wants to use any forest land for non-forest purposes, shall seek approval of the Central Government - Wetlands (Conservation and Management) Rules, 2017 -The Rules specify activities which are harmful and prohibited in the wetlands such as industrialization, construction, dumping of untreated waste and effluents, and reclamation. The Central | The act is applicable to project components coming under environmentally sensitive zone of wildlife and national park. | Adapt the SPS requirements for natural, modified and critical habitat |

| ADB SPS Requirement                                          | ADB SPS Policy Principle                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Government of India Regulation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Gap                                                  | Measures to Address Gap                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                              | use, development, and management of renewable natural resources.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Government may permit any of the prohibited activities on the recommendation of Central Wetlands Regulatory Authority                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                      |                                                                                                                               |
| Application of pollution prevention and control technologies | 9. Apply pollution prevention and control technologies and practices consistent with international good practices as reflected in internationally recognized standards such as the World Bank Group's Environmental, Health and Safety Guidelines. Adopt cleaner production processes and good energy efficiency practices. Avoid pollution, or, when avoidance is not possible, minimize or control the intensity or load of pollutant emissions and discharges, including direct and indirect greenhouse gases emissions, waste generation, and release of hazardous materials from their production, transportation, handling, and storage. Avoid the use of hazardous materials subject to international | Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 and CPCB Environmental Standards. Emissions and discharges to be comply with the notified standards<br>The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 as amended;<br>The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 as amended<br>Noise Pollution (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2000 amended up to 2010<br>Environmental Standards published by CPCB and SPCB<br>As per The Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 - Rule no 115. Emission of smoke, vapor, etc. from motor vehicles and Rule no 116. Test for smoke emission level and carbon monoxide level for motor vehicles | Compare with international standards and regulations | ADB requires the adaptation of the more stringent requirements between the international standard and government regulations. |



| ADB SPS Requirement | ADB SPS Policy Principle                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Government of India Regulation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Gap                                                  | Measures to Address Gap                                                                             |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                     | bans or phaseouts. Purchase, use, and manage pesticides based on integrated pest management approaches and reduce reliance on synthetic chemical pesticides.                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                      |                                                                                                     |
|                     | 10. Provide workers with safe and healthy working conditions and prevent accidents, injuries, and disease. Establish preventive and emergency preparedness and response measures to avoid, and where avoidance is not possible, to minimize, adverse impacts and risks to the health and safety of local communities. | National Policy on Safety, Health and Environment at Workplace<br><br>The Building and Other Construction Workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996 and the Cess Act of 1996.- provide safety measures at the construction work and other welfare measures, such as canteens, first-aid facilities, ambulance, housing accommodation for workers near the workplace etc<br>Other policies and acts which support the maintenance of Health and Safety at workplace are. National Policy on HIV/AIDS and the World of Work, Ministry of Labour and Employment, GoI;<br>2. National Policy on Safety, Health and Environment at Workplace, Ministry of Labour | Regulations are incorporated in the ADB requirements | ADB requires the consideration of site-specific hazards such as the presence of asbestos materials. |

| ADB SPS Requirement                                                        | ADB SPS Policy Principle                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Government of India Regulation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Gap                                                                                                                                               | Measures to Address Gap                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | and Employment, GOI;<br>3. The Public Liability Insurance Act, 1991; and<br>4. The Factories Act, 1948 (Act No. 63 of 1948), as amended by the Factories (Amendment) Act, 1987 (Act 20 of 1987).                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Conserve physical cultural resources and avoid destroying or damaging them | 11. Conserve physical cultural resources and avoid destroying or damaging them by using field-based surveys that employ qualified and experienced experts during environmental assessment. Provide for the use of “chance find” procedures that include a pre-approved management and conservation approach for materials that may be discovered during project implementation. | The ancient Monument and Archaeological Sites and remains (Amendment and validation) Act, 2010 - The Rules designate areas within a radius of 100 m and 200 m from the “protected property/ monument/ area” as “prohibited area” and “regulated area” respectively. | ADB defines physical cultural resources as any resources with cultural interest at any of the local, provincial, national or international level. | ADB SPS environmental safeguard policy principles require conservation of physical cultural resources and avoid destroying or damaging them by using field-based surveys employing qualified and experienced experts during environmental assessment. |

#### **E. Lessons learnt from the Previous ADB Projects implemented in Rajasthan**

35. Since 2000, RUDSICO implemented three urban sector projects funded by ADB in Rajasthan covering 29 towns. While RUIDP Phase I covered the six major cities including the state capital, RUIDP Phase II and on-going Phase III covered 15 and 12 districts headquarter towns respectively. Experiences and lessons learnt from these projects – focusing on environmental safeguards, is presented in the table below, with possible remedies which can be included in the RSTDSP formulation.

**Table 8: Lessons Learnt from RUIDP Phases I, II and III**

| <b>Field</b>                                                                                   | <b>Details</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Remedial Measures to be implemented in RSTDSP</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Government approvals and clearances - delay                                                    | <p>Obtaining approvals and clearances from Government regulatory agencies is time consuming and cumbersome, especially related to forest and environment</p> <p>For some projects, where forest land acquisition was necessary, the implementation was either delayed or alternative non-forest sites were to be identified as forest department denied approval. For instance in Bundi town in RUIDP Phase II, the Forest Department revoked the clearance issued for construction of a water reservoir in forest land, necessitating identification of alternative non-forest site that resulted in change in design and delay in implementation.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>Cumbersome and time-consuming process may be corrected to deter project agencies to go for forest lands.</p> <p>Therefore: RSTDSP will not locate project facilities in forests or lands with any encumbrances</p> <p>Create awareness in ULB officials to avoid forest lands</p> <p>In unavoidable, liaise with local forest office right from site identification.</p> |
| Documentation of IEE studies: non- inclusion of Project Associated Facilities in the IEE study | <p>In a RUIDP Phase II water supply subproject, a local NGO complained that IEE study did not consider presence of critically endangered species in the project area</p> <p>The RUIDP Phase II subproject included works from WTP to consumer end, while the intake and raw water transmission works were part of a state funded project implemented by PHED to cover several towns. The intake is located in a River, which is a habitat for endangered species and declared as sanctuary. As the intake/source augmentation works are not in the scope, the issues related to intake were not considered in the IEE.</p> <p>PHED on its part obtained necessary clearances from Ministry of Environment and Forest and incorporated various measures in the project. These are duly incorporated in the IEE and resubmitted to ADB.</p> | <p>As per the ADB SPS 2009, environmental assessment study should include all associated facilities.</p> <p>Associated facilities may be funded separately (by the borrower/client or by third parties), and whose viability and existence depend exclusively on the project and whose goods or services are essential for successful operation of the project</p>          |
| Improvements in implementation of environmental safeguards during construction                 | It is observed that there is significant improvement in documentation of environmental                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Creation of awareness in workers on workplace safety and public safety                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

| Field | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Remedial Measures to be implemented in RSTDSP                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|       | <p>studies during RUIDP Phases I, II and III, likewise implementation of EMP during construction has also been improved. In RUIDP Phase III, more emphasis is being given in implementation of environmental safeguards.</p> <p>Improvements have been seen in use of personal protection equipment by workers, consent management system, public consultations and grievance redress mechanism, safety in trench works. Contractors are more aware for implementation of measures including public safety, road blocks, traffic management and dust control. Regardless of above improvements, there are still some areas where improvement is required.</p> | <p>Awareness creation in staff, administrators, supervising staff and general public regarding EMP provisions and contractor's responsibilities</p> <p>Increasing contractor accountability towards EMP implementation</p> |

### III. ANTICIPATED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS

36. RSTDSP's potential impacts have been assessed based on five sample subprojects using the ADB REA checklists (Appendix 10A and 10B) and the No Mitigation Scenario checklist (Appendix 11). Based on the IEEs, construction and operation are the two activities in which the project interacts physically with the environment Table 9 provide a summary of potential negative environmental impacts which may arise during project implementation and general measures to avoid, minimize and mitigate those impacts to acceptable levels. These are indicative impacts and will need to be further explored during detailed engineering design phase of each subproject.

37. Succeeding paragraphs provide discussion on impacts due to the location, design, construction and operation of the project. Planning principles, subproject selection criteria, and design considerations have been reviewed and incorporated into the site planning and design process wherever possible; thus, environmental impacts as being due to the project design or location were not significant. Mitigation measures have been developed to reduce all negative impacts to acceptable levels. These were discussed with specialists responsible for the engineering aspects, and as a result significant measures have already been included in the subproject designs.<sup>20</sup> In most cases mitigation measures can be designed with uncomplicated

<sup>20</sup> For the water supply subprojects, various design-related measures suggested for: providing safe water following Government of India and WHO Guideline values, standard operating procedures for operation and maintenance; personal protection equipment for workers and water treatment plant (WTP) sludge handling, and development of green buffer zone around the WTP and pumping stations. For the sewerage subprojects, various design-related measures suggested for: providing safe reuse / disposal of treated wastewater; efficient treatment to meet disposal standards, odor control at facilities, uninterrupted power supply provision; standard operating procedures for

measures commonly used at construction sites and known to civil works contractors. Once the subprojects are operating, the facilities will operate with routine maintenance, which shall not affect the environment. Improved system operation will comply with the operation and maintenance manual and standard operating procedures to be developed for all the subprojects.

**38. Impacts due to design – general risks.** These impacts include impacts arising from Investment subproject design, including technology used, scale of operation/throughput, waste production, discharge specifications, pollution sources and ancillary services. Design impacts may vary, and an alternative design may result in minimal or no impacts. The main design aspects of water supply subprojects that determine the significance of impacts include: selection of water source, level of water abstraction, raw water quality, potential pollution sources, conflicting uses and users of water source, treatment process, treated water quality, energy and resource efficiency, generation of wastewater and sludge and their management, noise from pumping operations, water contamination during transmission and use of harmful/hazardous chemicals and materials, health and safety impacts. The design aspects of sewerage subprojects that determine the significance of impacts include: sewage treatment process efficiency, discharge standards, reuse potential, sludge management, receiving water quality and water uses, noise and odour nuisance resulting from system design and selected technology, use of harmful/hazardous chemicals, materials, inlet sewage quality and potential changes, health and safety impacts.

**39. Impacts due to design - risks of asbestos-containing materials.** Asbestos is recognized as a cause of various diseases and is considered health hazard if inhaled. In the existing water supply systems, which were built decades ago, asbestos containing material (ACM), mainly in the form of asbestos cement pipes, were widely used in transmission and distribution system. In the sample project towns of Abu Road, Kuchaman, Khetri, Sardarshahar and Ratangarh, asbestos cement pipes are of considerable lengths, and diameter typically ranges from 80-250 mm diameter. Most of these asbestos cement pipes are old, and asbestos cement pipes are no more used to create network, however, asbestos cement pipes are still being used for repairs and replacement of damaged sections in existing asbestos cement pipe network. Under the RSTDSP, the existing old and leaking water supply network is being completely replaced with new network of non-asbestos cement pipes. No new asbestos cement pipes are proposed. It is normal practice in Rajasthan to leave existing asbestos cement pipes as it is in the ground and lay new network in a new alignment. It is identified from sample subproject towns that as most of the existing asbestos cement pipes were laid long back, due to increased road levels, the asbestos cement pipes are now deep, more than 2 m in many places. In wider roads, there will be adequate space to lay the new pipelines, without touching / disturbing the AC pipes. However, complete avoidance may not be possible, especially in narrow lanes. Some connections / inlet / outlet pipes at the existing CWRs are also of AC pipes. These will be removed and replaced with new non-AC pipes. A rough estimate indicates that about 10%-20% of existing AC pipes may be required to be removed from its existing place/ground and disposed during the construction phase. Working with or handling AC pipes in manner that produces dust, fibers, air borne particles etc., is very harmful and hazardous to the workers and general public around the work sites. The condition of existing underground AC pipes is not known, however, as these are old, pipes may be in deteriorated conditions. Condition needs to be assessed to check whether it is in friable form or in a condition in which it can release fibers before it is subjected any disturbance or removal.

---

operation and maintenance; and imparting necessary training to municipality staff; providing necessary safety, no manual cleaning of sewers, and personal protection equipment for workers (protection against oxygen deficiency, harmful gaseous emissions) and sludge handling, and development of green buffer zone around sewage pumping stations and treatment plants .

Appropriate measures are required to identify hazards, use of proper safety gear and disposal methods are necessary to avoid health impacts on workers and people living close to work sites.

40. **Impacts due to design – abstraction of water (sustainability).** The main design impact of water supply system in general are due to abstraction of water and quality of raw water. The existing water supply systems in project towns are mostly groundwater based, and water supply is inadequate. The new water supply scheme will mostly be based on surface water-based systems (existing canals and dams/reservoirs). In most cases, the water available from surface water sources is either inadequate or less than 100% dependable. Given this, it is necessary to continue the existing groundwater-based system partially and combine with the new system. Therefore, it is proposed to adopt conjunctive use approach, utilizing both surface and groundwater sources to meet the demand. Depending on the rainfall, and surface water availability, groundwater resources will be utilized. Source sustainability will be established, and downstream impacts, and user conflicts will be assessed and the same will be mitigated/avoided. Surface water allocation for the project from competent authority will be ensured to avoid conflicts. Proper planning measures will be included to avoid utilizing dead storage during the lean season. Existing tube wells and open well will be utilized, and new wells will be avoided. If unavoidable, groundwater source selection, will be preceded by feasibility studies. Groundwater abstraction will be restricted to recommended levels, along with implementation of groundwater augmentation as recommended by such studies. Central Groundwater Board (CGWB), and state Groundwater Department (GWD) recommendations for the area of interest will be duly considered in the design. Raw water quality will be carefully analyzed, and appropriate design and monitoring measures will be put in place to ensure that water supply to consumers always meet the drinking water standards. Planning principles and design considerations will be reviewed and incorporated into the site planning and design process wherever possible.

41. **Impacts due to location – general.** Located impacts are associated with site selection and include loss of on-site biophysical array and encroachment either directly or indirectly on adjacent environments. It also includes impacts on people who will lose their livelihood or any other structures by the development of that site. Location of facilities- some facilities close to sensitive areas / human habitations may create nuisance and inconvenience local people from emitting bad odours and high noise.

42. **Impacts due to location – Alignment of Pipes.** Construction of water pipes and sewers is a main component of the subprojects. As the pipes and sewers will be laid linearly along the roads, and will almost cover entire town, will affect large areas and population during the construction works. In urban areas, such as project towns, the roads are often lined by commercial establishments, and/or congested by traffic, people and activities. Therefore, these linear works have potential to disturb the people and activities being carried out on the alignment, damage the infrastructure, buildings, and trees etc., that presently occupy the alignment. Tree cover along the roads is very minimal, and therefore tree cutting for pipelines will be minimal. It needs to be completely avoided by carefully selecting the alignment or making amendments locally where there are trees. It is proposed that pipelines will be laid underground along the existing roads within the right-of-way (ROW). Water pipes will be laid in the vacant space along the road or into the edge of carriage way, and sewers will be laid in the center of the road. There may be involuntary resettlement impacts if the ROW is encroached upon or used for any economic purpose, and if the access is denied to business during the construction works. Some pipelines may need to be laid outside the town, where there may be no existing roads. These include raw water mains, trunk sewers, outfall sewers, etc., if the source and/or sewage treatment plant is located outside the town/municipal boundary. These may require private land acquisition. The

issues related to Involuntary Resettlement needs to be assessed and compensated via resettlement planning.

**43. Impacts due to location – Critical Habitat.** Almost all of the design impacts can generally be mitigated while there can be significant impacts if the components will be located in environmentally-sensitive areas (in or near wildlife sanctuaries, national parks, forest areas, wetlands, etc.), or in or near physical cultural resources (protected monuments/sites or world heritage sites). RSTDSP will not undertake activities within such sensitive areas and will exclude projects which will cause significant environment impacts<sup>21</sup> such as construction of dams and reservoirs. Most of the facilities will be in government owned vacant unused lands, and where not possible, lands will be purchased from private parties on willing buyer willing seller principle at prevailing market rate. Pipelines will be laid along public roads, avoiding sensitive areas like forests. Tree cutting will be minimized. Locating components obstructing/encroaching natural drainage channels, ponds etc., will significantly impact natural drainage pattern and may lead to water logging and flooding, and related public health issues.

**44. Impacts due to location – Physical Cultural Resources.** Rajasthan state has a long history, rich heritage and culture. There are several places of archeological, historical and cultural importance. As per the ASI, Government of India, there are 163 monuments / places / sites that are declared as notionally important protected monuments/sites and are protected and managed by ASI. Besides, there are 342 monuments of local/state importance that are protected by the Government of Rajasthan's Archeology and Museums Department. In RSTDSP project towns Khetri and Mandawa are among those heritage towns while other towns could also have known PCRs per ADB definition. Although it is unlikely to conduct any work within the protected area of the monuments, as there are habitations around the monuments that are located within the project towns, there will be some components such as pipelines and sewers that may be required to be laid close to the protected monument. Location of above ground structure, especially, overhead tanks may have adverse impacts on nearby monuments. Facilities like sewage pumping stations and sewage treatment plants may also have negative impacts from fugitive emissions, noise and odour. Excavation work near the monument may endanger the structures. Given the historical significance of Rajasthan, there is a risk of uncovering archeological remains during the excavation works.

**45. Impacts due to location – Sensitive Receptors.** Proposed works are primarily located in urban areas and surroundings where there are various type of sensitive receptors. Given the nature of infrastructure proposed, most of the facilities will have no impacts on sensitive receptors except during the construction phase. However, facilities such as sewage pumping stations and sewage treatment plants, if located close to habitations will have adverse impacts, and may significantly affect the vulnerable groups like children and old people. Generation of bad odours and fugitive air emissions on the surrounding population needs to be considering in selecting the sites. For STPs, especially, a 500 m buffer distance, duly considering the future growth potential of towns, shall be ensured. This distance may be reviewed based on the proposed STP technology, and its odour potential. During the construction phase, especially during laying of pipelines and sewers along the roads, there may be significant disturbance. There are sensitive receptors like schools, hospitals, monuments, religious places etc., which may be negatively impacted from construction dust, noise, access blockage and safety risk. The sensitive receptors need to be identified prior to start of construction, specific measures to be put in place, including adoption of construction method and schedule that is appropriate for such sensitive locations.

---

<sup>21</sup> Project classified as Category A as per ADB SPS, 2009.

46. **Impacts during construction.** Most impacts of RSTDSP will result from considerable construction activities. Water pipelines will be laid along the public roads, while construction activities of other components like tanks, WTP, STP etc., will be confined to the selected sites, and the interference with the public and community around is minimal. There will be temporary negative impacts, arising mainly from construction dust and noise; hauling of construction material, waste and equipment on local roads (traffic, dust, safety, etc.), mining of construction material, occupation health and safety aspects. During the construction phase of pipeline, impacts arise from the invasive nature of excavation and trenching work along the public roads used by traffic, pedestrians etc., and may disturb residents and businesses adversely affecting the livelihoods. However as most of the individual elements are relatively small and involve straightforward construction, the potential environmental impacts (i) will be mainly localized, temporary and not greatly significant; (ii) will not cause direct impact on biodiversity values and (iii) are common impacts of construction in public areas, and there are well-developed methods for their mitigation.

47. **Impacts during commissioning – Occupational Health and Safety.** Hydro testing of pipes for leaks and pressure prior to commissioning, poses safety risk to workers, to access the pipelines in the confined spaces (trenches). Risks include collapse of trench due to loose soil or under uncontrolled water pressure. Workers should be trained in confined space working. Often, improper planning, adopting ad-hoc methods of testing, and use of non-standardized equipment are the main reasons for accidents. Cleaning of pipes, sewers, manholes, etc., if required as per the contract prior to commission, shall be carried out mechanically, and manual cleaning must be avoided.

48. **Impacts due to operation and maintenance.** Anticipated impacts of water supply and Sewerage projects during O&M will be related to operation of WTP and STP, handling and application of chlorine, operation of pump houses and repair and maintenance activities. Provisions will be made in the design: to recirculate wastewater from WTP and STP; collect, thicken and dispose sludge; chlorine safety; use energy efficiency equipment. Water supply system will need to be operated using the standard operating procedures following an operating manual. Application and handling of chlorine gas will involve certain risks, and appropriate measures for safe application including safety measures and equipment, PPEs, awareness programs and mock drills will need to be included. Thus, considering the design and operational procedures that will be considered in implementation, it is unlikely that there will be any significant negative impacts due to operation of water supply system. Routine repairs and maintenance works will be very small in scale, to be conducted manually by small teams and works will be very short thus will not cause significant physical impacts. Municipal waste and sewage may contain disease-causing organisms that may be dispersed in water or air. Disinfection and containment will follow WHO's interim guidance on water sanitation, hygiene and waste management for the COVID19 virus (Appendix 18) and to be considered in the detailed engineering design to avoid and risks of diseases or illnesses to the workers and the community such as the spread of viruses.

49. WHO's Interim Guidance (see Appendix 18) provides information regarding the infection prevention and control (IPC) on water, sanitation and health care waste regarding viruses (including coronaviruses). Operators should be trained on the guidance on water, sanitation and hygiene risks and practice so as to avoid and minimize the exposure of the work area and the community to biological hazards. For example, the document provides discussions on how to protect against viruses in sewage and drinking water by understanding: (i) COVID19 transmission, (ii) persistence of the COVID19 virus on drinking water, feces and sewage and on surfaces, (iii) keeping water supplies safe and (iv) safely managing wastewater and fecal waste.



**Table 9: Subproject Potential Environmental Impacts, Issues and Concerns  
(No Mitigation Measures Scenario)**

**Design and Pre-Construction Stage**

| Field                       | Anticipated Impact                                                                                    | Environmental Issues and Concerns                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| All sites                   |                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Location                    | Land use change                                                                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• permanent or temporary change in land use or topography including increases in intensity of land use</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                      |
|                             | Loss or damage to environmentally sensitive areas                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Impact to critical habitat and biodiversity value</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                             | Impairment of physical cultural resources                                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Damage to heritage sites, baoris, temples, old houses and other physical cultural resources</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                               |
|                             | Social and community impacts                                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• dislocation or involuntary resettlement of people</li> <li>• disproportionate impacts on the poor, women and children, indigenous peoples or other vulnerable groups</li> <li>• social conflicts arising from displacement of communities</li> </ul> |
|                             | Disruption of services due to shifting of utilities                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Disruption to traffic flow and sensitive receptors</li> <li>• Issues on telephone lines, electric poles and wires, water lines within proposed project area</li> </ul>                                                                               |
| Water Supply                |                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Design of water supply      | Non-compliance or non-adherence with the environmental considerations proposed in preliminary designs | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• inadequate buffer zone around pumping and treatment plants</li> <li>• increased sewage flow due to increased water supply</li> </ul>                                                                                                                 |
| Water Source and Allocation | Overexploitation of groundwater                                                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• hazard of land subsidence caused by excessive groundwater pumping</li> <li>• excessive abstraction of water affecting downstream water users</li> </ul>                                                                                              |
|                             | Water users                                                                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• competing uses of water</li> <li>• conflicts in abstraction of raw water for water supply with other beneficial water uses for surface and ground waters</li> </ul>                                                                                  |
| Water Quality               | Water contamination                                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• pollution of raw water supply from upstream wastewater discharge</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                             | Health impacts due to unsatisfactory water supply                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unsatisfactory treated water quality</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Intake Wells and Structures | Damage to infrastructure                                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• inadequate protection of intake works or wells, leading to pollution of water supply</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                      |

| Field                          | Anticipated Impact                                                | Environmental Issues and Concerns                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Occupational Health and Safety | Health impacts due to air borne asbestos                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>health hazards arising from inadequate design of facilities for receiving, storing and handling of chlorine and other hazardous chemicals</li> </ul>                                                                                           |
| <b>Sewerage</b>                |                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Sewage Treatment Plant         | Odor nuisance and aesthetics                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>nuisance to neighboring areas due to noise, smell, and influx of insects, rodents, etc.</li> <li>inadequate buffer zone around pumping and treatment plants to alleviate noise and other possible nuisances, and protect facilities</li> </ul> |
|                                | Hazardous or harmful chemicals                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>impairment of downstream water quality due to inadequate sewage treatment or release of untreated sewage</li> <li>discharge of hazardous materials into sewers, resulting in damage to sewer system and danger to workers</li> </ul>           |
|                                | Mixing of industrial effluent with sewage                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>increase in production of sewage beyond capabilities of community facilities</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                | Sludge management and reuse                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>environmental pollution due to inadequate sludge disposal or industrial waste discharges illegally disposed in sewers</li> </ul>                                                                                                               |
|                                | Poor design leading to overflows, blockages and creating nuisance | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>overflows and flooding of neighbouring properties with raw sewage</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                   |

### Construction Stage

| Field            | Anticipated Impact                                              | Environmental Issues and Concerns                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>All sites</b> |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Location         | Noise and vibration from construction activities                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>noise and vibration due to blasting and other civil works</li> </ul>                                                                                       |
|                  | Increased dust from construction activities                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dust</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                            |
|                  | Increased vehicle-related pollutants                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vehicle exhaust and emissions</li> </ul>                                                                                                                   |
|                  | Continuing soil erosion near construction sites                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Soil erosion and silt runoff</li> </ul>                                                                                                                    |
|                  | Water and land chemical contamination from fuels and lubricants | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Disposal of chemicals to natural waterways</li> </ul>                                                                                                      |
|                  | Water and land contamination from solid waste                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>solid wastes such as spoils, overburden, etc.</li> <li>solid wastes from worker's camp</li> </ul>                                                          |
|                  | Increased road traffic in the town                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>traffic</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                         |
|                  | Road blocking / closure due to excavation works                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>cut and fill or excavations</li> <li>working in stream crossings</li> <li>interference with other utilities and blocking of access to buildings</li> </ul> |
|                  | Social conflicts                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>social conflicts if workers from other regions or countries are hired</li> </ul>                                                                           |

| Field | Anticipated Impact                                | Environmental Issues and Concerns                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|       |                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>population influx that causes increased burden on social infrastructure and services (such as water supply and sanitation systems)</li> <li>changes in occurrence of disease or affect disease vectors (e.g. insect or water-borne disease) due to worker's camp</li> <li>dislocation or involuntary resettlement of people</li> <li>disproportionate impacts on the poor, women and children, Indigenous Peoples or other vulnerable groups</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                    |
|       | Safety risks                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>risks and vulnerabilities related to occupational health and safety due to physical, chemical, and biological hazards</li> <li>Exposure to hazardous materials (e.g. AC pipes)</li> <li>risks to community health and safety due to transport, and use and/or disposal of materials such as explosives, fuel and other chemicals</li> <li>community safety risks due to both accidental and natural hazards, especially where structural elements or components of the project are accessible to the members of the affected community or where failure could result in injury to the community</li> </ul> |
|       | Loss or damage to environmentally sensitive areas | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Impact to critical habitat and biodiversity value</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|       | Impairment of physical cultural resources         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Damage to heritage sites, baoris, temples, old houses and other physical cultural resources</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|       | Site clearing                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>clearance of existing land, vegetation or building</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

### Operations Stage

| Field        | Anticipated Impact                                        | Environmental Issues and Concerns                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| All Sites    |                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|              | Social conflicts                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>population influx that causes increased burden on social infrastructure and services (such as water supply and sanitation systems)</li> <li>social conflicts if workers from other regions or countries are hired</li> </ul> |
| Water Supply |                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|              | Health Impacts due to Unsatisfactory Raw Water Supply     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>unsatisfactory raw water supply (e.g., excessive pathogens or mineral constituents)</li> <li>delivery of unsafe water to distribution system</li> </ul>                                                                      |
|              | Health and Safety Hazards to Workers Handling of Chlorine | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>health and safety hazards to workers from handling and management of chlorine used for disinfection, other contaminants, and biological and physical hazards</li> <li>accidental leakage/spillage of chlorine</li> </ul>     |
|              | Inadequate Disposal of Sludge                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>increase in production of sewage beyond capabilities of community facilities inadequate disposal of sludge from water treatment plants</li> </ul>                                                                            |

| Field                                                      | Anticipated Impact                                                       | Environmental Issues and Concerns                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                            |                                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>increased volume of sullage (wastewater from cooking and washing) and sludge from wastewater treatment plant</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                            | Quality of Treated Water                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>excessive algal growth in storage reservoir</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                            | Ineffective chlorination treatment                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>inadequate chlorination due to lack of adequate monitoring of chlorine supply</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sewerage</li> </ul> |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                            | Odor nuisance                                                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>nuisance to neighboring areas due to noise, smell, and influx of insects, rodents, etc.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                            | Unsatisfactory treated water quality and sludge                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>impairment of downstream water quality due to inadequate sewage treatment or release of untreated sewage</li> <li>deterioration of water quality due to inadequate sludge disposal or direct discharge of untreated sewage water</li> <li>contamination of surface and ground waters due to sludge disposal on land</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                            | Overflow and flooding                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>overflows and flooding of neighboring properties with raw sewage</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                            | Inefficient sludge disposal                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>environmental pollution due to inadequate sludge disposal or industrial waste discharges illegally disposed in sewers</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                            | Occupational health and safety risks                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>risks and vulnerabilities related to occupational health and safety due to physical, chemical, and biological hazards</li> <li>discharge of hazardous materials into sewers, resulting in damage to sewer system and danger to workers</li> <li>health and safety hazards to workers from toxic gases and hazardous materials which may be contained in confined areas, sewage flow and exposure to pathogens in untreated sewage and unstabilized sludge</li> </ul>                                                                                          |
|                                                            | Exposure to biological hazard (e.g. viruses) and spread to the community | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>transmission of biological hazards to the workers and the community</li> <li>outbreak and spread of diseases and illnesses or other impact to health</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                            | Community health and safety                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>hazards to public health due to overflow flooding, and groundwater pollution due to failure of sewerage system</li> <li>risks to community health and safety due to the transport, storage, and use and/or disposal of materials such as explosives, fuel and other chemicals</li> <li>community safety risks due to both accidental and natural hazards, especially where the structural elements or components of the project are accessible to members of the affected community or where their failure could result in injury to the community</li> </ul> |

50. Table 10 summarizes the anticipated impacts and the corresponding avoidance and mitigation measures at different stages of the project – design, construction, O&M.

**Table 10: Anticipated Environmental Impacts and Proposed Measures to Avoid and Mitigate Impacts**

| Anticipated Impacts                                 | General Mitigation Measures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Design Period</b>                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Loss or damage to environmentally sensitive areas   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Avoid locating components in or near environmentally sensitive areas.</li> <li>• Design surface water intake structures to minimize impacts on aquatic life. Limit maximum through-screen design intake velocity to limit entrainment of aquatic organisms</li> <li>• If there are threatened, endangered, or other protected species within the hydraulic zone of influence of the surface water intake, ensure reduction of impingement and entrainment of fish and shellfish by the installation of technologies such as barrier nets (seasonal or year-round), screens, and aquatic filter barrier systems</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Impacts on natural or modified or critical habitats | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conduct screening of project influence area to identify protected areas/sites and conservation status of species</li> <li>• Utilize tools like Integrated Biodiversity Assessment Tool (IBAT) and data from government sources, and international agencies like World Database of Key Biodiversity Areas website (WPDA), Important Bird Areas (Birdlife International); Ramsar website; IUCN Redlist; etc.</li> <li>• Carryout critical habitat assessment (CHA) in case of screening confirms protected areas and/or species with protection status within 10 km of project influence area</li> <li>• Engage biodiversity expert to conduct assessment and develop mitigation measures</li> <li>• Engage a local biodiversity expert to verify findings on-site; and</li> <li>• Conduct field-level site visits for the review and updating of the Environmental Management Plan</li> <li>• If species of interest are found on-site, ensure that the findings are recorded and reported to the PIU. No disturbances or works on the site should start/continue until PIU issues clearance to proceed. Measures to restrict poaching or hunting shall be put in place.</li> <li>• If species of interest are present, PIU shall coordinate with the Forest Department for the translocation of the animals.</li> </ul> |
| Impairment of physical cultural resources (PCRs)    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Avoid locating components in or near physical cultural resources. If cannot be avoided, consult with Archaeological Survey of India (ASI) (for ASI-protected PCRs) or State Archaeological Department (for state-protected PCRs)</li> <li>• Do not locate components in the protected areas; avoid locating components within 300 m of ASI protected monuments</li> <li>• In unavoidable cases, conduct heritage impact assessment studies by engaging independent experts,</li> <li>• Obtain prior permission from ASI or state Department of Archaeology and Museums where necessary;</li> <li>• Develop “chance find” procedures that include a pre-approved management and conservation approach for materials that may be discovered</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Exposure to ACM (e.g., AC pipes or sheets)          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Avoid any repairs or new connections to/from existing asbestos cement pipes</li> <li>• No Asbestos Cement pipes to be used</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

| Anticipated Impacts                                                                                     | General Mitigation Measures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop and implement the ACM Management Plan (AMP) that includes identification of hazards, the use of proper safety gear and disposal methods.</li> <li>• Conduct awareness program on safety during the construction work</li> <li>• Undertake the construction work stretch-wise; excavation, pipe laying and trench refilling should be completed on the same day</li> <li>• Provide barricades, and deploy security personnel to ensure safe movement of people and also to prevent unnecessary entry and to avoid accidental fall into open trenches</li> <li>• Identify risk of intervention with existing AC pipes. If there is significant risk, implement the AMP strictly that includes identification of hazards, the use of proper safety gear and disposal methods.</li> <li>• Appropriate actions as defined in the Asbestos Management Plan will have to be adhered to</li> <li>• Maintain records of AC pipes as per the AMP</li> <li>• Refer to the instructions of the Asbestos Expert</li> </ul>                                                                                                                 |
| Social conflicts arising from displacement of communities                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Avoid land acquisition to maximum extent possible. For potential involuntary resettlement impacts, prepare a Resettlement Plan</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Disturbance of services due to shifting of utilities (electric poles, wires, water pipes, etc.)         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure all planning and design interventions and decisions are made in consultation with local communities and reflecting inputs from public consultation and disclosures</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Hazardous or harmful chemicals                                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduce the use of chemicals in the treatment process to the extent possible (water treatment); provide non-chemical alternatives or easily recoverable and/or reusable chemicals or biocompatible alternatives.</li> <li>• Establish proper handling / storage / application system according to the relevant standards, safety precautions and prevent accidental release / spill</li> <li>• Provide leak/spill detection, collection / capture and safe disposal facilities such as chlorine absorption and neutralization facility</li> <li>• Provide ventilation, lighting, entry and exit facilities; visible and audible alarm facilities to alert chemical/chlorine leak</li> <li>• Facility for isolation in the event of major leakages</li> <li>• Eye wash and shower facility</li> <li>• Personal protection and safety equipment for the operators (masks, oxygen cylinders, gloves, etc.)</li> <li>• Provide training to the staff in safe handling and application of chemicals, material safety, and standard operating procedures and emergency responses</li> <li>• Develop emergency response procedures</li> </ul> |
| Water Supply - Pollution of source water from upstream anthropogenic activities and soil erosion runoff | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conduct extensive sanitary survey to avoid locating new water supply sources downstream of pollution sources (sewage and/or drainage outfall, catchment of area of extensive agricultural activities/nutrient runoff, waste dumpsites, pit latrines, toilets, or sewerage treatment plant discharge point)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Water Supply - Impacts due to excessive/unsustainable groundwater extraction                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conduct groundwater tests to estimate the sustainable yield</li> <li>• Utilize existing dams/reservoirs as water source subject to technical and economic feasibility</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

| Anticipated Impacts                                                                                                                      | General Mitigation Measures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (land subsidence, degradation of water quality, etc.)                                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Modify extraction rates and locations as necessary to prevent unacceptable adverse current and future impacts, considering realistic future increases in demand.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Water Supply - Impacts due to excessive/unsustainable surface water withdrawal                                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evaluate potential adverse effects of surface water withdrawal on the downstream ecosystems and use appropriate environmental flow assessment to determine acceptable withdrawal rates.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Water Supply - Risk of pollution of source water due to inadequate protection of intake works or wells                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop water source protection plan. It is important to involve the urban local body (ULB), water regulating authorities, property owners, farmers, industry (if present in the ULB), businesses, community groups, and public health officials.</li> <li>• Locate new facilities at sites where there is low risk of flooding or other hazards that might impair functioning of, or present a risk of damage to water treatment plants, tanks/reservoirs, or their environs.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Water Supply - Health impacts due to unsatisfactory water supply                                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Follow design criteria in the Ministry of Urban Development's (MOUD) Central Public Health and Environmental Engineering Organization (CPHEEO) Manual on Water Supply and Treatment</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Water Supply - Social conflicts from abstraction of raw water for water supply from other water uses of same surface/groundwater sources | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Avoid sources with such conflicts; if unavoidable Water Resource Review Committee to initiate dialogue and resolve issues before investments</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Sewerage – Odour nuisance and aesthetics                                                                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide a green buffer zone of 10-20 m wide all around the STP with trees in multi-rows. This will act as a visual screen around the facility and will improve the aesthetic appearance. Treated wastewater shall be used for plantation.</li> <li>• Develop layout plan of STP such that odour generating units (such as sludge / solids handling facilities) are located away from the surrounding area with future development potential.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Sewerage – Inefficient sewage treatment, treated effluent characteristics                                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure that the selected process in appropriate for the town and meets discharge standards and facilitate reuse</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Sewerage – Use of treated wastewater for reuse                                                                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify potential reuse application in Sardarshahar, and establish quality criteria for each of the use</li> <li>• For applications that use treated wastewater directly (e.g., agriculture), the quality required for such application in safe manner considering health, environment and crop yield concerns shall be ensured;</li> <li>• Prepare a reuse plan for agriculture, if that is the priority use or one of the applications as per the CLC in Sardarshahar, clearly indicating the limits (geographical / crops / type of application / type of soils etc.); adopt international good practice suggested by agencies like World Health Organization (WHO), Food and Agricultural Organization (FAO) of the United Nations.</li> <li>• Plan should include awareness and training provisions and responsibilities; these can be conducted by concerned department (e.g., Agricultural Department, District Collectorate)</li> <li>• Carryout regular / online monitoring of critical quality parameters of treated wastewater to ensure that they meet the preset standards established for reuse</li> </ul> |
| Sewerage – Sludge management and reuse                                                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prepare a sludge management plan</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

| Anticipated Impacts                                               | General Mitigation Measures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prepare a dried Sludge utilization plan for Sardarshahar within the help of Agriculture Department / CLC; plan should also include if any additional processing is required for sludge to use as soil conditioner</li> <li>• Plan should clearly various potential uses and demand in Sardarshahar and surroundings</li> <li>• Establish usage limits, where required, (geographical / crops / type of application / type of soils etc.); adopt international good practice suggested by agencies like World Health Organization (WHO), Food and Agricultural Organization (FAO) of the United Nations.</li> <li>• Identify a landfill / suitable site for disposal of surplus dried sludge</li> <li>• Monitor sludge quality during operation phase as per the Environmental Monitoring Plan, ensure that it meets the quality parameters established by FCO</li> <li>• In case of sludge not meeting the quality parameters, it shall not be used as soil condition, and shall be disposed at appropriate disposal site (if it falls under hazardous category, it shall be disposed as per the Hazardous Waste Management Rules, 2016)</li> </ul> |
| <b>Construction Period</b>                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Noise and vibration from construction activities                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Schedule noisy or otherwise invasive activities during periods of the day which will result in least disturbance</li> <li>• Use of high noise generating equipment shall be stopped during night time.</li> <li>• In unavoidable case of night works (due to local rules) provide prior information to public on work schedule, noisy activities and need to conduct the works at night. Use best construction methods to minimize noise to possible extent.</li> <li>• Vehicle horns should not be used unless it is necessary</li> <li>• All vehicles and equipment to be used in construction shall be fitted with exhaust silencers.</li> <li>• Use silent-type generators (if required)</li> <li>• If it is not practicable to reduce noise levels to or below noise exposure limits, post warning signs in the noise hazard areas.</li> <li>• Identify any buildings at risk from vibration damage and avoiding any use of pneumatic drills or heavy vehicles in the vicinity. Complete work in these areas quickly</li> </ul>                                                                                                                |
| Increased dust from construction activities                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use dust control methods, such as covers, water suppression, or increased moisture content for open materials storage piles</li> <li>• Use of water suppression for control of loose materials on paved or unpaved road surfaces. Ensure unpaved surfaces used for haulage of materials within settlements are dust-free</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Increase in vehicle-related pollutants                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use modern vehicles and machinery with the requisite adaptations to limit noise and exhaust emissions and ensure that these are maintained to manufacturers' specifications at all times.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Continuing soil erosion/silt runoff in or near construction sites | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Measures to minimize soil erosion/silt runoff to be incorporated when conducting earthworks during monsoon season</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Water and land chemical contamination from fuels and lubricants   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Place storage areas for fuels and lubricants away from any drainage leading to water bodies</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Water and land contamination from solid and liquid wastes         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prioritize re-use of excess spoils and materials in construction activities.</li> <li>• Take all precautions to prevent entering of wastes into streams, watercourses, fisheries ponds or irrigation systems</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |



| Anticipated Impacts                                                                                                                               | General Mitigation Measures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Manage solid waste according to the following preference hierarchy: reuse, recycling and disposal to designated areas</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Increased road traffic in the town due to construction activities                                                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prepare traffic management plan and ensure sufficient financial provisions for road restoration</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Road blocking/closure due to excavation works                                                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure effective advance communications with the affected residents</li> <li>• Prepare traffic management plan</li> <li>• For affected livelihood, prepare a resettlement plan</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Social conflicts between construction workers from other areas and community workers                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Employ labor force from local communities to maximum extent possible</li> <li>• Restrict activities and movement of staff only within designated construction areas.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Safety risks due to deep excavation (workers and public)                                                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prepare health and safety plan</li> <li>• Prepare community awareness plan. Consult with local community to inform them of the nature, duration and likely effects of the construction work, and to identify any local concerns so that these can be addressed.</li> <li>• Provide sign boards</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>O&amp;M Period</b>                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Safety risks due to pipe repairs (workers and public)                                                                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide billboards, signages and barricades</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Water Supply - Health impacts due to unsatisfactory raw water supply                                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conduct water quality monitoring at intake, water treatment plant and at strategic points in the distribution system</li> <li>• Ensure standard water quality surveillance procedures and protocols as a key obligation of the Contractor with third party checks</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Water Supply - Health and safety hazards to workers from the handling of chlorine and public safety risks from accidental leakage of chlorine gas | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prevent, minimize, and control potential impacts associated with the storage, handling and use of disinfection chemicals (e.g., chlorine)</li> <li>• Minimize the amount of chlorination chemicals stored on site while maintaining a sufficient inventory to cover intermittent disruptions in supply</li> <li>• Ensure that all site personnel have a basic level of health and safety training and protective equipment</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Sewerage – Health and environment issues of sewage treatment plant and discharge of treated water and sludge                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure that treated wastewater meets the established discharge standards all times; Conduct regular wastewater quality monitoring (at inlet and at outlet of STP) to ensure that the treated effluent quality complies with design standards;</li> <li>• Conduct baseline water quality assessment of receiving water body prior to start of operation</li> <li>• Ensure implementation of Reuse Plan, and ensure intended quality for each direct reuse</li> <li>• Assess composition and characteristics of sludge from the first batch operation at the initial phases, and confirm the handling, management and disposal/reuse actions suggested in the management plan</li> <li>• Conduct periodic testing of dried sludge/compost to check presence of heavy metals and confirming the concentrations to use as compost as specified in the Standards for Composting, Schedule II A, Solid Waste Management Rules, 2016, FCO = Fertilizer Control Order, 1985, amendments in 2009 and 2013. It shall not be used for food crops.</li> <li>• Ensure valid consent to operate (CTO) from RSPCB for operation of STP</li> <li>• Ensure that all conditions/standards prescribed by RSPCB are complied duly</li> </ul> |

| Anticipated Impacts                                                                                          | General Mitigation Measures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure that chlorinator facility is operated only by trained staff and as per the standard operating procedures; in case of any accident and/or maintenance activity, ensure that the staff follows documented procedures only</li> <li>• Implement Emergency Response System (ERS) for the chlorine leakage; Guidelines and Emergency plan for handling and storing chlorine. Ensure proper knowledge transfer, hands-on training to municipal staff engaged in STP operation has been provided by contractor prior to handover of facility;</li> <li>• Operate and maintain the facility following standard operating procedures of operational manual;</li> <li>• Undertake preventive and periodic maintenance activities as required;</li> <li>• Conduct periodic training to workers; ensure that all safety apparatus at STP including personal protection equipment are in good condition all times; and are at easily accessible and identifiable place; periodically check the equipment, and conduct mock drills to deal with emergency situations;</li> <li>• No wastewater from industrial premises (including domestic wastewater) shall be allowed to dispose into municipal sewers; monitor regularly and ensure that there is no illegal discharge through manholes or inspection chambers; conduct public awareness programs; in coordination with RSPCB;</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Sewerage - Health and environment issues of sewage treatment plant and discharge of treated water and sludge | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Establish regular maintenance program, including:</li> <li>• Regular cleaning of grit chambers and sewer lines to remove grease, grit, and other debris that may lead to sewer backups. Cleaning should be conducted more frequently for problem areas.</li> <li>• Inspection of the condition of sanitary sewer structures and identifying areas that need repair or maintenance. Items to note may include cracked/deteriorating pipes; leaking joints or seals at manhole; frequent line blockages; lines that generally flow at or near capacity; and suspected infiltration or exfiltration; and</li> <li>• Monitoring of sewer flow to identify potential inflows and outflows</li> <li>• Conduct repairs on priority based on the nature and severity of the problem. Immediate clearing of blockage or repair is warranted where an overflow is currently occurring or for urgent problems that may cause an imminent overflow (e.g. pump station failures, sewer line ruptures, or sewer line blockages);</li> <li>• (Review previous sewer maintenance records to help identify "hot spots" or areas with frequent maintenance problems and locations of potential system failure, and conduct preventative maintenance, rehabilitation, or replacement of lines as needed;</li> <li>• When a spill, leak, and/or overflow occurs, keep sewage from entering the storm drain system by covering or blocking storm drain inlets or by containing and diverting the sewage away from open channels and other storm drain facilities (using sandbags, inflatable dams, etc.). Remove the sewage using vacuum equipment or use other measures to divert it back to the sanitary sewer system.</li> <li>• Prohibit/prevent disposal of wastewater/effluent from industrial units in the sewers; ensure regular checking to ensure no illegal entry of industrial wastewater into sewers</li> <li>• Develop an Emergency Response System for the sewerage system leaks, burst and overflows, etc.</li> <li>• Provide necessary health and safety training to the staff</li> <li>• Provide all necessary personnel protection equipment</li> </ul> |

| Anticipated Impacts                           | General Mitigation Measures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• During cleaning/clearing of manholes and sewer lines great precautions should be taken for the safety of workers conducting such works.</li> <li>• As far as possible use remote / CCTV mechanism to identify/detect the problems in sewers and do not engage persons for this purpose</li> <li>• As far as possible use mechanized cleaning of manholes and sewers by using modern techniques and machines and do not engage persons for this purpose</li> <li>• Ensure that maintenance staff and supervisors understand the risks; provide proper instructions, training and supervision.</li> <li>• Use gas detector to detect any hazardous or inflammable gas in confined areas like sewers /manholes prior to maintenance process</li> <li>• Provide suitable personal protective equipment that may include waterproof / abrasion-resistant gloves, footwear, eye and respiratory protection. Face visors are particularly effective against splashes. Equipment selection and a proper system for inspection and maintenance are important.</li> <li>• Provide adequate welfare facilities, including clean water, soap, nail brushes, disposable paper towels, and where heavy contamination is foreseeable, showers.</li> <li>• For remote locations portable welfare facilities should be provided.</li> <li>• Areas for storage of clean and contaminated equipment should be segregated and separate from eating facilities.</li> <li>• Provide adequate first-aid equipment, including clean water or sterile wipes for cleansing wounds, and a supply of sterile, waterproof, adhesive dressings.</li> <li>• Make effective arrangements for monitoring the health of staff.</li> <li>• Keep emergency preparedness plan ready before starting the work of sewage system cleaning</li> </ul> |
| Exposure to biological hazards (e.g. viruses) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conventional and centralized water treatment that use filtration and disinfection that inactivates disease-causing vectors</li> <li>• Final disinfection step considered if treatment plant technologies are not able to destroy pathogens and remove viruses</li> <li>• Workers should wear appropriate PPE which includes protective outerwear, gloves, boots, goggles or a face shield and a mask</li> <li>• Perform hand hygiene frequently, avoid touching eyes, nose, mouth with unwashed hands</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

#### IV. ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT OF SUBSEQUENT SUBPROJECTS

51. Subsequent subprojects are expected to be within the same range of scope, scale and setting as with the sample subprojects and producing generally the same impacts at same or lesser magnitude. 1. Subsequent subprojects shall comply with the discussed selection guidelines (i), Table 2 – Exclusion Criteria and (ii) Table 3 – Environmental Guidelines for Subproject Selection Criteria. The succeeding paragraphs provide the environmental assessment process, preparation of reports, and safeguards requirements for subsequent subprojects. These are also applicable for any change in scope and/or location due to detailed design during implementation.

## F. Environmental Assessment Process for Subprojects

52. **Screening and Categorization.** As soon as sufficient information on a subproject is available, screening is to be conducted using the ADB's REA checklist (Appendix 10A and 10B) and No Mitigation Scenario checklist (Appendix 11) to determine the subproject environmental category. Requirements as per the government regulations (clearances, approvals, consent etc.) shall also be identified at this stage, including the statutory clearance requirements.

53. In addition to the REA and No Mitigation Scenario Checklists (Appendixes 10 and 11), the following questionnaire in Table 11 will be used. The PMCBC will include technical experts on biodiversity, asbestos management and heritage impact assessment to conduct the respective requirements detailed in Table 11.

**Table 11: Specific Issues or Concerns for Succeeding Subprojects**

| Issues and Concerns                                                               | Required Actions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Is the subproject site within likely critical habitat?                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conduct IBAT preliminary screening</li> <li>• If in a likely critical habitat, conduct Biodiversity Assessment (see Appendix 2) and identify mitigation measures and action plans.</li> <li>• Follow suggested mitigation measures.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                         |
| Are there existing ACM in component locations and pipeline networks?              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conduct inventory of ACM in the project site</li> <li>• If ACM is to be removed, follow Asbestos Management Plan (see Appendix 4) and implement mitigation measures</li> <li>• If ACM is to be left in-situ, ensure documentation and recording as laid out in Asbestos Management Plan (see Appendix 4)</li> <li>• RUDSICO to report to ADB the extent of AC for removal and left in-situ.</li> </ul> |
| Are there physical cultural resources in the within or near the subproject sites? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conduct heritage impact assessment (see Appendix 3) for the affected physical cultural resources in the subproject site</li> <li>• Implement mitigation measures as recommended</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

54. Based on the screening, subprojects are to be classified into one of the following categories.

- (i) **Category A.** A proposed project is classified as category A if it is likely to have significant adverse environmental impacts that are irreversible, diverse, or unprecedented. These impacts may affect an area larger than the sites or facilities subject to physical works. Category A subprojects will not be allowed under RSTDSP;
- (ii) **Category B.** A proposed project is classified as category B if its potential adverse environmental impacts are less adverse than those of category A projects. These impacts are site-specific, few if any of them are irreversible, and in most cases mitigation measures can be designed more readily than for category A projects. An IEE is required; and
- (iii) **Category C.** A proposed project is classified as category C if it is likely to have minimal or no adverse environmental impacts. No environmental assessment is required although environmental implications need to be reviewed.

55. **Preparation of IEE.** Outline and content of an IEE Report is given in Appendix 12 The five sample IEEs prepared can be used as model documents for future subprojects.

56. **Environmental Management Plan.** The IEEs of the sample subprojects include more detailed EMPs which describe and address the potential impacts and risks identified by the environmental assessment. The EMPs included mitigation measures, environmental monitoring and reporting requirements, emergency response procedures, related institutional or organizational arrangements, capacity development and training measures, implementation schedule, cost estimates, and performance indicators. Where impacts and risks cannot be avoided or prevented, mitigation measures and actions will be identified so that the subproject is designed, constructed, and operated in compliance with applicable laws and regulations and meets the requirements specified in the EMP. The level of detail and complexity of the EMP and the priority of the identified measures and actions shall be commensurate with the subproject's impacts and risks. Key considerations include mitigation of potential adverse impacts to the level of "no significant harm to third parties," the "polluter pays" principle, the precautionary approach, and adaptive management. A template for environmental management process and monitoring plan is provided in Appendix 13 as a guide for preparing an EMP.

57. If some residual impacts are likely to remain significant after mitigation, the EMP will also include appropriate compensatory measures (offset) that aim to ensure that the project does not cause significant net degradation to the environment. Such measures may relate, for instance, to conservation of habitat and biodiversity, preservation of ambient conditions, and greenhouse gas emissions. Monetary compensation in lieu of offset is acceptable in exceptional circumstances, if the compensation is used to provide environmental benefits of the same nature and is commensurate with the project's residual impact.

58. **Pollution prevention and applicable standards.** Pollution prevention for conservation of resources, particularly technology for management of sludge, chlorine safety, occupational and community health and safety, shall be addressed in the IEEs. During the design, construction, and operation of the project, the executing agency shall apply pollution prevention and control technologies and practices consistent with international good practice, as reflected in internationally recognized standards such as the World Bank Group's Environment, Health and Safety guidelines (EHS). These standards contain performance levels and measures that are normally acceptable and applicable to projects. When Government of India regulations differ from these levels and measures, the PMU and PIUs will achieve whichever is more stringent. If less stringent levels or measures are appropriate in view of specific project circumstances, the PMU and PIUs will provide full and detailed justification for any proposed alternatives that are consistent with the requirements presented in ADB SPS.

59. The IEEs and EMPs will be included in bidding and contract documents with specific provisions requiring contractors to (i) comply with all other conditions required by ADB,<sup>22</sup> and (ii) to submit a site-specific environmental management plan (SEMP), including (a) proposed sites/locations for construction work camps, storage areas, hauling roads, lay down areas, disposal areas for solid and hazardous wastes; (b) specific mitigation measures following the approved EMP; (c) monitoring program as per SEMP; and (d) budget for SEMP implementation.

---

<sup>22</sup> Contractors to comply with (i) all applicable labor laws and core labor standards on (a) prohibition of child labor as defined in national legislation for construction and maintenance activities; (b) equal pay for equal work of equal value regardless of gender, ethnicity, or caste; and (c) elimination of forced labor; and with (ii) the requirement to disseminate information on sexually transmitted diseases, including HIV/AIDS, to employees and local communities surrounding the project sites.

60. **Environmental Audit of Existing Facilities.** For subprojects involving facilities that already exist or are under construction, an environment audit shall be undertaken, including on-site assessment, to identify past or present concerns related to impacts on the environment. The objective of the compliance audit is to determine whether actions were in accordance with the EARF, and to identify and plan appropriate measures to address outstanding compliance issues. Where noncompliance is identified, a corrective action plan will be prepared. The plan will define necessary remedial actions, the budget for such actions, and the time frame for resolution of noncompliance. The audit report (including corrective action plan, if any) will be made available to the public in accordance with the information disclosure requirements of the EARF.

61. **Public Consultation, Information Disclosure and Grievance Redress.** Public consultation and information disclosure is mandatory as part of the environmental assessment process for RSTDSP projects. The adequacy of the public consultation and disclosure during the environmental assessment process will be one of the criteria used to determine the project compliance with ADB safeguard policies. Similarly, a grievance redress mechanism (GRM) to receive, evaluate, and facilitate the resolution of affected person's concerns, complaints, and grievances about the social and environmental performance at project level is to be established and detailed out in the IEE Report. GRM should be made operation during the EMP implementation phase. The process of public consultation and information disclosure, which is to be carried through the project preparation and implementation, is presented in detailed in the following section V.

62. **Review of Environmental Assessment Reports.** IEE including EMPs, prepared/updated by consultants/contractors, will be reviewed and approved by PMU. Approval of safeguard documents of respective subproject is pre-requisite to initiate the bidding process.

63. All IEEs shall be prepared and EMPs prepared prior to invitation of the bids for construction contracts. The bid documents shall include the requirement to incorporate necessary resources to implement the EMP. The EMP will form part of the contract document, and, if required, will need to be further updated during the construction phase of a subproject. IEE shall be updated once (i) detailed design is completed, (ii) when change in scope, location, alignment, design is needed or (iii) due to unanticipated environmental impacts occurs. PMU will submit all IEEs to ADB for review and disclosure. ADB will review and disclose on its website the final reports (IEEs) of all subprojects.

64. Environmental assessment for subprojects must follow both the ADB SPS and the Government processes. Table 12 discusses the steps in complying with these processes per subproject stage.

**Table 12: Environmental Assessment Process for Subprojects**

| <b>Project Stage</b>           | <b>Environmental Assessment and Review Framework Procedure</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Government of India Procedure</b>                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Subproject identification      | Subproject selection criteria (Table 3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Categorization according to schedule and general/specific conditions in the government's Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Notification, 2006 (as amended till date) |
| Feasibility/preliminary design | Rapid Environmental Assessment Checklist (REA) and the No Mitigation checklists will be prepared by the PIU assisted by the CMSC environmental specialist, and submitted to PMU for concurrence of categorization and scope of the IEE. Initial assessments must |                                                                                                                                                                          |

| Project Stage | Environmental Assessment and Review Framework Procedure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Government of India Procedure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|               | include information on site-specific observations such as state of the existing site and land preparation needed, asbestos materials, physical cultural resources and critical habitat assessment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|               | <p>Categorization (B or C): project management unit (PMU) to review the REA checklists and reconfirm the categorization</p> <p>Preparation of draft IEEs with EMP for Category B and environmental due diligence report for Category C. Information and assessment related to ACM, PCRs and Critical Habitats should be incorporated.</p>                                                                                                                 | <p>PMU to review the subproject proposals and classify (A/B1/B2) as per the schedule.</p> <p>As of now, none of the subprojects to be proposed under the RSTDSP are currently listed in the Schedule of EIA Notification 2006, and therefore EIA study and environmental clearance is not required.</p> <p>Liaise with the State Environmental Impact Assessment Authority (SEIAA)/MOEF&amp;CC regularly for future policy changes in the EIA Notification and its applicability to the RSTDSP.</p> <p>Identify other environmental related regulatory requirements based on the nature and location of the subproject (consent from RSPCB, clearance/approvals from ASI, Forest Department etc..)</p> |
|               | For projects involving facilities and/or business activities that already exist or are under construction, undertake an environment and/or social compliance audit, including on-site assessment, to identify past or present concerns related to impacts on the environment, and involuntary resettlement. Where non-compliance is identified, a corrective action plan shall be prepared, and agreed on by ADB and RUDSICO, and implemented accordingly | Check the regulatory compliance of such facilities, in case of non-compliance, obtain clearances/approvals as required                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|               | Public consultation will be carried out in a manner commensurate with the impacts of affected communities. The consultation process and its results are to be documented and reflected in the IEE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Public (hearing) consultation and disclosure is required for A and B1 projects and consists of (i) a public hearing at or near the proposed site, and (ii) responses in writing from stakeholders.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|               | <p>Disclosure:</p> <p>For category B: Disclosure of the draft IEE; updated IEEs and corrective action plans; and environmental monitoring reports.</p> <p>In addition, environmental information will be in an accessible place and in a form or language understandable to</p>                                                                                                                                                                           | <p>Disclosure is part of the consultation.</p> <p>Regulatory agency discloses the Summary EIA report on their website and invites responses from stakeholders. The Draft EIA report is made available on request until the public hearing.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

| Project Stage          | Environmental Assessment and Review Framework Procedure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Government of India Procedure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                        | affected person and other stakeholders. For illiterate people, other suitable communication methods will be used.                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                        | Identify and incorporate environmental mitigation and monitoring measures (including the EMP) into bid/contract documents                                                                                                                                                                          | An EMP is required, identifying mitigation measures and specifying administrative arrangements to ensure that mitigation measures are implemented, and their effectiveness is monitored after approval of the EIA. A budget for the EMP should also be provided                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Appraisal and Approval | EMP and other environmental covenants (budget, personnel, etc) are incorporated into the legal agreement, loan or project agreement, and project administration memorandum (PAM).                                                                                                                  | EIA Report is reviewed by an Expert Appraisal Committee (EAC), constituted by MOEF&CC for category A projects and SEIAA for B1 projects.<br><br>Applications for other clearances/approvals will be apprised by respective agencies based on submissions and site reconnaissance                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                        | ADB will review draft final reports of all IEEs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Based on the EAC recommendation, MOEF&CC or SEIAA will issue an environmental clearance, stipulating the conditions to be met during the implementation.<br><br>Concerned agencies will issue clearances/approvals, stipulating conditions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Contract award         | Confirm that all necessary environmental clearances, consents, and no-objection certificates (NOCs) as per the legal framework are in place prior to contract award.<br><br>Implementation of EMP, including monitoring plans based on IEE findings to be incorporated into civil works contracts. | There is no regulatory condition on contract award, but as per the EIA Notification, environmental clearance is to be obtained before any construction work or land preparation (except land acquisition) may commence.<br>All other clearances are also to be obtained before the start of work including land clearance.                                                                                                                                                        |
| Detailed design        | Finalization of draft IEE based on detailed design                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Submit application in the prescribed format to SEIAA for Category B and to MoEF&CC for category A projects, for issue of TOR for the EIA study.<br><br>Prepare EIA Report as per the TOR and submit to SEIAA and MoEF&CC.<br><br>For B2 projects, no EIA Report is required; appraisal and issue of environmental clearance will be based on the application form.<br><br>Submit applications for other environmental related approvals to respective agencies (RSPCB, ASI etc..) |



| Project Stage  | Environmental Assessment and Review Framework Procedure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Government of India Procedure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                | For projects involving facilities and/or business activities that already exist or are under construction, undertake an environment and/or social compliance audit, including on-site assessment, to identify past or present concerns related to impacts on the environment, and involuntary resettlement. Where non-compliance is identified, a corrective action plan shall be prepared, and agreed on by ADB and RUDSICO, and implemented accordingly.                                                                                                                         | Check the regulatory compliance of such facilities, in case of non-compliance, obtain clearances/approvals as required                                                                                                                                          |
|                | Public consultation will be carried out in a manner commensurate with the impacts of affected communities. The consultation process and its results are to be documented and reflected in the IEE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Public (hearing) consultation and disclosure is required for A and B1 projects and consists of (i) a public hearing at or near the proposed site, and (ii) responses in writing from stakeholders.                                                              |
|                | Disclosure:<br>For category B: Disclosure on ADB's website of the final IEE; updated IEEs and corrective action plans; and environmental monitoring reports. In addition, environmental information will be in an accessible place and in a form or language understandable to affected person and other stakeholders. For illiterate people, other suitable communication methods will be used.                                                                                                                                                                                   | Disclosure is part the consultation. Regulatory agency discloses the Summary EIA report on their website and invites responses from stakeholders. The Draft EIA report is made available on request until the public hearing.                                   |
|                | Mitigation measures specified in IEE study incorporated in project design                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Mitigation measures specified in EIA/IEE study incorporated in project design                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                | Identify and incorporate environmental mitigation and monitoring measures (including the site-specific EMP and appointment of an EHS supervisor) into bid/contract documents                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | An EMP is required, identifying mitigation measures and specifying administrative arrangements to ensure that mitigation measures are implemented, and their effectiveness is monitored after approval of the EIA. A budget for the EMP should also be provided |
| Implementation | <p>EA will submit to ADB the following documents for disclosure on ADB's website:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Updated IEE (if applicable due to change in scope or detailed design)</li> <li>• corrective action plan prepared during project implementation, if any</li> <li>• semi-annual environmental monitoring reports</li> </ul> <p>EA to ensure the effective implementation of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Safeguards induction of Contractors</li> <li>• Information disclosure</li> <li>• GRM establishment</li> </ul> | Project proponent to submit half-yearly compliance reports in respect of the stipulated environmental clearance conditions. MOEF&CC or SEIAA will initiate necessary action in case of non-compliance.                                                          |

| <b>Project Stage</b> | <b>Environmental Assessment and Review Framework Procedure</b>                                                              | <b>Government of India Procedure</b> |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EMP monitoring and supervision</li> <li>• Reporting corrective actions.</li> </ul> |                                      |

<sup>a</sup>The plan will define necessary remedial actions, the budget for such actions, and the period for resolution of noncompliance. The audit report (including corrective action plan, if any) will be made available to the public in accordance with the information disclosure requirements of Safeguard Requirements 1–3.

## **V. CONSULTATION, INFORMATION DISCLOSURE, AND GRIEVANCE REDRESS MECHANISM**

### **G. Public Consultation and Information Disclosure**

65. ADB SPS requires meaningful consultation with affected people that:

- (i) Begins early in the project preparation stage and is carried out at an ongoing basis throughout the project cycle;
- (ii) Provides timely disclosure of relevant and adequate information that is understandable and readily accessible to affected people;
- (iii) Is undertaken in an atmosphere free of intimidation or coercion;
- (iv) Is gender inclusive and responsive, and tailored to the needs of disadvantaged and vulnerable groups; and
- (v) Enables the incorporation of all relevant views of affected people and other stakeholders into decision making, such as project design, mitigation measures, the sharing of development benefits and opportunities and implementation issues.

66. Meaningful stakeholder consultation and participation is part of the project preparation and implementation strategy. A consultation and participation program will be implemented with the assistance of consultants. By addressing stakeholder needs, there is greater awareness of the benefits and “ownership” of the project among stakeholders, which in turn contribute to sustainability. The consultation process during the project preparation has solicited inputs from a wide range of stakeholders, including government officials, NGOs, residents of the three towns, marginalized/vulnerable beneficiary groups, and project-affected persons.

67. Consultation, participation, and disclosure will ensure that information is provided and feedback on proposed subproject design is sought early (within three months of the IEE preparation), right from the subproject preparation phase, so that the views/preferences of stakeholders including potential beneficiaries and affected people can be adequately considered, and continue at each stage of the subproject preparation, processing, and implementation.

68. Affected persons will be consulted at various stages in the project cycle to ensure: (i) incorporation of their views/concerns on compensation/resettlement assistance and environmental impacts and mitigation measures; (ii) inclusion of vulnerable groups in project

benefits; (iii) identification of help required by affected persons during rehabilitation, if any; and (iv) avoidance of potential conflicts for smooth project implementation. It will also provide adequate opportunities for consultation and participation to all stakeholders and inclusion of the poor, vulnerable, marginalized, and affected persons in the project process.

69. Relevant information about any major changes to project scope will be shared with beneficiaries, affected persons, vulnerable groups, and other stakeholders.

70. A variety of approaches can be adopted. At minimum, stakeholders will be consulted regarding the scope of the environmental and social impact studies before work commences, and they will be informed of the likely impacts of the project and proposed mitigation once the draft IEE and resettlement plan reports are prepared. The reports will record the views of stakeholders and indicate how these have been taken into account in project development. Consultations will be held with a special focus on vulnerable groups.

71. The key stakeholders to be consulted during project preparation, EMP implementation, and project implementation include:

- (i) project beneficiaries;
- (ii) elected representatives, community leaders, religious leaders, and representatives of community-based organizations;
- (iii) local non-government organizations;
- (iv) Rajasthan State Pollution Control Board
- (v) local governments and relevant government agency representatives, including local authorities responsible for land acquisition, protection, and conservation of
- (vi) forests and environment, archaeological sites, religious sites, and other relevant
- (vii) government departments;
- (viii) residents, shopkeepers, and businesspeople who live and work alongside the roads where pipes will be laid and near sites where facilities will be built; custodians, and users of socially and culturally important buildings;
- (ix) stakeholders within impact zone from any sanitation and sewerage components;
- (x) stakeholders in physical cultural resources (PCRs);
- (xi) stakeholders in areas with biodiversity concerns;
- (xii) Stakeholders in areas with asbestos materials;
- (xiii) RUDSICO PMU and consultants; and
- (xiv) ADB, Government of Rajasthan and the Government of India.

72. A variety of approaches can be adopted, and stakeholders should be consulted throughout the project implementation. At minimum, the following consultation activities (Table 13) should be conducted. This is indicative and project agencies can also adopt more effective methods and approaches, which are locally appropriate. Consultations shall be conducted in an atmosphere which is conducive to the development of the subprojects and beneficial to the affected persons and other stakeholders. The implementing agency will ensure that the consultations are free of cohesion and intimidation, gender-inclusive, and tailored to the needs of disadvantaged and vulnerable groups.

**Table 13: Public Consultation Activities**

| Project Stage          | Consultation Activities                                                                                                         | Remarks                     |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Subproject preparation | Household level consultations through sample questionnaire surveys on service levels, needs, priorities for project preparation | At the start of the project |

| Project Stage             | Consultation Activities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Remarks                                                                                       |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                           | Focus group discussions with people residing/working near the project sites                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | During the visits to project sites                                                            |
|                           | A subproject level consultation workshop with all key stakeholders (Community Development block-wise or district-wise, as appropriate)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Once the draft IEE report is prepared                                                         |
|                           | Consultations with affected persons: affected persons shall be consulted to ensure: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• incorporate their views/concerns on compensation/resettlement assistance</li> <li>• inclusion of vulnerable groups in project benefits;</li> <li>• identify assistance required by affected persons during rehabilitation, if any; and</li> <li>• Avoid potential conflicts for smooth project implementation. It will also provide adequate opportunities for consultation and participation to all stakeholders and inclusion of the poor, vulnerable, marginalized, and affected persons in the project process</li> </ul> | At various stages, especially during, the preparation and implementation of resettlement plan |
| Subproject Implementation | Focus group discussions with the people residing/working near the project sites                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | During the EMP monitoring at work sites                                                       |
|                           | Informal discussions with the construction workers and construction supervision staff (contractor, consultants and PIU)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | During the EMP monitoring at work sites                                                       |
|                           | Informal discussions with commuters and general public along the roads where works are implemented                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | During the EMP monitoring at work sites                                                       |

73. **Information Disclosure.** Project related information shall be disclosed through public consultation and making relevant documents available in public locations. PMU and PIUs shall provide relevant safeguards information in a timely manner, in an accessible place and in a form and languages understandable to affected person and other stakeholders. For illiterate people, other suitable communication methods will be used.

74. At minimum, the following documents shall be made available at the offices of project agencies - PMU, PIU and Block level offices for public reference, and shall also be uploaded on respective websites. The documents will be submitted to ADB for disclosure on ADB website. PMU will send written endorsement to ADB for disclosing these documents:

- (i) Summary of project and draft IEE (in Hindi and English);
- (ii) Draft IEE Report (in English);
- (iii) Updated/revised/final IEE (in English);
- (iv) Corrective action plan prepared during project implementation (English); and
- (v) Semi-annual Environmental Monitoring Reports (English).

75. A concise summary of project and draft IEE report (in local language), providing all necessary details of proposals, implementation arrangements, subproject locations, likely issues and mitigation and monitoring measures and GRM, shall be made available to the stakeholders at consultation meetings. This should also provide contact information of project agency. This summary shall also be displayed at the notice boards of PMU, PIU and other public places. During project implementation, relevant information about any major changes to project scope will be shared with beneficiaries, affected persons, vulnerable groups, and other stakeholders.

## H. Grievance Redress Mechanism

76. A project-specific, three-tier GRM covers both environment and social issues. The GRM will be established to receive, evaluate, and facilitate the resolution of affected persons' concerns, complaints, and grievances about the social and environmental performance at project level. The GRM will aim to provide a time-bound and transparent mechanism to voice and resolve social and environmental concerns related to the project. Assessment of the GRM designed and implemented for Rajasthan Urban Sector Development Program (RUSDP)<sup>23</sup> the system was effective in timely resolution of grievances in a transparent manner.<sup>24</sup> The multichannel, project-specific, three-tier GRM is functional at RUSDP, hence the design of GRM for RSTDSP takes into account the proposed institutional structure for RSTDSP and the positive features and learnings from the previous GRM.<sup>25</sup>

77. **Common GRM.** A common GRM will be in place for social, environmental, or any other grievances related to the project. Implementation of the resettlement plans/RIPPs/DDR/IEEs will follow the GRM described below. The GRM will provide an accessible and trusted platform for receiving and facilitating resolution of affected persons' grievances related to the project.

78. Public awareness campaigns within entire ULB/Municipal area will ensure that awareness on grievance redress procedures is generated. The nodal officer- social/environment at field level through community awareness and public participation consultant (CAPPC) will conduct ULB/Municipal area-based awareness campaigns to ensure that poor and vulnerable households are made aware of grievance redress procedures and entitlements. Contractors will provide pamphlets to communities prior to start of works and billboards during construction. The pamphlets and billboards will include relevant environmental and social safeguards, GRM information, and contact details of key personnel from PIU and contractors.

79. Affected persons will have the flexibility of conveying grievances/suggestions by dropping grievance redress/suggestion forms in complaint/suggestion boxes that will be installed by project PIUs or by e-mail, by post, or by writing in a complaints register in ULB offices/complaints register

---

<sup>23</sup> The procedures followed for grievance redress during implementation of RUSDP Phase III included the project GRM and the pilot GRM software application (Smart Check) in Pali, the Sampark portal of Government of Rajasthan, and the Chief Minister's helpline. Complaints received through various channels were mostly minor and pertained to damage to existing water supply pipelines and disruption of water supply during construction, delays in road restoration, and pending new connections. Complaints related to damage to private property (compound walls/steps, etc.) were less in number. The grievances were mostly possible to resolve in coordination with the contractors. Complaints received were immediately referred by the CAPC/PMDSC supervision staff to the PIU Nodal officer (safeguards) and concerned engineer at PIU, who advised them on further action. Follow up with the contractor on complaint resolution was undertaken by PIU Nodal officer CAPC and PMDSC and final feedback sought from complainant upon resolution. Complaints requiring inter-departmental coordination were referred to the PMU for resolution, and feedback provided to complainant. The PMU kept regular track of grievances through WhatsApp and email alerts, ensuring registration and follow-up until resolution.

<sup>24</sup> Town-level grievance registration data indicates that a large number of grievances were registered, pointing to the effectiveness of the multi-channel GRM. No major grievance was received for RUSDP Phase III. The GRM helped smoothen the process of project implementation, hence the proposed architecture for the RSTDSP GRM remains similar, with some refinement, taking into account the changes in institutional setup proposed for project implementation.

<sup>25</sup> Continued logistics support at field level will be key to successful management of grievance redress under RSTDSP. The target date for establishment of the first level (PIU level) and second level (Zonal level) of GRM is before loan negotiation.

at contractor's work site<sup>26</sup> or by sending a WhatsApp message to the PIU<sup>27</sup> or by dialling the phone number of town level PIU/CAPPC or by dialling a toll-free number.<sup>28</sup> Any aggrieved person can also avail the facilities of online grievance monitoring system 'Rajasthan Sampark' portal to register their grievances which is a parallel mechanism of grievance registration, in addition to the project GRM.<sup>29</sup> Careful documentation of the name of the complainant, date of receipt of the complaint, address/contact details of the person, location of the problem area, and how the problem was resolved will be undertaken and feedback provided to the complainant on action/decision taken. The Safeguard and Safety Officer of town/city level PIU will have the overall responsibility for timely grievance redressal on environmental and social safeguards issues and for registration of grievances, related disclosure, with the assistance of project consultants. In case of grievances that are immediate and urgent in the perception of the complainant, the contractor, and officials of PIU with assistance from construction management and supervision consultants (CMSC) and CAPPC on-site will provide the most easily accessible or first level of contact for quick resolution of grievances. Contact numbers and names of the concerned PIU safeguard and safety officer, contractors, CAPPC and CMSC personal will be posted at all construction sites at visible locations.

- (i) **1st level grievance.** The contractors, PIU Executive Engineer /Assistant Engineer designated as safeguard and safety officer (social and environment), CMSC (safeguard staff) and CAPPC can immediately resolve issues on-site, in consultation with each other and will be required to do so within 7 days of receipt of a complaint/grievance. If required, city level monitoring committee (CLMC)<sup>30</sup> will be involved in resolution of grievances at the 1<sup>st</sup> level.
- (ii) **2nd level grievance.** All grievances that cannot be redressed within 7 days at field/PIU level will be brought to the notice of Zonal PIU headed by Additional Chief Engineer (ACE). The ACE at zonal PIU will resolve the grievance within 7 days of receipt of complaint/grievance in discussion with the ASO, field level PIU, CMSC, CAPPC and the contractor.
- (iii) **3rd level grievance.** All the grievances that are not addressed by Zonal PIU within 7 days of receipt will be brought to the notice of the PMU. Depending on the nature of grievance, the Project Officer (Social/Environment) at PMU will resolve the grievance within 15 days of receipt of grievance with necessary coordination of Zonal PIU and CMSC and guidance/instruction of Additional Project Director (APD-PMU).

<sup>26</sup> RUSDP piloted an online application based live GRM counter for resolution of public grievances over and above the usual process of grievance registration and redressal. This app based GRM - "RUIDP Smart Check" is available at Google play store (free of cost) and is operational. The RUIDP Smart Check "app" was launched in Pali town in July 2017 and is proposed to be scaled up in RSTDSP project towns. For persons without access to the application, the traditional channels will continue to be available.

<sup>27</sup> It is suggested for each PIU to have a dedicated WhatsApp group for registration of grievances and receipt of quick feedback, to be followed by more formal communication.

<sup>28</sup> Project contractors in all project towns will have a toll-free number with specific working hours for registration of grievances related to RSTDSP.

<sup>29</sup> <http://www.sampark.rajasthan.gov.in/RajSamWelcome.aspx>

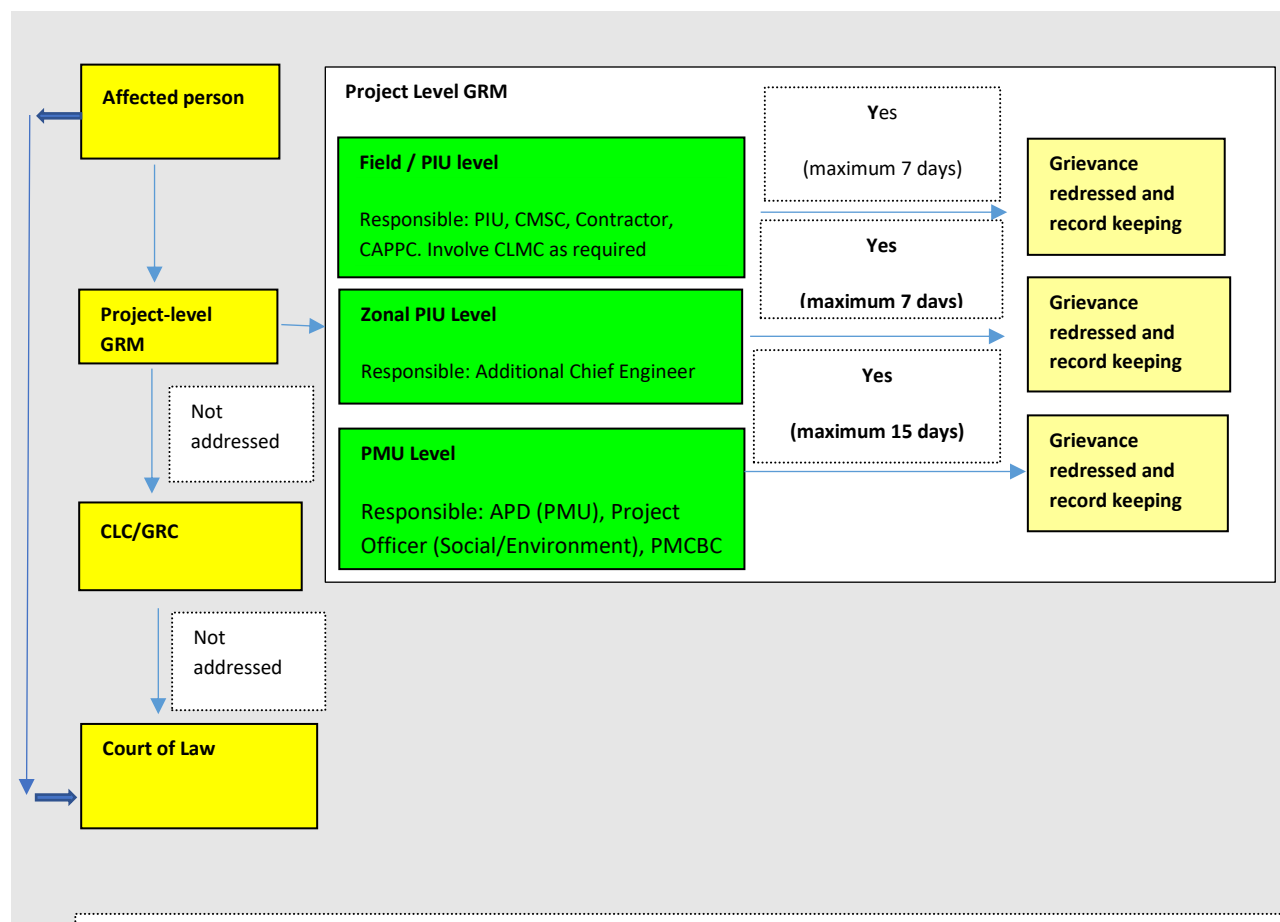
<sup>30</sup> The CLMC has been formed at the town/city level for planning and monitoring of work, resolve issues related to departmental coordination etc. It is headed by Commissioner/Executive Officer ULB (Chairman) and city engineer of public health engineering department (PHED), public works department (PWD) and head of PIU acting as Member Secretary.

- (iv) Grievances not redressed through this process within/at the project level within stipulated time period will be referred to the CLC/GRC, which has been set up.<sup>31</sup> In its role as a GRC, the CLC will meet whenever there is an urgent, pending grievance. Other grievances can be discussed during its regular meetings. Zonal PIU will inform the CLC regarding any grievances required to be resolved urgently. The GRC will resolve the grievance within 15 days of receiving the complaint. In case of any indigenous peoples impacts in subprojects, the CLC/GRC must have representation of the affected indigenous people community, the chief of the tribe or a member of the tribal council as traditional arbitrator (to ensure that traditional grievance redress systems are integrated) and an NGO working with indigenous people groups.
- (v) The multi-tier GRM for the project is outlined below (Figure 1), each tier having time-bound schedules and with responsible persons identified to address grievances and seek appropriate persons' advice at each stage, as required. The GRC will continue to function throughout the project duration.

**Figure 1: Grievance Redress Mechanism-RSTDSP**

---

<sup>31</sup> City Level Committee (CLC)/grievance redress committees (GRCs) has been constituted for each town/city under the Chairmanship of District Collector to provide overall subproject guidance and "to sort out issues and remove hindrances, if any". CLC formed at city-level/district level with members composed of: District Collector as Chairperson, and following as members: ULB Commissioner/Mayor/Chairman; Deputy Mayor/Vice Chairman ULB; Chairman / Secretary Urban Improvement Trust (UIT); Head of Zonal/field level PIU as Member Secretary; one representative each from relevant government departments as appropriate (PWD/PHED/Town Planning Department etc.). All CLCs in their role as GRCs will have at least one-woman member/chairperson. In addition, for project-related grievances, representatives of affected persons, community-based organizations (CBOs), and eminent citizens will be invited as observers in GRC meetings. The concerned Member of Parliament (MP) and Member of Legislative Assembly are also part of the CLC.



Note: APD = Additional Project Director, ASO = Assistant Safeguards Officer, CAPPCC = community awareness and public participation consultant, CMSC = construction management and supervision consultants, CLC = city level committee, CLMC = city level monitoring committee, GRC = grievance redress committee, PIU = project implementation unit, PMU = program management unit, PMCBC = project management and capacity building consultant.

81. The project GRM notwithstanding, an aggrieved person shall have access to the country's legal system at any stage and accessing the country's legal system can run parallel to accessing the GRM and is not dependent on the negative outcome of the GRM. In case of grievance related to land acquisition, resettlement and rehabilitation, the affected persons will have to approach a legal body/court specially proposed under the Right to Fair Compensation and Transparency in Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Resettlement Act (RFCTLARRA), 2013.<sup>32</sup>

82. People who are, or may in the future be, adversely affected by the project may submit complaints to ADB's Accountability Mechanism. The Accountability Mechanism provides an independent forum and process whereby people adversely affected by ADB-assisted projects can voice, and seek a resolution of their problems, as well as report alleged violations of ADB's operational policies and procedures. Before submitting a complaint to the Accountability Mechanism, affected people should make an effort in good faith to solve their problems by working with the concerned ADB operations department. Only after doing that, and if they are still dissatisfied, should they approach the Accountability Mechanism.<sup>33</sup>

<sup>32</sup> The Authority admits grievance only with reference to the Land Acquisition and R&R issues under the RFCTLARRA, 2013.

<sup>33</sup> Accountability Mechanism. <http://www.adb.org/Accountability-Mechanism/default.asp>.



83. **Record-keeping.** The PIU of each town/city will keep records of grievances received, including contact details of complainant, date the complaint was received, nature of grievance, agreed corrective actions and the date these were affected and final outcome. The number of grievances recorded and resolved, and the outcomes will be displayed/disclosed in the PMU office, PIU offices, and on the web, as well as reported in monitoring reports submitted to ADB on a semi-annual basis. The sample grievance registration format is attached as Appendix 15

84. **Periodic review and documentation of lessons learned.** The PMU Project Officers (Social and Environment) will periodically review the functioning of the GRM in each town and record information on the effectiveness of the mechanism, especially on the project's ability to prevent and address grievances.

85. **Costs.** Contractors are required to allocated budget for pamphlets and billboards as part of the EMP. Costs involved in resolving the complaints (meetings, consultations, communication and reporting/information dissemination) will be borne by the concerned PIU at town level while costs related to escalated grievances will be met by the PMU. Cost estimates for grievance redress are included in resettlement cost estimates.

## **VI. INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

### **I. Overall Project Implementation Arrangement**

86. The Local Self Government Department (LSGD) is the executing agency which will be responsible for the overall strategic guidance and ensure the compliance with ADB loan covenants. RUDSICO is the implementing agency responsible for the technical supervision and project implementation. The RUDSICO Board (under the chairmanship of the Honorable Minister), the LGSD and the City Level Monitoring Committees (CLMCs, under the chairmanship of their respective commissioner / executive officer) is proposed to monitor the project implementation. The PMU is at state-level and headed by a dedicated Project Director. The PIUs have two zonal offices (1 in Jaipur and 1 in Jodhpur). Each zonal office will be headed by an Additional Chief Engineer. ULBs will be the final custodian and user of the created infrastructure. As primary stakeholders, the ULBs will be involved and engaged in the day-to-day monitoring and implementation.

87. At the PMU level, the Project Director shall be supported by Additional Project Director (Chief Engineer-level) and a Chief Engineer, who shall then be supported by Dy Project Director and a Financial Advisor. There shall be one Project Officer for Social and another Project Officer for Environmental aspects of the project.

88. The PMU shall be supported by the project management and capacity building consultants (PMCBC). The PMCBC shall manage preparation/vetting design documents, tendering of contracts, implementation of resettlement, environmental management and gender action plans; setting and managing project performance monitoring systems, planning and managing implementation of training and capacity building as well as institutional strengthening activities besides preparing reports as per ADB requirements. PMCBC shall engage a social safeguard specialist and environmental safeguard specialist at the PMU level for managing all social and environmental safeguard related support services as envisaged in its scope of work. They will be assisted by concerned field level safeguard support staffs of construction management and supervision consultants (CMSCs) and PIU.

89. PMCBC shall be joined by the following specialists to address site-specific environmental requirements as below:

- (i) **Environment Specialist Consultant.** Responsibilities include the review and refinement of the IEEs and the EMPs and ensure inclusion in the bid documents and during construction, monitor the implementation of the EMPs and support in the reporting and documentation requirements;
- (ii) **Asbestos Management Specialist.** Provides training and awareness on the risks and safe handling and management of asbestos-containing materials (ACMs) and to coordinate with the asbestos management service provider in the implementation of the asbestos management;
- (iii) **Heritage Management Specialist.** Provides guidance on the ADB SPS requirement on Physical Cultural Resources in the RSTDSP towns including the conduct of Heritage Impact Assessment, provides support on the statutory clearances to be obtained and the documentation and reporting on the implementation of mitigation measures;
- (iv) **Biodiversity Expert.** Provides guidance on the ADB SPS requirement on Biodiversity Conservation and Critical Habitat Assessment including the conduct preliminary screening (e.g. IBAT assessment reports), on-site verifications and consultations, recommend specific measures and provide supervisor support during the planning and construction periods; and
- (v) **Architect.** Assists the team leader and structural expert for review and approval of all drawings from architectural and heritage perspective; review and approve the detailed architectural drawings prepared by the contractor and promptly address ant site-specific issues regarding architectural and heritage aspects.

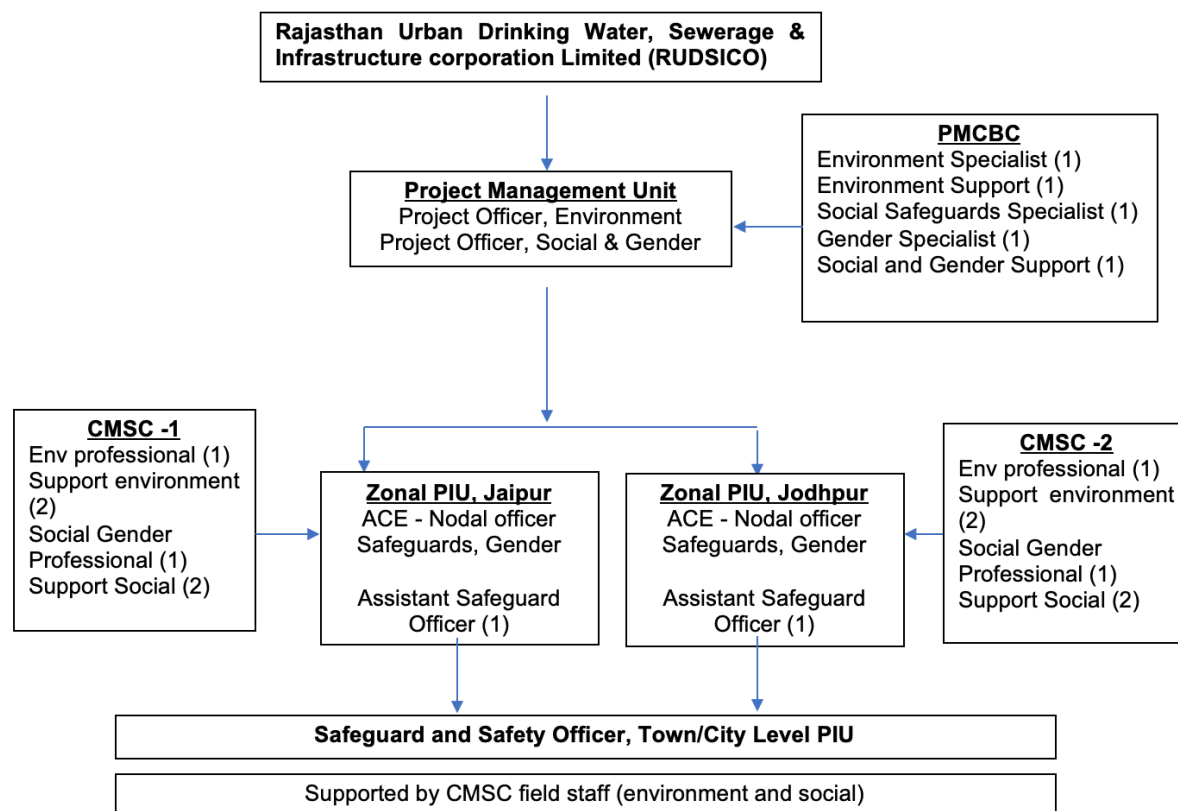
90. There will be two zonal PIUs and a PIU at every town. PIUs at the town-level shall be headed by a Superintending Engineer / Executive Engineer, who shall work as Project Manager and shall sign the contract documents, manage the contract and disburse payments as Drawing and Disbursing Officer.

91. CMSC - 2 nos. catering to Jaipur and Jodhpur units. They shall directly support PIUs in day to day contract management, construction supervision including quality management of ongoing works etc. This shall include work measurement, quantities, verification of bills of contractors etc. In compliance with the EMP, the CMSC shall develop a strategy to overcome the difficulties of construction/traffic management in narrow streets and also prepare detailed plans for detour of traffic during excavation for pipe laying. The CMSC will propose and implement mechanism for coordination among all stakeholders such as traffic police, roads department, user committees, etc., for smooth construction execution. Adequate measures shall be taken for working near physical cultural resources involving close coordination with the Department of Archaeology. The CMSC will lead design of surveys and investigations required for the protection of archaeological sites / heritage areas and prepare Archaeological Impact Assessments, or other agreed upon document to be approved by the Department of Archaeology for the archaeologically sensitive locations;

92. Community Awareness and Public Participation Consultants (CAPPC) will closely work in the field (with PIUs) to facilitate creation of project awareness and ensuring public participation for all project works at the community level. This shall mainly involve house connections for water supply, sewerage and metering. CAPPC shall also undertake various IEC activities to promote and pursue health and hygiene among the communities.

93. Table 14 to 15 summarize the institutional responsibility of environmental safeguards implementation at all stages of the project.

**Figure 2: Safeguards Implementation - RSTDSP**



94. **Project Management Unit.** RUDSICO will establish a state-level PMU, headed by dedicated project director, and housed in EAP division of RUDSICO. For the purpose of project implementation, two Zonal Project Implementation Units (Zonal PIUs), at Jaipur and Jodhpur, headed by Additional Chief Engineers (ACE) will be established. At PMU, there will be two dedicated project officers (i) Project Officer (Environment) and (ii) Project Officer (Social and Gender), who will be responsible for compliance with the environmental, social safeguards and gender in program implementation. Key responsibilities of the Project Officer (Environment) are as follows:

- (i) Review REA checklists and assign categorization based on ADB SPS 2009 and EARF;
- (ii) Submit IEE to ADB for approval and disclosure in ADB website;
- (iii) Ensure approved IEEs are disclosed in RSTDSP/PMU websites and summary posted in public areas accessible and understandable by local people;
- (iv) Ensure EMPs are included in the bid documents and contracts;
- (v) Organize an orientation workshop for PMU, PIU, ULB and all staff involved in the project implementation on (a) ADB SPS, (b) Government of India national, state, and local environmental laws and regulations, (c) core labor standards, (d) OHS,

- (e) EMP implementation especially spoil management, working in congested areas, public relations and ongoing consultations, grievance redress, etc.;
- (vi) Assist in addressing any grievances brought about through the GRM;
- (vii) Organize an induction course for the training of contractors preparing them on EMP implementation, environmental monitoring requirements related to mitigation measures; and taking immediate actions to remedy unexpected adverse impacts or ineffective mitigation measures found during the course of implementation;
- (viii) Ensure compliance with all government rules and regulations regarding site and environmental clearances as well as any other environmental requirements;
- (ix) Assist PMU, PIUs, and project consultants to document and develop good practice construction guidelines to assist the contractors in implementing the provisions of IEE and EMP;
- (x) Assist in the review of the contractors' implementation plans to ensure compliance with the IEE;
- (xi) Review monthly monitoring reports submitted by PIUs, and prepare and submit to ADB semi-annual monitoring reports;
- (xii) If necessary, prepare corrective action plan and ensure implementation of corrective actions to ensure no environmental impacts;
- (xiii) Review and submit corrective action plans to ADB;
- (xiv) Coordinate with national and state level government agencies; and
- (xv) Coordinate PIUs, consultants and contractors on mitigation measures involving the community and affected persons and ensure that environmental concerns and suggestions are incorporated and implemented.

95. The PMU will be supported by three institutional consultants under the supervision and control of PD, PMU: (i) the project management and capacity building consultants (PMCBC) will support the PMU; (ii) 2 construction management and supervision consultants (CMSC) will support the 2 zonal PIUs and town-level PIUs; and (iii) community awareness and public participation consultants (CAPPC), will support the zonal PIUs and town-level PIUs.

96. **Zonal Project implementation units (Zonal PIUs).** There will be two zonal level PIUs at Jaipur and Jodhpur. Under each zonal PIU, there will be city/town level PIUs, for ease of day-to-day monitoring and management at local level. The additional Chief Engineer at each zonal PIU will serve as the Nodal Officer, safeguards and gender. Each Zonal PIU will be staffed with an assistant safeguards officer (ASO environmental and social safeguards) who will assist PMU project officer (environment/social) in implementation of the environmental/social safeguards and GESI action plan in PIUs under its jurisdiction. Zonal PIUs will undertake internal monitoring and supervision and record observations throughout the project period to ensure that the safeguards and mitigation measures are provided as intended.

97. The zonal level assistant safeguards officer will oversee safeguards implementation by the city/town level PIUs, coordinate public consultations, information disclosure, regulatory clearances and approvals, implementation of resettlement plans, EMP implementation, and grievance redressal. Key safeguard tasks and responsibilities of the zonal PIU assistant safeguards officer (Environment) are as follows:

- (i) Coordinate updating/revision of IEEs updated based on detailed design and technical studies (asbestos management, heritage impact assessment, and/or biodiversity assessment);
- (ii) Review and submit approved updated/revised IEE to PMU;
- (iii) Ensure relevant information in the IEE is disclosed to stakeholders;

- (iv) Obtain all necessary clearances, permits, consents, NOCs, etc. Ensure compliance to the provisions and conditions;
- (v) Ensure EMP requirements for pre-construction regarding sites for disposal of wastes, camps, storage areas, quarry sites, etc., are complied and communicated by town-level PIUs to contractors in a timely manner;
- (vi) Support town-level PIUs in supervising contractor EMP implementation. If necessary, organize an induction course upon mobilization of contractors, preparing them on EMP implementation, environmental monitoring requirements related to mitigation measures, and on taking immediate action to remedy unexpected adverse impacts or ineffective mitigation measures found during the course of implementation;
- (vii) Coordinate actions required for obtaining rights of way in timely manner;
- (viii) Take corrective actions when necessary to ensure no environmental impacts;
- (ix) Consolidate monthly environmental monitoring reports by town-level PIUs and submit to PMU;
- (x) Formulate timebound corrective actions for non-compliances
- (xi) Conduct continuous public consultation and awareness;
- (xii) Address any grievances in a timely manner as per the GRM; and
- (xiii) Issue clearance for contractor's post-construction activities as specified in the EMP.

**98. Town/City Level Project Implementation Unit (PIU).** The town-level PIUs shall be responsible for the quality of works executed under the project and will be guided by the zonal PIUs. The city/town PIUs will be responsible for implementation of the IEE. The town-level PIUs will be headed by a Project Manager (Executive Engineer or Assistant Engineer) and supported by CMSC field staff. Environment Specialist of CMSC will assist PIU in implementation of environmental safeguard. At each PIU, the Assistant Project Manager will be given additional responsibilities of safeguard tasks and will be designated as safeguard and safety officer (SSO). The SSO will be assisted by the Social and Gender Specialist and Environment Specialist of CMSC in reviewing updated/revised IEEs, etc. They will also be responsible for coordination of field level activities related to safeguards conducted by the DBO contractor and CMSC. Key responsibilities of the town-level Environment Specialist are as follows:

- (i) Prepare REA Checklists, No Mitigation Checklists, baseline environmental surveys to support screening and categorization per EARF;
- (ii) Submit proposed subproject categorization to Zonal PIU and coordinate with PMCBC the preparation of IEE and technical studies;
- (iii) Coordinate the conduct of technical studies such as but not limited to inventory of asbestos materials in subproject sites, heritage impact assessment and/or biodiversity assessment;
- (iv) Ensure IEEs are updated/revised based on detailed design and recommendations of technical studies;
- (v) Oversee day-to-day implementation of EMPs by contractors, including compliance with all government rules and regulations;
- (vi) Take necessary action for obtaining rights of way;
- (vii) Take corrective actions when necessary to ensure no environmental impacts;
- (viii) Submit monthly environmental monitoring reports to Zonal PIUs;
- (ix) Conduct continuous public consultation and awareness;
- (x) Address any grievances in a timely manner as per the GRM; and
- (xi) Issue clearance for contractor's post-construction activities as specified in the EMP.

99. **Contractors.** The contractor will be required to update the IEE and will be responsible for providing final design (including pipe alignments) to the supervision consultant for finalization/updating of resettlement plan. The contractor shall appoint an Environment, Health and Safety (EHS) Engineer who will be responsible on a day-to-day basis for (i) ensuring implementation of EMP, (ii) coordinating with the Town-level PIUs and environment specialists of project consultant teams; (iii) community liaison,<sup>34</sup> consultations with interested/affected people, (iv) field-level grievance redress; and (iv) reporting.

100. The contractor will be required to submit to RUDSICO, for review and approval, a site-specific environmental management plan (SEMP) including (i) proposed sites or locations for construction work camps, storage areas, hauling roads, lay down areas, disposal areas for solid and hazardous wastes; (ii) specific mitigation measures following the approved EMP; (iii) monitoring program per SEMP; (iv) budget for SEMP implementation. No works can commence prior to approval of SEMP.

101. A copy of the EMP or approved SEMP will be kept on-site during the construction period at all times. Non-compliance with, or any deviation from, the conditions set out in the EMP or SEMP constitutes a failure in compliance and will require corrective actions. The EARF and the IEEs specify responsibilities in EMP implementation during design, construction and O&M phases.

102. RUDSICO will ensure that bidding and contract documents include specific provision requiring Contractors to comply with: (i) all applicable labor laws and core labor standards on (a) prohibition of child labor as defined in national legislation for construction and maintenance activities; (b) equal pay for equal work of equal value regardless of gender, ethnicity, or caste and (c) elimination of forced labor; and (ii) the requirement to disseminate information on sexually transmitted diseases including HIV/AIDS, to employees and local communities surrounding the project sites.

**Table 14: Safeguards Management Roles and Responsibilities**

| <b>Implementation Arrangements</b>               | <b>Roles and Responsibilities</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Executing Agency:</b><br>LSGD through RUDSICO | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Negotiate, sign, and execute the program.</li> <li>• Allocate and release government counterpart funds on time.</li> <li>• Facilitate obtaining timely Government-level approvals for smooth implementation of the program.</li> <li>• Monitor program implementation progress and ensure timely actions for completion of the project.</li> <li>• Plan, implement, and monitor public relations activities; gender mainstreaming initiatives and community participation activities, with the support of PIUs.</li> </ul> |

<sup>34</sup> Reasonable size social outreach team (SOT) to be appointed by contractor to facilitate community liaison, consultations and R&R implementation (including resolution of grievances). Requirement of SOT will be included in bid document.

| Implementation Arrangements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Roles and Responsibilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>RUDSICO Board (like SLEC)</b><br/> <b>Chairman:</b> Minister of Urban Development Department, Government of Rajasthan<br/> <b>Members:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hon'ble Minister, LSGD</li> <li>• Secretary, LSGD – Vice Chairman</li> <li>• Principal Secretary, PHED - Director</li> <li>• Principal Secretary, PWD - Director</li> <li>• Secretary, Finance (Budget) Department -Director</li> <li>• Director, Department of Local Bodies</li> <li>• Executive Director, RUDSICO</li> <li>• Project Director, RUDSICO</li> <li>• Independent Director</li> <li>• Independent Director</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide strategic guidance.</li> <li>• Provide policy decisions to support smooth program implementation.</li> <li>• Facilitate inter-departmental coordination and cooperation.</li> <li>• Support RUDSICO with government/ministerial level approvals.</li> <li>• Overall project review (physical, financial, safeguards)</li> <li>• Approvals/Decisions as per approved SOP (Standard Operating Procedures – laying delegation of powers, Administrative and Financial Approval of works and services)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p><b>RUDSICO (with approval of RUDSICO board, as needed)</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Required support to review and monitor the physical and financial progress of the subprojects.</li> <li>• Provide additional technical support from RUDSICO Office (along with PMCBC) to PIUs for speedy resolution of implementation related issues such as variations, deviations, time and cost control, among others.</li> <li>• Provide backup technical support for review and finalization of DPRs, bid documents, bidding and award of contracts.</li> <li>• Review, appraise and put up matters to RUDSICO Board for approval, as described under “Delegation of Powers”</li> <li>• Overall Liaison, Monitoring and Reporting to DEA and ADB as per agreed requirements</li> <li>• Pursue Government of Rajasthan, through LSGD for approval of Policy, Rules, Guidelines, Government Orders for use in the state</li> </ul> |
| <p><b>Program Management Unit</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Program Director: <b>Project Director, RUDSICO</b></li> <li>• Additional Project Director, RUDSICO</li> </ul> <p><u>PMU Staff</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2 Zonal Additional Chief Engineers (Jaipur and Jodhpur). The Office of ACE to have Two EE, Two AE, Computer Operator, Support staff</li> <li>• Dy. PD(T) (Procurement, Tendering, Contracts,</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                             | <p><b>Program and Financial Management</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overall responsibility of the investment program and financial management and administering program procedures and guidelines.</li> <li>• Oversee design of all projects (in individual tranches as needed).</li> <li>• Finalize the DPRs for ULBs/implementing agencies and obtain approval from ADB and government.</li> <li>• Establish project management and monitoring systems (Command and Control Center)</li> <li>• Undertake project appraisals based on technical, financial, economic and safeguards compliance as agreed by GOR/RUDSICO and ADB.</li> <li>• Provide overall technical and implementation guidance to the PIUs as required.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                     |

| Implementation Arrangements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Roles and Responsibilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Consultancies) at RUDSICO HQ</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dy. PD(A) (Administration, Institutional) at RUDSICO HQ</li> <li>• SE's (Asset Management, NRW, Safeguards, Resettlement) at RUDSICO HQ</li> <li>• Financial Advisor at RUDSICO, Jaipur HQ</li> <li>• Senior Accounts Officer at RUDSICO, Jaipur HQ</li> </ul> <p>PMU at HO supported by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Project Officers (7 Nos. EE level with POs for Procurement and contracts; NRW Reduction; Contract Management and O&amp;M, Social Safeguards, Environmental Safeguards, Capacity Building etc.)</li> <li>• Accounts officers</li> <li>• Assistant Project Officers – on each with PO – AE level, Assistant Account Officer</li> <li>• IT Cell (project Management and Monitoring, GIS, MIS etc.) with MIS Expert</li> <li>• Statistical Unit</li> <li>• Legal Unit</li> <li>• Administration and Establishment</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Facilitate approval of various implementation related requests from the Project Implementation management and Field Units</li> <li>• Sign key documents including withdrawal applications and audit reports.</li> <li>• Timely submission of any withdrawal applications.</li> <li>• Act as focal point for communication with the ADB.</li> <li>• Ensure compliance with loan covenants, ADB's guidelines, procedures and policies.</li> <li>• Facilitate ADB program review missions.</li> <li>• Represent the program at Tripartite Review Meetings.</li> </ul> <p><b>Safeguards compliance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Review and monitor safeguards compliance by PIUs and support corrective actions as necessary.</li> <li>• Submit semi-annual safeguard monitoring reports to ADB</li> <li>• Guide PIUs as and when necessary on safeguards compliance, and arrange capacity building for PIUs</li> </ul> <p><b>Capacity Building and Institutional</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocate funds for capacity building and arrange required disbursements</li> <li>• Approve and Monitor Capacity Building Plan</li> <li>• Pursue reforms with Government of Rajasthan</li> <li>• Supervise and Monitor PMCB Consultants and approve their invoices</li> </ul> |
| <p><b>Project Implementation Units</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2 zonal PIUs (1 in Jaipur, 1 in Jodhpur)</li> </ul> <p>A. <u>PIU Staff</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Project Manager (SE level)</li> <li>• Executive Engineer / Assistant Engineer (2 or 3) at each town for monitoring and supervision support</li> <li>• Assistant Accounts Officer</li> <li>• Computer Operator</li> <li>• Support Staff</li> </ul> <p>Supported by</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contract Management Officer (SE/EE of cluster</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <p><b>Project Management</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Responsible for implementation management of sub-projects.</li> <li>• Responsible for day-to-day implementation, monitoring and reporting.</li> </ul> <p><b>Safeguards Compliance (with CAPPC)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure compliance with safeguard frameworks and plans</li> <li>• Facilitate consultation with stakeholders and disclose program information in consultation with PMU.</li> <li>• Address grievances (may be through Grievance Redressal Mechanism) Coordinate land acquisition actions, if required.</li> <li>• Submit quarterly safeguard monitoring reports to PMU.</li> </ul> <p><b>Advance Project Preparation</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prepare/supervise and monitor preparation of DPRs and bidding documents for future tranches.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |



| <b>Implementation Arrangements</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Roles and Responsibilities</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>shall invariably function as contract management officer) - <b>No new position</b> –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CMSC and CAPP Consultants (2 support engineers of CMSC at each town as per CMSC consultancy, 2 community mobilizers for each town – as per CAPP consultancy) besides required consultancy professionals reporting to EE)</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| ULBs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nodal Officers to be a part of PIU and discharge the assigned functions and part of project planning and implementation</li> <li>Establish liaison with local communities, resolve local grievances for smooth implementation of the project</li> <li>Support CAPP in awareness creation, connection modalities to household consumers etc.</li> </ul> |
| Asian Development Bank                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Approve and monitor safeguards documents and implementation compliance.</li> <li>Field review missions.</li> <li>Facilitate knowledge sharing.</li> <li>Provide training in program management and ADB procurement procedures to PMU/PIU staff.</li> <li>Support LSGD, RUDSICO, PIUs etc. through various capacity building activities.</li> </ul>     |

**Table 15: Institutional Roles and Responsibilities for Environmental Safeguards Implementation**

| <b>Responsible Agency</b>           | <b>Responsibility</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                     | <b>Pre-Construction Stage</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>Construction Stage</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Post-Construction</b>                                                                                                |
| PMU (Project Officer; Environment), | (i) Review REA checklists and assign categorization based on ADB SPS 2009<br>(ii) Review and approve EIA/IEE<br>(iii) Submit EIA/IEE to ADB for approval and disclosure in ADB website<br>(iv) Ensure approved IEEs are disclosed in RSTDSP/PMU websites and summary posted in public areas accessible and understandable by local people.<br>(v) Ensure environmental management plans (EMPs) are included in the bid documents and contracts | (i) Over-all environmental safeguards compliance of the project<br>(iii) Monitor and ensure compliance of EMPs as well as any other environmental provisions and conditions.<br>(i) Review monthly monitoring report<br>(ii) Prepare and submit to ADB semi-annual monitoring reports<br>(iv) If necessary prepare Corrective Action Plan and ensure implementation of corrective actions to ensure no environmental impacts; | Compliance monitoring to review the environmental performance of project component, if required and as specified in EMP |

| Responsible Agency | Responsibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                   |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
|                    | Pre-Construction Stage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Construction Stage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Post-Construction |
|                    | <p>(vi) Organize an orientation workshop for PMU, PIU, ULB and all staff involved in the project implementation on (a) ADB SPS, (b) Government of India national, state, and local environmental laws and regulations, (c) core labor standards, (d) OH&amp;S, (e) EMP implementation especially spoil management, working in congested areas, public relations and ongoing consultations, grievance redress, etc.</p> <p>(vii) Assist in addressing any grievances brought about through the Grievance Redress Mechanism in a timely manner as per the IEEs</p> <p>(viii) Organize an induction course for the training of contractors preparing them on EMP implementation, environmental monitoring requirements related to mitigation measures; and taking immediate actions to remedy unexpected adverse impacts or ineffective mitigation measures found during the course of implementation.</p> <p>(ix) Ensure compliance with all government rules and regulations regarding site and environmental clearances as well as any other environmental requirements</p> <p>(x) Assist PMU, PIUs, and project NGOs to document and develop good practice construction guidelines to assist the contractors in implementing the provisions of IEE.</p> <p>(xi) Assist in the review of the contractors' implementation plans to ensure compliance with the IEE.</p> | <p>(iii) Review and submit Corrective Action Plans to ADB</p> <p>(iv) Organize capacity building programs on environmental safeguards</p> <p>(iv) Coordinate with national and state level government agencies</p> <p>(vi) Assist in addressing any grievances brought about through the Grievance Redress Mechanism in a timely manner as per the IEEs</p> <p>(ix) Coordinate PIUs, consultants and contractors on mitigation measures involving the community and affected persons and ensure that environmental concerns and suggestions are incorporated and implemented</p> |                   |

| Responsible Agency                                                                                                                                                   | Responsibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                      | Pre-Construction Stage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Construction Stage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Post-Construction                                                                                                                                                                 |
| PIU, Assistant Safeguard Officer                                                                                                                                     | <p>(i) Ensure IEE is included in bid documents and contract agreements. Ensure cost of EMP implementation is provided.</p> <p>(iv) Disclose of approved EIAs/IEEs.</p> <p>(v) Obtain all necessary clearances, permits, consents, NOCs, etc. Ensure compliance to the provisions and conditions.</p> <p>(vi) EMP implementation regarding sites for disposal of wastes, camps, storage areas, quarry sites, etc.</p> <p>(vii) Organize an induction course for the training of contractors, preparing them on EMP implementation, environmental monitoring requirements related to mitigation measures, and on taking immediate action to remedy unexpected adverse impacts or ineffective mitigation measures found during the course of implementation.</p> | <p>(i) oversee day-to-day implementation of EMPs by contractors, including compliance with all government rules and regulations.</p> <p>(ii) take necessary action for obtaining rights of way;</p> <p>(iii) oversee implementation of EMPs, including environmental monitoring by contractors;</p> <p>(iv) take corrective actions when necessary to ensure no environmental impacts;</p> <p>(v) submit monthly environmental monitoring reports to PMU,</p> <p>(vi) conduct continuous public consultation and awareness;</p> <p>(vii) address any grievances brought about through the grievance redress mechanism in a timely manner as per the IEEs; and</p> | <p>(i) Conducting environmental monitoring, as specified in the EMP.</p> <p>(ii) Issuance of clearance for contractor's post-construction activities as specified in the EMP.</p> |
| <p>Consultant – 1.PMCBC-Environmental Safeguard Specialist – 1 no.</p> <p>Asbestos Expert – 1no.</p> <p>Heritage Expert – 1no.</p> <p>Biodiversity Expert – 1no.</p> | <p>(i) Review IEE/EMP submitted by CMSC and revise report to submit to PMU</p> <p>(ii) Assist PMU and PIU in obtaining all necessary clearances, permits, consents, NOCs, etc. Ensure provisions and conditions are incorporated in the IEE and detailed design documents.</p> <p>(iii) Assist in ensuring IEE is included in bid documents and contract agreements.</p> <p>(iv) Assist in determining adequacy of cost for EMP implementation.</p> <p>(v) Assist in addressing any concern related to IEE and EMP.</p> <p>(vi). Conduct specific assessment requirements</p>                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p>(i) Monitor EMP implementation</p> <p>(ii) Assist in addressing any grievances brought about through the Grievance Redress Mechanism in a timely manner as per the IEEs.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Consultant- 2. CMSC- 2 nos.                                                                                                                                          | (i) Update initial environmental assessment for proposed project using                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | (i) Monitoring of Implementation of EMP at site by contractor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (i) Assist in the inspection and verification of                                                                                                                                  |

| Responsible Agency                    | Responsibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                       | Pre-Construction Stage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Construction Stage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Post-Construction                                                                                                |
| Environmental safeguards professional | REA checklists and submit to PIU/PMCBC<br>(ii) Assist in summarizing IEE and translating to language understood by local people.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (ii) Recommend corrective action measures for non-compliance by contractors<br>(iii) Assist in the review of monitoring reports submitted by contractors<br>(iv) Assist in the preparation of monthly monitoring reports<br>(v) conduct continuous public consultation and awareness;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | contractor's post-construction activities.                                                                       |
| Contractors (EHS Engineer)            | (i) Review the IEE and provide information about changes needed as per revised design and scope of works to ESS of PMCBC for final revision of IEE<br>(ii) Prepare EHS plan and take approval from CMSC/PIU and Ensure EMP implementation cost is included in the methodology.<br>(iii) Undergo EMP implementation orientation by ESS of supervision consultant prior to start of works<br>(iv) Provide EMP implementation orientation to all workers prior to deployment to worksites<br>(v) Seek approval for camp sites and sources of materials.<br>(vi) Ensure copy of IEE is available at worksites. Summary of IEE is translated to language understood by workers and posted at visible places at all times. | (i) Implement EMP.<br>(ii) Implement corrective actions if necessary.<br>(iii) Prepare and submit monitoring reports including pictures to PIU<br>(iv) Comply with all applicable legislation, is conversant with the requirements of the EMP;<br>(v) Brief his staff, employees, and laborer about the requirements of the EMP and provide environmental awareness training to staff, employees, and laborers;<br>(vi) Ensure any sub-contractors/ suppliers who are utilized within the context of the contract comply with all requirements of the EMP. The Contractor will be held responsible for non-compliance on their behalf;<br>(vii) Bear the costs of any damages/compensation resulting from non-adherence to the EMP or written site instructions;<br>(viii) Ensure that PIU and ACM/SO are timely informed of any foreseeable activities related to EMP implementation. | (i) Ensure EMP post-construction requirements are satisfactorily complied<br>(ii) Request certification from PIU |

## J. Capacity Building and Development

103. Executing and implementing agencies need to have a sustained capacity to manage and monitor environmental safeguards. Although specialist consultants support will be available to PMU and PIUs, it is necessary to mainstream safeguards in day-to-day working. Therefore, PMU and PIUs require capacity building measures for (i) a better understanding of the project-related environmental issues; and (ii) to strengthen their role in preparation of IEE, implementation of mitigation measures, and subsequent monitoring. Trainings and awareness workshops are included in the project with the primary focus of enabling the PMU and PIU staff to understand impact assessments and carry out environmental monitoring and implement EMPs. After participating in such activities, the participants will be able to review environmental assessments, conduct monitoring of EMPs, understand government and ADB requirements for environmental assessment, management, and monitoring (short- and long-term), and incorporate environmental features into future project designs, specifications, and tender documents and carry out necessary checks and balances during project implementation.

104. PMCBC's ESS shall assess the capabilities of the target participants, customize the training modules accordingly and provide the detailed cost.

105. Typical modules would be as follows: (i) sensitization; (ii) introduction to environment and environmental considerations in water supply and wastewater projects; (iii) review of IEEs and integration into the project detailed design; (iv) improved coordination within nodal departments; and (v) monitoring and reporting system. Specific modules customized for the available skill set will be devised after assessing the capabilities of the target participants and the requirements of the project. The contractors will be required to conduct environmental awareness and orientation of workers prior to deployment to work sites. The proposed training project, along with the frequency of sessions, is presented in Table 16.

**Table 16: Capacity Building Program on EMP Implementation**

| Sl. No. | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Target Participants and Venue                                                                            | Cost and Source of Funds |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1       | Introduction and Sensitization to Environmental Issues (1 day)<br>- ADB Safeguards Policy Statement<br>-EARF of RSTDSP<br>-Government of India and Rajasthan applicable safeguard laws, regulations and policies including but not limited to core labor standards, OH&S, etc.<br>-Incorporation of EMP into the project design and contracts<br>-Monitoring, reporting and corrective action planning | All staff, ULBs and consultants involved in the project<br><br>At PMU, Jaipur                            | PMU cost                 |
| 2       | Treated Effluent Reuse Concepts, Design and Management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | All staff at PMU and ULBs                                                                                | PMU cost                 |
| 3       | Sludge Reuse Concept, Design and Management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | All staff at PMU and ULBs                                                                                | PMU cost                 |
| 4       | EMP implementation (2 days)<br>-Roles and responsibilities<br>-OH&S planning and implementation<br>-Wastes management (water, hazardous, solid, excess construction materials, spoils, etc.)<br>-Working in congested areas,                                                                                                                                                                           | All staff and consultants involved in the subproject<br><br>All contractors before start of construction | PMU cost                 |

| Sl. No. | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Target Participants and Venue                                                                                                                                  | Cost and Source of Funds                                                                           |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Public relations</li> <li>- Consultations</li> <li>- Grievance redress</li> <li>-Monitoring and corrective action planning</li> <li>-Reporting and disclosure</li> <li>-Post-construction planning</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p>works</p> <p>At PIU</p>                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                    |
| 5       | <p>Plans and Protocols (1 day)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Construction site standard operating procedures (SOP)</li> <li>- Asbestos Management Plan</li> <li>-Heritage Impact Assessment</li> <li>-Biodiversity and Critical Habitat Assessment</li> <li>- Site-specific EMP</li> <li>-Traffic management plan</li> <li>-Spoils management plan</li> <li>-Waste management plan</li> <li>- Chance find protocol</li> <li>- O&amp;M plans</li> <li>- Post-construction plan</li> </ul> | <p>All staff and consultants involved in the project</p> <p>All contractors before start of construction works or during mobilization stage.</p> <p>At PIU</p> | <p>PMU cost</p> <p>Contractors cost as compliance to contract provisions on EMP implementation</p> |
| 6       | <p>Experiences and best practices sharing</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Experiences on EMP implementation</li> <li>- Issues and challenges</li> <li>- Best practices followed</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <p>All staff and consultants involved in the project</p> <p>All contractors</p> <p>All NGOs</p> <p>At PMU Jaipur</p>                                           | PMU Cost                                                                                           |
| 7       | Contractors Orientation to Workers on EMP implementation (OH&S, core labor laws, spoils management, etc.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | All workers (including manual laborers) of the contractor prior to dispatch to worksite                                                                        | Contractors cost as compliance to contract provisions on EMP implementation                        |

## K. Staffing and Budget

106. Costs required for implementing the EARF will cover the following activities:

- (i) conducting environmental assessments of new subprojects, preparing and submitting reports, and public consultation and disclosure;
- (ii) application for government regulatory consents, approvals; and
- (iii) implementation of EMP and long-term surveys.

107. For budgeting purposes, it is assumed that all new subprojects will be classified by ADB as category B (requiring IEE). Some subprojects may require a simpler environmental review, but this is discounted for budgeting purposes.

108. Preparation of IEE requires an experienced environmental specialist for conducting the following activities: (i) site visit to assess environmental conditions and potential impacts of the scheme; (ii) liaison with ULBs and others to obtain any environmental/social data that might be available locally (e.g., population figures, designated sites, etc.); (iii) consultation with the local community to inform them about the scheme and identify their views and concerns; (iv) assessment of impacts and development of mitigation; and (v) desk study and report preparation. Site-specific assessments on asbestos, heritage and biodiversity shall also be included in the IEEs.

109. The infrastructure involved in each scheme is generally straightforward and will take 4 years to build. Environmental monitoring during construction will also be straight forward and will involve periodic site observations and interviews with workers and others, plus checks of reports and other documents. This will be conducted by PMCBC environment safeguard specialist). The PMCBC environment safeguard specialist will review the updated IEEs, or environmental reviews for new subprojects. The budget therefore includes the full cost of the environment specialist.

110. The cost of mitigation measures and surveys during construction will be incorporated into the contractor's costs, which will be binding on him for implementation. The surveys will be conducted by the contractors.

111. The operation phase mitigation measures are again of good operating practices, which will be the responsibility of the ULBs. All monitoring during the operation and maintenance phase will be conducted by government regulatory agencies like RSPCB as per their mandate therefore, there are no additional costs. The indicative costs of EARF implementation are shown in Table 17. An implementation period of 48 months is considered for the preparing following costs.

**Table 17: Indicative Cost of Environmental Assessment and Review Framework Implementation**

| Component                                         | Description                                                                                                                                                                    | Number                                                                       | Cost Per Unit (INR) | Cost (INR) | Source of Funds                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>A. Consultants Costs</b>                       |                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                              |                     |            |                                                                               |
| PMCBC environmental safeguards specialist – 1 no. | Responsible for environmental safeguards of the project                                                                                                                        | 50 person months (spread over entire project implementation period)          | 2,25,000 per month  | 11,250,000 | Remuneration and budget for travel covered in the PMCBC contract              |
| PMCBC environmental support staff – 1nos          | Responsible for environmental safeguards at PMU level                                                                                                                          | 56 person months for each (spread over entire project implementation period) | 80,000 per month    | 44,80,000  | Remuneration and budget for travel covered in the CMSC contract               |
| PMCBC Asbestos expert                             | Responsible for:<br>(i) conduct of asbestos impact assessment and preparation of management plan;<br>(ii) training and capacity building tasks, (iii) monitoring and reporting | 12 person months<br><br>(spread over entire project implementation period)   | 3,00,000 per month  | 36,00,000  | Remuneration and budget for travel covered in the PMCBC contract-by variation |
| PMCBC Heritage expert                             | Responsible for:<br>(i) conduct of heritage impact assessment and preparation of management plan;<br>(ii) training and capacity building tasks, (iii) monitoring               | 12 person months<br><br>(spread over entire project implementation period)   | 300,000 per month   | 36,00,000  | Remuneration and budget for travel covered in the PMCBC contract-by variation |

| Component                                                                  | Description                                                                                                                                        | Number                                                                                                             | Cost Per Unit (INR)      | Cost (INR)  | Source of Funds                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                            | and reporting                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                    |                          |             |                                                                               |
| PMCBC Biodiversity expert                                                  | Responsible for:<br>(i) screening and conduct of biodiversity assessment (ii) training and capacity building tasks, (iii) monitoring and reporting | 12 person months<br><br>(spread over entire project implementation period)                                         | 300,000 per month        | 36,00,000   | Remuneration and budget for travel covered in the PMCBC contract-by variation |
| CMSC Environment safeguards professional-2 Nos (one in each CMSC contract) | Responsible for environmental safeguards at field level                                                                                            | 80-person month (40 person months each CMSC for each (spread over entire project implementation period)            | 1,20,000 per month       | 96,00,000   | Remuneration and budget for travel covered in the each CMSC contract.         |
| CMSC environmental support staff – 4 nos. (2 nos. in each CMSC contract)   | Responsible for environmental safeguards at PIU level                                                                                              | 112-person month (56 person months each CMSC contract) for each (spread over entire project implementation period) | 60,0000 per month        | 67,20,000   | Remuneration and budget for travel covered in the each CMSC contract.         |
| <b>B. Administrative Costs</b>                                             |                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                    |                          |             |                                                                               |
| Legislation, permits, and agreements                                       | Consent fee for STPs/WTPs, forest permission etc.                                                                                                  | All subprojects                                                                                                    | Lump sum                 | 20,00,000   | Included in the overall project cost.                                         |
| <b>C. Environmental Monitoring Costs</b>                                   |                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                    |                          |             |                                                                               |
| Mitigation Measures                                                        | During pre-construction (one time) and construction (Quarterly as per IEE/EMP)                                                                     | All subprojects                                                                                                    | Lump sum                 | 713,796     | Contractor's cost (included in project cost)                                  |
| Monitoring Measures                                                        | During pre-construction (one time) and construction (Quarterly as per IEE/EMP)                                                                     | All subprojects                                                                                                    | Estimated per subproject | 97,11,080   | Contractor's cost (included in project cost)                                  |
| Barricading, water sprinkling, rainwater harvesting and other civil        | During construction                                                                                                                                | All subprojects                                                                                                    | Estimated per subproject | 383,625,749 | Contractor's cost (included in project cost)                                  |



| Component                                              | Description                                                                                                                                 | Number                                             | Cost Per Unit (INR)      | Cost (INR)                   | Source of Funds                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| works-related activities                               |                                                                                                                                             |                                                    |                          |                              |                                                |
| Asbestos Management                                    | During construction                                                                                                                         | Subprojects with known ACMs                        | Estimated per subproject | 39,200,000                   | Contractor's cost (included in project cost)   |
| Heritage Management                                    | During construction                                                                                                                         | Subprojects with physical cultural resources value | Estimated per subproject | 2,800,000                    | Contractor's cost (included in project cost)   |
| <b>Other Costs</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                             |                                                    |                          |                              |                                                |
| Public consultations and information disclosure        | Information disclosure and consultations during pre- construction and construction phase, including public awareness campaign through media | As requirement per                                 | Lump sum                 | 20,00,000                    | PIU costs – part of incremental administration |
| Capacity development in environmental safeguards       | Awareness and training programs - venue and other arrangements                                                                              | Training workshops to all program agencies         | 325,000 per town         | 45,50,000                    | PMU costs - part of incremental administration |
| GRM implementation                                     | Costs involved in resolving complaints (meetings, consultations, communication, and reporting/information dissemination)                    | Part of administration cost of PMUs                | 350,000 per town         | 49,00,000 per year           | PMU cost                                       |
| Any unanticipated impact due to project implementation | Mitigation of any unanticipated impact arising during construction phase and defect liability period                                        | Lump sum                                           | Contractor's liability   | As per insurance requirement | Contractor's Insurance                         |
| <b>Total</b>                                           |                                                                                                                                             |                                                    |                          | <b>492,350,625/-</b>         |                                                |

## VII. MONITORING AND REPORTING

112. RUDSICO will monitor and measure the progress of EMP implementation. The monitoring activities will correspond with the project's risks and impacts. In addition to recording information on the work and deviation of work components from original scope, PMU, PIUs, and PMCBC will undertake site inspections and document review to verify compliance with the EMP and progress toward the final outcome.

113. Prior to commencement of the work, the DBO contractor will submit a compliance report to PIU ensuring that all identified pre-construction environmental impact mitigation measures as detailed in the EMP will be undertaken. PIU with the assistance of the project officer (environmental safeguard) and ESS of PMCBC Consultant will review the report and thereafter PIU will allow commencement of works.

114. During construction, results from internal monitoring by the DBO contractor will be reflected in their monthly EMP implementation reports submitted to the PIU and environmental specialist of CMSC. They will review and advise contractors for corrective actions if necessary. Monthly report summarizing compliance and corrective measures taken will be prepared by ASO (PIU) with the assistance of environmental specialist of CMSC and submitted to PMU.

115. Quarterly report shall be prepared by CMSC and PIU and submitted to PMU for review and further actions. The quarterly report shall include the Quarterly Progress Report checklist (Appendix 17 to ensure completeness of safeguards requirements).

116. Based on monthly and quarterly reports and measurements, PMCBC will draft semi-annual reports and submit to PMU for their review and further submission to ADB (see Appendix 13). Once concurrence from the ADB is received the report will be disclosed in the project website.

117. ADB will review project performance against the LSGD, GOR, commitments as agreed in the legal documents. The extent of ADB's monitoring and supervision activities will be commensurate with the project's risks and impacts. Monitoring and supervising of social and environmental safeguards will be integrated into the project performance management system. ADB will monitor projects on an ongoing basis until a project completion report is issued. ADB will carry out the following monitoring actions to supervise project implementation:

- (i) conduct periodic site visits for projects;
- (ii) conduct supervision missions with detailed review by ADB's safeguard Specialists /officers or consultants for projects with significant adverse social or environmental impacts;
- (iii) review the periodic monitoring reports submitted by EAs to ensure that adverse impacts and risks are mitigated, as planned and agreed with ADB;
- (iv) work with EAs to rectify to the extent possible any failures to comply with their safeguard commitments, as covenanted in the legal agreements, and exercise remedies to re-establish compliance as appropriate; and
- (v) prepare a project completion report that assesses whether the objective and desired outcomes of the safeguard plans have been achieved, taking into account the baseline conditions and the results of monitoring.

118. ADB's monitoring and supervision activities are carried out on an ongoing basis until a Project Completion Report (PCR) is issued. Thus, semi-annual monitoring report, which may cover O&M of completed packages, will be submitted to ADB until PCR is issued. ADB issues a PCR within 1-2 years after the project is physically completed and in operation.

## 1Sample IBAT Report for Abu Road



### Integrated Biodiversity Assessment Tool

### WORLD BANK GROUP BIODIVERSITY RISK SCREEN

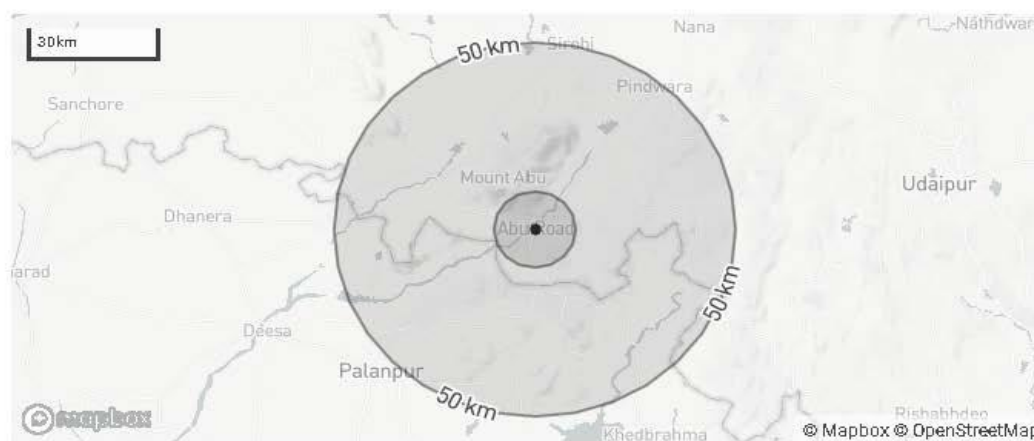
Report generated on 14/10/2019 by Ninette Pajarillaga under the license number 954-4562 held by ADB. [www.ibat-alliance.org](http://www.ibat-alliance.org)

Project Name: IND RSTDSP Abu Rd

Location: [ 24.5, 72.8 ]

#### Overlaps with:

|                        |        |
|------------------------|--------|
| Protected Areas        | 3      |
| Key Biodiversity Areas | 3      |
| IUCN Red List          | 12     |
| Critical Habitat       | Likely |



Displaying project location and buffers: 10km, 50km



WORLD BANK GROUP

This report is based on IFC Performance Standard 6 (PS6) but applies to World Bank Environmental and Social Standard 6 (ESS6)





### About this report

IBAT provides initial screening for critical habitat values. Performance Standard 6 (PS6) defines these values for critical habitat (PS6: para. 16) and legally protected and internationally recognized areas (PS6: para. 20). PS6 will be triggered when IFC client activities are located in modified habitats containing "significant biodiversity value," natural habitats, critical habitats, legally protected areas, or areas that are internationally recognized for biodiversity. References to PS6 and Guidance Note 6 (GN6) are provided to guide further assessment and detailed definitions where necessary. Please see <https://www.ifc.org/ps6> for full details on PS6 and GN6.

The report screens for known risks within a standard 50km buffer of the coordinates used for analysis. This buffer is not intended to indicate the area of impact. The report can be used to:

- Scope risks to include within an assessment of risks and impacts
- Identify gaps within an existing assessment of risks and impacts
- Prioritize between sites in a portfolio for further assessment of risks and impacts
- Inform a preliminary determination of critical habitat
- Assess the need for engaging a biodiversity specialist
- Identify additional conservation experts or organizations to inform further assessment or planning

WARNING: IBAT aims to provide the most up-to-date and accurate information available at the time of analysis. There is however a possibility of incomplete, incorrect or out-of-date information. All findings in this report must be supported by further desktop review, consultation with experts and/or on-the-ground field assessment as described in PS6 and GN6. Please consult IBAT for any additional disclaimers or recommendations applicable to the information used to generate this report.

### Legal disclaimer

The Integrated Biodiversity Assessment Tool (IBAT) and IBAT products, which include the IBAT Portal, reports, and data, are owned by IBAT Alliance and accessible by paid subscription.

The IBAT and IBAT products may contain reference to or include content owned and provided by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development ("IBRD"), the International Development Association ("IDA"), the International Finance Corporation ("IFC"), the Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency ("MIGA"), and the International Center for Settlement of Investment Disputes ("ICSID") (collectively, the "World Bank Group" or "WBG", individually, the "WBG Member"). The content owned and provided by the WBG Members (the "Member Content") is the respective property of the WBG Member and is protected under general principles of copyright.

The use of Member Content in IBAT and IBAT products is under license and intended for informational purposes only. Such use is not intended to constitute legal, securities, or investment advice, an opinion regarding the appropriateness of any investment, or a solicitation of any type. Additionally, the information is provided on a strictly "as-is" basis, without any assurance or representation of any kind.





The WBG Member does not guarantee the accuracy, reliability or completeness of any Member Content included in IBAT or IBAT products or for the conclusions or judgments described therein. The WBG Member accepts no responsibility or liability for any omissions or errors (including, without limitation, typographical errors and technical errors) in any Member Content whatsoever or for reliance thereon. The boundaries, colors, denominations, and other information shown on any map in IBAT do not imply any judgment on the part of WBG Member concerning the legal status of any territory or the endorsement or acceptance of such boundaries. The findings, interpretations, and conclusions expressed in the IBAT and the IBAT products do not necessarily reflect the views of the WBG Member, its member countries, Executive Directors, or the governments it represents.

The WBG Members are international organizations established under their respective constituent agreement among their member countries. IBRD owns the WBG logos and trademark. The logos and other trademarks, service marks, graphics of a WBG Member are the tradenames, trademarks or registered trademarks of that WBG Member (the "WBG Member Mark"). The WBG logo and trademark and WBG Member Marks may not be copied, imitated, or used, in whole or in part, without the prior written permission of WBG or its Members, as appropriate. All other queries on rights and licenses, including subsidiary rights, should be addressed as follows. If to IFC, to IFC's Corporate Relations Department, 2121 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20433. If to MIGA, to MIGA's Legal Affairs and Claims Group (Attn: Chief Counsel, Operations & Policy), 1818 H Street N.W., U12-1204, Washington, D.C. 20433. If to IBRD and/or IDA, to the Office of the Publisher, The World Bank, 1818 H Street N.W., Washington, D.C. 20433; Email: [pubrights@worldbank.org](mailto:pubrights@worldbank.org)





### Priority Species

Habitat of significant importance to priority species will trigger critical habitat status (See PS6: para 16). IBAT provides a preliminary list of priority species that could occur within the 50km buffer. This list is drawn from the IUCN Red List of Threatened Species (IUCN RL). This list should be used to guide any further assessment, with the aim of confirming known or likely occurrence of these species within the project area. It is also possible that further assessment may confirm occurrence of additional priority species not listed here. It is strongly encouraged that any new species information collected by the project be shared with species experts and/or IUCN wherever possible in order to improve IUCN datasets.

### IUCN Red List of Threatened Species - CR & EN

The following species are potentially found within 50km of the area of interest.  
For the full IUCN Red List please refer to the associated csv in the report folder.

| Species name           | Common name          | IUCN Category | Group    |
|------------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------|
| Vanellus gregarius     | Sociable Lapwing     | CR            | AVES     |
| Gyps bengalensis       | White-rumped Vulture | CR            | AVES     |
| Sarcogyps calvus       | Red-headed Vulture   | CR            | AVES     |
| Gyps indicus           | Indian Vulture       | CR            | AVES     |
| Manis crassicaudata    | Indian Pangolin      | EN            | MAMMALIA |
| Sypheotides indicus    | Lesser Florican      | EN            | AVES     |
| Sterna acuticauda      | Black-bellied Tern   | EN            | AVES     |
| Haliaeetus leucoryphus | Pallas's Fish-eagle  | EN            | AVES     |
| Neophron percnopterus  | Egyptian Vulture     | EN            | AVES     |
| Aquila nipalensis      | Steppe Eagle         | EN            | AVES     |
| Falco cherrug          | Saker Falcon         | EN            | AVES     |



| Species name       | Common name      | IUCN Category | Group |
|--------------------|------------------|---------------|-------|
| Leptoptilos dubius | Greater Adjutant | EN            | AVES  |

#### Restricted Range Species

|  | Common name | IUCN Category | Group |
|--|-------------|---------------|-------|
|--|-------------|---------------|-------|



## Biodiversity features which are likely to trigger Critical Habitat

### Protected Areas

The following protected areas are found within 10km and 50km of the area of interest.  
For further details please refer to the associated csv file in the report folder.

| Area name      | Distance | Recommendation               |
|----------------|----------|------------------------------|
| Balaram Ambaji | 10km     | Assess for biodiversity risk |
| Mount Abu      | 10km     | Assess for biodiversity risk |
| Jessore        | 50km     | Assess for biodiversity risk |

### Key Biodiversity Areas

The following key biodiversity areas are found within 10km and 50km of the area of interest.  
For further details please refer to the associated csv file in the report folder.

| Area name                                  | Distance | Recommendation              |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|
| Mount Abu Wildlife Sanctuary               | 10km     | Assess for critical habitat |
| Phulwari Wildlife Sanctuary                | 50km     | Assess for critical habitat |
| Sei Dam reservoir and surrounding environs | 50km     | Assess for critical habitat |

### Species with potential to occur

| Area Taxonomic group | Total assessed species | Total (CR, EN & VU) | CR | EN | VU | NT | LC | DD |
|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|                      |                        |                     |    |    |    |    |    |    |





| Area Taxonomic group | Total assessed species | Total (CR, EN & VU) | CR | EN | VU | NT | LC  | DD |
|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----|----|----|----|-----|----|
| AVES                 | 305                    | 25                  | 4  | 7  | 14 | 15 | 265 | 0  |
| MAMMALIA             | 74                     | 6                   | 0  | 1  | 5  | 3  | 65  | 0  |
| REPTILIA             | 15                     | 2                   | 0  | 0  | 2  | 0  | 11  | 2  |
| MAGNOLIOPSIDA        | 36                     | 1                   | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 34  | 1  |
| LILIOPSIDA           | 48                     | 1                   | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 45  | 2  |
| ACTINOPTERYGII       | 31                     | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 3  | 27  | 1  |
| AMPHIBIA             | 9                      | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 9   | 0  |
| INSECTA              | 30                     | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 29  | 1  |
| GASTROPODA           | 19                     | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 19  | 0  |
| POLYPODIOPSIDA       | 3                      | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 3   | 0  |
| BIVALVIA             | 7                      | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 7   | 0  |
| MALACOSTRACA         | 3                      | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 3   | 0  |



## Country-level summary

Coming soon





## Recommended Experts and Organizations

For projects located in critical habitat, clients must ensure that external experts with regional expertise are involved in further assessment (GN6: GN22). Clients are encouraged to develop partnerships with recognized and credible conservation organizations and/or academic institutes, especially with respect to potential developments in natural or critical habitat (GN6: GN23). Where critical habitats are triggered by priority species, species specialists must be involved. IBAT provides data originally collected by a large network of national partners, while species information is sourced via the IUCN Red List and affiliated Species Specialist Groups. These experts and organizations are listed below. **Please note that this is not intended as a comprehensive list of organizations and experts. These organizations and experts are under no obligation to support any further assessment and do so entirely at their discretion and under their terms. Any views expressed or recommendations made by these stakeholders should not be attributed to the IFC or IBAT for IFC partners.**

## Relevant national or regional organizations

IBAT integrates information developed by a global network of conservation agencies, organizations and experts. These efforts are coordinated by the IBAT Alliance (BirdLife International, Conservation International, IUCN and UNEP-WCMC) who compile and maintain this information as globally standardized databases. The local partners most relevant to the area of analysis are:

**Wild Bird Society of Japan Address:** Maruwa Building, 3-9-23 Nishi-Gotanda, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141-0031, Japan Web: <http://www.wbsj.org/>

**BirdLife Asia Regional Office Address:** 354 Tanglin Road, #01-16/17, Tanglin International Centre, Singapore 247672  
Email: [singapore.office@birdlife.org](mailto:singapore.office@birdlife.org) Web: <http://www.birdlife.org/asia>

## Directory for Species Survival Commission (SSC) Specialist Groups and Red List Authorities

URL: [http://www.iucn.org/about/work/programmes/species/who\\_we\\_are/ssc\\_specialist\\_groups\\_and\\_red\\_list\\_authorities\\_directory/](http://www.iucn.org/about/work/programmes/species/who_we_are/ssc_specialist_groups_and_red_list_authorities_directory/)

## **2 Biodiversity Assessment Report**

**SC Environment Ltd**



**Rajasthan Urban Sector  
Development Program, India**

**42267-026: Environmental  
Assessment and Review  
Framework**

**Date: 19 January 2020**

**For Asian Development Bank**

**Ref: SCE – ADB TL09-11-19 01**

**Rev: 01**

**Produced by:  
Dr Stephen Crute  
240, Winsley Road  
Bradford on Avon  
Wiltshire  
BA15 1QS  
United Kingdom**

**Tel: +44 (0)1225 863658  
E-mail: [stephen@environplus.com](mailto:stephen@environplus.com)**

Author Stephen Crute

Signed



Date 07 December 2019

## Table of Contents

|   |                                                                  |    |
|---|------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 1 | INTRODUCTION                                                     | 4  |
|   | 1.1 Preamble .....                                               | 4  |
| 2 | PROJECT DESCRIPTION                                              | 5  |
|   | 2.1 Preamble .....                                               | 5  |
|   | 2.2 Project Location .....                                       | 5  |
|   | 2.3 Project Description.....                                     | 6  |
| 3 | SCREENING PROCESS FOR CRITICAL HABITAT                           | 8  |
|   | 3.1 Process.....                                                 | 8  |
|   | 3.2 Data Sources .....                                           | 8  |
| 4 | RESULTS                                                          | 9  |
|   | 4.1 Protected Areas .....                                        | 9  |
|   | 4.1.1 National Sites .....                                       | 9  |
|   | 4.1.2 Key Biodiversity Areas .....                               | 10 |
|   | 4.2 Potential Critical Habitat Qualifying Species.....           | 11 |
|   | 4.2.1 IFC Process for Critical Habitat Assessment .....          | 11 |
|   | 4.2.2 Area of Analysis.....                                      | 15 |
|   | 4.2.3 Results Criteria 1 - 3 – IBAT Species Output .....         | 16 |
|   | 4.2.4 Vulnerable Species.....                                    | 22 |
|   | 4.2.5 Results – Criteria 1 – 3 - Other Data Sources .....        | 22 |
|   | 4.3 Criterion 4 - Highly Threatened or Unique Ecosystems .....   | 23 |
|   | 4.4 Criterion 5: Key Evolutionary Processes .....                | 23 |
|   | 4.5 Protected Areas .....                                        | 24 |
| 5 | CONCLUSIONS                                                      | 25 |
|   | 5.1 Summary .....                                                | 25 |
|   | 5.2 Further work.....                                            | 25 |
|   | 5.2.1 Preamble .....                                             | 33 |
|   | 5.2.2 Vultures.....                                              | 33 |
|   | 5.2.3 Survey for <i>Sypheotides indicus</i> .....                | 34 |
|   | 5.2.4 Survey for <i>Manis crassicaudata</i> Indian Pangolin..... | 35 |
| 6 | REFERENCES                                                       | 36 |

## LIST OF FIGURES

|                                                                            |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Figure 2-1 - Contextual Location of Project</b>                         | <b>5</b>  |
| <b>Figure 2-2 – Location of Main Project Elements (excluding pipeline)</b> | <b>6</b>  |
| <b>Figure 4-1 - National Designated Sites</b>                              | <b>9</b>  |
| <b>Figure 4-2 – Boundary of Mount Abu IBA</b>                              | <b>10</b> |
| <b>Figure 4-3 - Boundary of Area of Analysis</b>                           | <b>15</b> |

## **LIST OF TABLES**

|                                                                                                                            |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Table 4-1 - Long List of Species based on 50 km Buffer</b>                                                              | <b>16</b> |
| <b>Table 4-2 - Summary of IBAT CR and EN Species and Potential as Critical Habitat Qualifying Species (Criteria 1 – 3)</b> | <b>19</b> |
| <b>Table 4-3 - Non IBAT Species (CR and EN) Considered in Screening</b>                                                    | <b>22</b> |

## Acronyms

|      |                                                |
|------|------------------------------------------------|
| ADB  | Asian Development Bank                         |
| AoA  | Area of Analysis                               |
| CH   | Critical Habitat                               |
| CR   | Critically Endangered                          |
| EN   | Endangered                                     |
| IBA  | Important Bird Area                            |
| IBAT | Integrated Biodiversity Assessment Tool        |
| IFC  | International Finance Corporation              |
| IUCN | International Union for Conservation of Nature |
| KBA  | Key Biodiversity Area                          |
| SPS  | Safeguard Policy Statement                     |
| VU   | Vulnerable                                     |
| WPDA | World Database on Protected Areas              |

# **1 introduction**

## **1.1 *Preamble***

The Asian Development Bank (ADB) is considering a loan/grant for a series of water and sewerage infrastructure improvements within the Indian State of Rajasthan. As part of the due diligence process for the loan/grant, ADB wishes to have information on the potential presence of Critical Habitat within the proposed projects potential Area of Influence. In addition, general information on the biodiversity value of the areas where the projects will take place is required for the project development phases if the loan/grant is processed.

Asian Development Bank (ADB) has requested an initial screening study for ecological constraints and in particular for Critical Habitat within the AoA of the project areas. This report sets out the outcomes of the conducted screening for one of the projects in an area referred to as Abu Road. The determination of the presence of Critical Habitat is a fundamental part of ADB Safeguard Policy Statement (Asian Development Bank, 2009).



## 2 Project Description

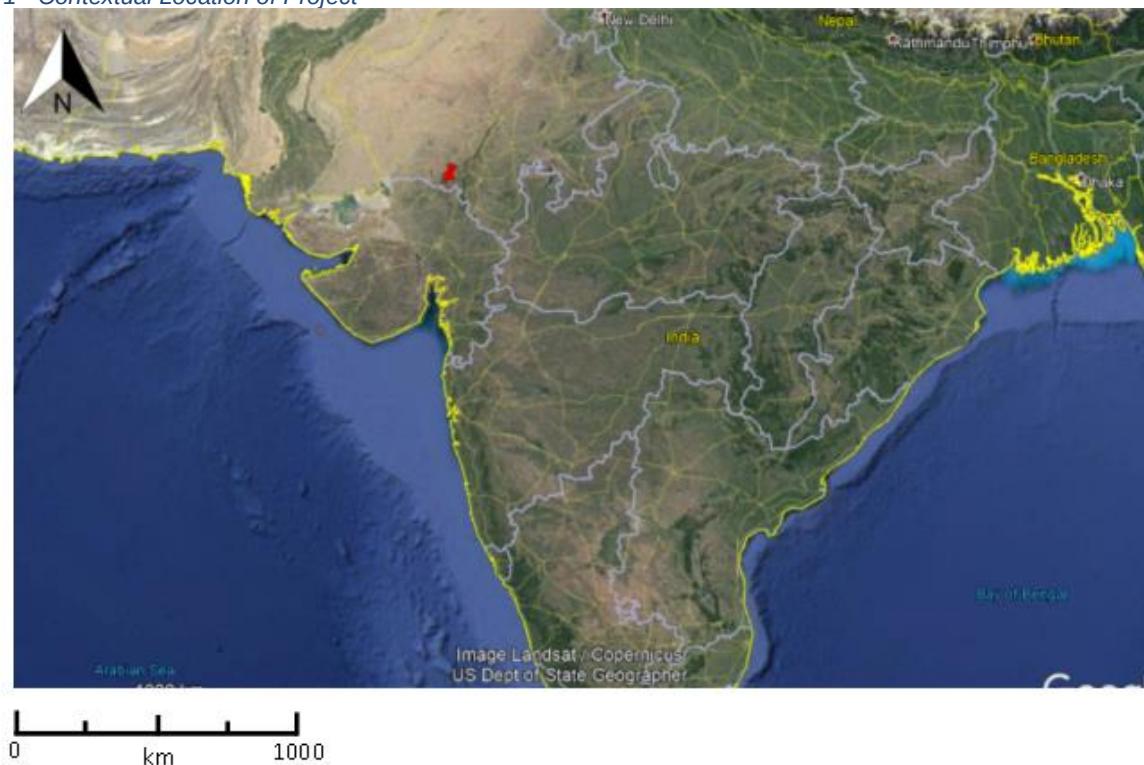
### 2.1 Preamble

The following text provides an overview of the proposed project relating to the development of infrastructure at Abu Road. This description is provided only for contextual information as the determination of the presence of or potential presence of Critical Habitat is independent of the proposed project, construction activities and operational/maintenance features.

### 2.2 Project Location

Abu Road is located in the State of Rajasthan, and is situated southern part of the State some 15 km from the border with Gujarat. The context of the location is presented in Figure 2-1.

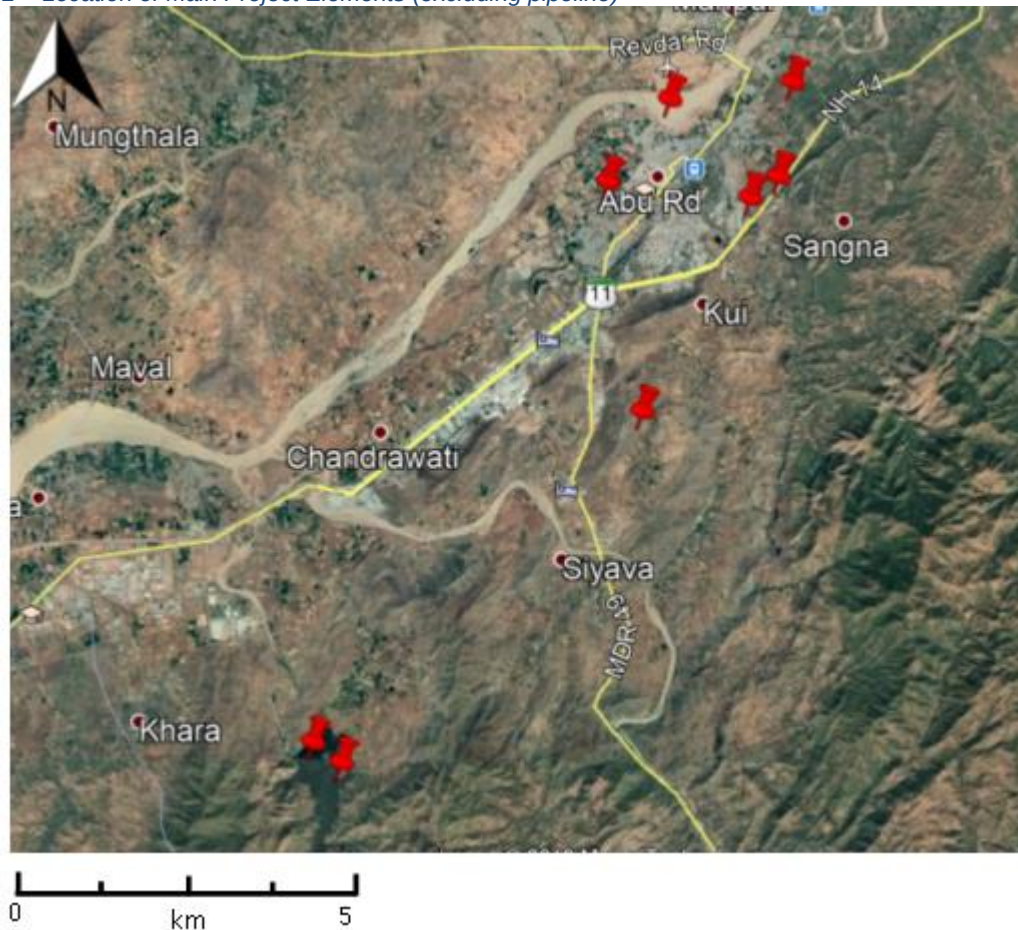
*Figure 2-1 - Contextual Location of Project*



Source: Base Map – Google Earth

The project site is shown in Figure 2-2. This shows the main project elements including an intake well and pumping station in Bhaisa Singh Dam, a Water Treatment Plant and two Sewage Treatment Plants. Additionally a water supply pipe will run from the dam to the Water Treatment Plant. This is planned to run in the utility corridor of an existing highway.

Figure 2-2 – Location of Main Project Elements (excluding pipeline)



Source: Base Map – Google Earth

## 2.3 Project Description

The Abu Road project elements, as noted above, include a water intake well at Bhaisa Singh Dam which lies some 9 km south of the urban area of Abu Road. A pumping station at the dam will provide water supply to a new Water Treatment Plant for the town of Abu Road. The connecting pipes and distribution lines form part of the overall project.

In addition, two Sewage Treatment Plants will be developed to serve the needs of Abu Road.

### **3 screening process for Critical habitat**

#### **3.1 *Process***

Two related aspects have been screened. The first is the presence of protected or designated areas which may affect the loan/grant decision making process and the second the potential presence of Critical Habitat<sup>35</sup> based on an initial risk assessment of the presence of Threatened species (Critically Endangered (CR) and Endangered (EN) species as defined by the IUCN, and to a lesser extent Vulnerable (VU) species).

The process has utilised the International Finance Corporation's (IFC) recommended approach to identification of Critical Habitat but at a more preliminary screening level. The method is presented as part of the IFC's Performance Standard No 6 of 2012, within the Guidance Note for the Performance Standard which was last updated in June 2019 (IFC, 2019).

#### **3.2 *Data Sources***

The screening process has involved review of publicly available sources of data relating to protected sites and species conservation status.

The following primary sources of data were utilised:

- Integrated Biodiversity Assessment Tool (IBAT);
- The World Database of Key Biodiversity Areas website (WPDA);
- Important Bird Areas (Birdlife International);
- Ramsar website;
- IUCN Redlist;
- UNEP-WCMC (2017) Global Critical Habitat screening layer.

These were supported by general searches for information and data on the project area. Such sources are quoted within the Bibliography section of the report.

---

<sup>35</sup> Note the use of the term Critical Habitat refers to the definition utilised by ADB in the Safeguard Policy Statement of 2009 and the International Finance Corporation Performance Standard No 6 – Biodiversity.

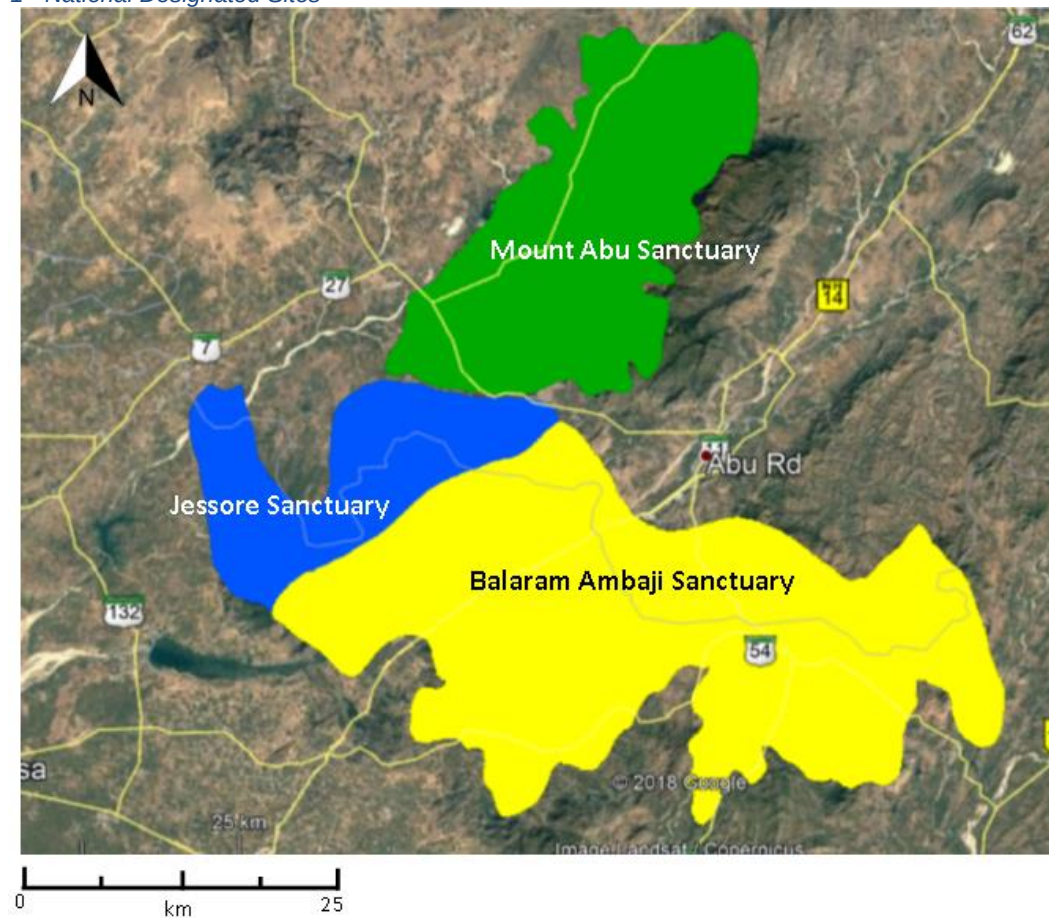
## 4 Results

### 4.1 Protected Areas

#### 4.1.1 National Sites

A review of national sites based on IBAT and WPDA data indicates that there are three formally designated areas. These are shown in Figure 4-1.

Figure 4-1 - National Designated Sites



#### Mount Abu Sanctuary

This site is located in the State of Rajasthan and is a mountain sanctuary. It was designated in 1960 and has an area of 326 km<sup>2</sup>. It has a rich flora with sub-tropical thorn scrub and forest present.



The site is reported to be under the management responsibility of Chief Wildlife Warden, State Forest Department of Rajasthan.

### **Jessore Sanctuary**

This sanctuary is located within the State of Gujarat and is some 181 km<sup>2</sup> in area, consisting mainly of forest habitat and was notified in 1978. The sanctuary's main interest is the Sloth Bear, but there are a range other mammal and bird species of note within the area.

The site is reported to be under the management responsibility of Chief Wildlife Warden, State Forest Department of Gujarat.

### **Balaram Ambaji Sanctuary**

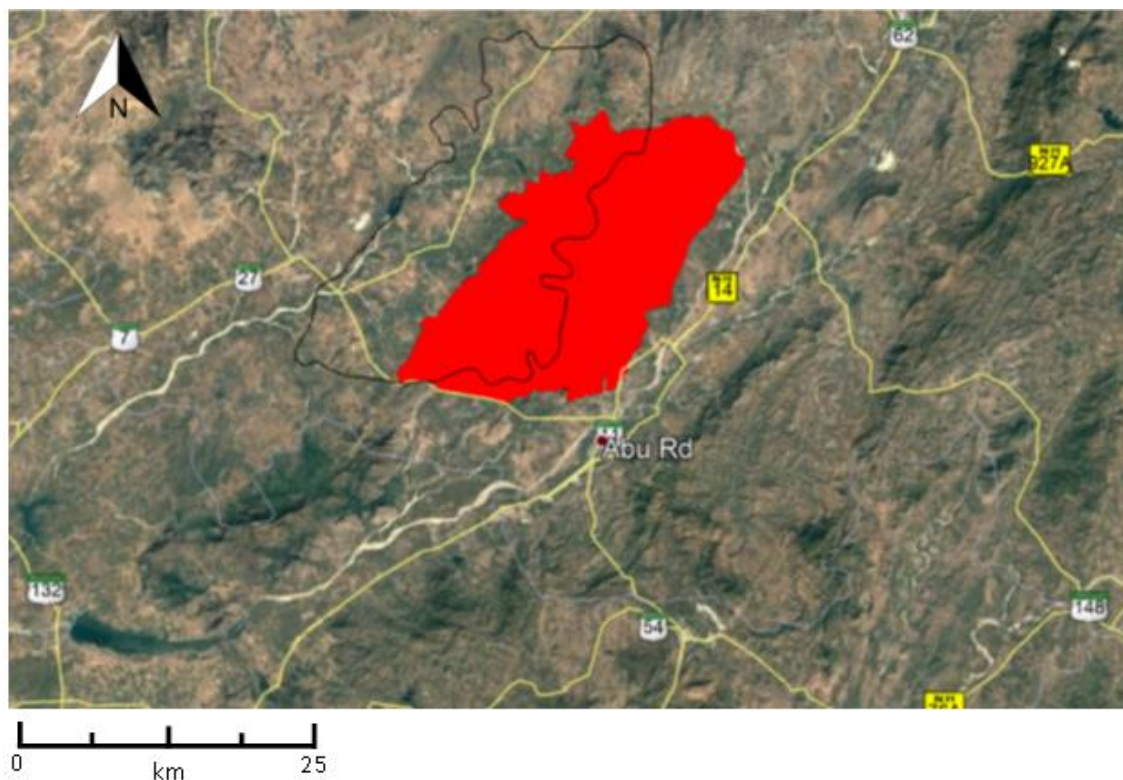
This sanctuary is located mainly within the State of Gujarat and is some 542 km<sup>2</sup> in area, consisting mainly of forest habitat. The site was initially notified as a sanctuary in 1989. Parts of the site are degraded and in 2013 the National Board for Wildlife undertook surveys to determine exclusion of areas from the sanctuary as they had been degraded. The site boundary provided on the WPDA shows some areas extending into Rajasthan.

The site is reported to be under the management responsibility of Chief Wildlife Warden, State Forest Department of Gujarat.

#### **4.1.2 Key Biodiversity Areas**

There is one Key Biodiversity Area in addition to the National Designations discussed above. This is an Important Bird Area (IBA) as declared by Birdlife International. This site is referred to as Mount Abu IBA. This is shown in Figure 4-2. A substantial part of the site coincides with Mount Abu Sanctuary but the IBA does not extend as far west and extends further east than the National Site boundary. The outline of the National Boundary is also presented in Figure 4-2 for comparison purposes.

*Figure 4-2 – Boundary of Mount Abu IBA*



Source – Base Map Google Earth

## **4.2 Potential Critical Habitat Qualifying Species**

### **4.2.1 IFC Process for Critical Habitat Assessment**

The screening for Critical Habitat has been conducted based on species which may qualify the habitat as Critical. This has been based on the approach as set out in the 2019 IFC updates to Performance Standard No 6 Guidance note (IFC, 2019). This utilises five criterion to determine if the area under consideration would qualify as Critical Habitat. Three of the criterion (1-3) relate to species and have thresholds which are based on the risk of extinction of species as designated by the IUCN Red List status for each species. Criteria 4 and 5 relate to ecosystems and evolutionary processes and do not utilise thresholds. A summary of the criteria are set out below.

## **Criterion 1: Critically Endangered and Endangered Species**

Species threatened with global extinction and listed as CR and EN on the IUCN Red List of Threatened Species shall be considered as part of Criterion 1. Critically Endangered species face an extremely high risk of extinction in the wild. Endangered species face a very high risk of extinction in the wild.

As described in footnote 11 of Performance Standard 6, the inclusion in Criterion 1 of species that are listed nationally/regionally as CR or EN in countries that adhere to IUCN guidance shall be determined on a project-by-project basis in consultation with competent professionals.

Thresholds for Criterion 1 are the following:

- (a) Areas that support globally important concentrations of an IUCN Red-listed EN or CR species ( $\geq 0.5\%$  of the global population AND  $\geq 5$  reproductive units of a CR or EN species).
- (b) Areas that support globally important concentrations of an IUCN Red-listed Vulnerable (VU) species, the loss of which would result in the change of the IUCN Red List status to EN or CR and meet the thresholds.
- (c) As appropriate, areas containing important concentrations of a nationally or regionally listed EN or CR species.

## **Criterion 2: Endemic and Restricted range Species**

For purposes of this Guidance Note, the term endemic is defined as restricted range.

Restricted range refers to a limited extent of occurrence (EOO).

- For terrestrial vertebrates and plants, restricted range species are defined as those species that have an EOO less than 50,000 km<sup>2</sup>.
- For marine systems, restricted range species are provisionally being considered those with an EOO of less than 100,000 km<sup>2</sup>.
- For coastal, riverine, and other aquatic species in habitats that do not exceed 200 km width at any point (for example, rivers), restricted range is defined as having a global range of less than or equal to 500 km linear geographic span (i.e., the distance between occupied locations furthest apart).

The threshold for Criterion 2 is the following:



a) Areas that regularly hold  $\geq 10\%$  of the global population size AND  $\geq 10$  reproductive units of a species.

### **Criterion 3: Migratory and Congregatory Species**

Migratory species are defined as any species of which a significant proportion of its members cyclically and predictably move from one geographical area to another (including within the same ecosystem).

Congregatory species are defined as species whose individuals gather in large groups on a cyclical or otherwise regular and/or predictable basis. Examples include the following:

- Species that form colonies.
- Species that form colonies for breeding purposes and/or where large numbers of individuals of a species gather at the same time for non-breeding purposes (for example, foraging and roosting).
- Species that utilise a bottleneck site where significant numbers of individuals of a species occur in a concentrated period of time (for example, for migration).
- Species with large but clumped distributions where a large number of individuals may be concentrated in a single or a few sites while the rest of the species is largely dispersed (for example, wildebeest distributions).
- Source populations where certain sites hold populations of species that make an inordinate contribution to recruitment of the species elsewhere (especially important for marine species).

Thresholds for Criterion 3 are the following:

(a) Areas known to sustain, on a cyclical or otherwise regular basis,  $\geq 1$  percent of the global population of a migratory or congregatory species at any point of the species' lifecycle.

(b) Areas that predictably support  $\geq 10$  percent of the global population of a species during periods of environmental stress.

### **Criterion 4: Highly Threatened or Unique Ecosystems**

The IUCN is developing a Red List of Ecosystems, following an approach similar to the Red List for Threatened Species. The client should use the Red List of Ecosystems where formal IUCN assessments have been performed. Where formal IUCN

assessments have not been performed, the client may use assessments using systematic methods at the national/regional level, carried out by governmental bodies, recognised academic institutions and/or other relevant qualified organizations (including internationally recognised Non-Government Organisations (NGOs)).

The thresholds for Criterion 4 are the following:

- a) Areas representing  $\geq 5\%$  of the global extent of an ecosystem type meeting the criteria for IUCN status of CR or EN.
- b) Other areas not yet assessed by IUCN but determined to be of high priority for conservation by regional or national systematic conservation planning.

### **Criterion 5: Key Evolutionary Processes**

The structural attributes of a region, such as its topography, geology, soil, temperature, and vegetation, and combinations of these variables, can influence the evolutionary processes that give rise to regional configurations of species and ecological properties. In some cases, spatial features that are unique or idiosyncratic of the landscape have been associated with genetically unique populations or subpopulations of plant and animal species. Physical or spatial features have been described as surrogates or spatial catalysts for evolutionary and ecological processes, and such features are often associated with species diversification. Maintaining these key evolutionary processes inherent in a landscape as well as the resulting species (or subpopulations of species) has become a major focus of biodiversity conservation in recent decades, particularly the conservation of genetic diversity. By conserving species diversity within a landscape, the processes that drive speciation, as well as the genetic diversity within species, ensures the evolutionary flexibility in a system, which is especially important in a rapidly changing climate.

For illustrative purposes, some potential examples of spatial features associated with evolutionary processes are as follows:

- Landscapes with high spatial heterogeneity are a driving force in speciation, as species are naturally selected based on their ability to adapt and diversify.

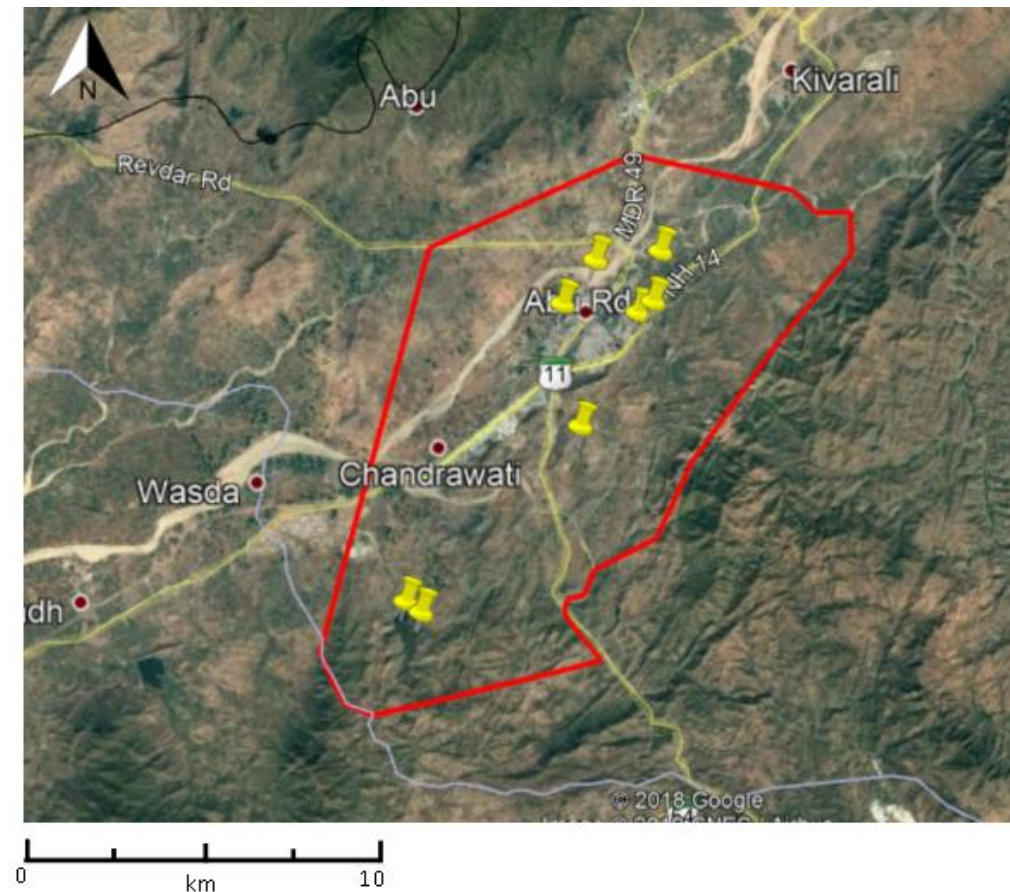
- Environmental gradients, also known as ecotones, produce transitional habitat, which has been associated with the process of speciation and high species and genetic diversity.
- Edaphic interfaces are specific juxtapositions of soil types (for example, serpentine outcrops, limestone, and gypsum deposits), which have led to the formation of unique plant communities characterized by both rarity and endemism.
- Connectivity between habitats (for example, biological corridors) ensures species migration and gene flow, which is especially important in fragmented habitats and for the conservation of metapopulations. This also includes biological corridors across altitudinal and climatic gradients and from “crest to coast.”
- Sites of demonstrated importance to climate change adaptation for either species or ecosystems are also included within this criterion.

#### 4.2.2 Area of Analysis

The IFC Approach to Critical Habitat Assessment requires the establishment of an Area of Analysis (AoA) to be determined for the assessment. For this initial screening, based on the proposed project layout with its discontinuous elements and pipelines, a single AoA which encompasses all of the project elements has been selected.

As set out in the IFC Guidance on Critical Habitat Assessment (CHA), the AoA will be based on the general location of the project but the selected AoA should not reflect the projects potential impacts or risks. The AoA is not synonymous with the projects Area of Influence. The guidance suggests selecting boundaries which represent ecological units and/or are physical features within the landscape such as roads or rivers. The selected AoA for the Abu Road project elements is shown in Figure 4-3. This has been based on a number physical/topographical features. To the east the boundary generally follows a ridge line, before turning westwards, partially following a small road and then crossing to the west of the project elements. A natural alignment to the west would have been along the wadi which runs through Abu Road area. However, some project elements lie close to the east side of the wadi and it was considered that allowing a buffer of 2 km from the western edge of the wadi was more appropriate. The boundary then turns south and allows a buffer of 2 km around Bhaisa Singh Dam.

*Figure 4-3 - Boundary of Area of Analysis*



#### 4.2.3 Results Criteria 1 - 3 – IBAT Species Output

Based on an IBAT search for species, a long list of Threatened Species (Critically Endangered (CE), Endangered (EN) and Vulnerable (VU) have been identified as potentially present in the AoA. The screening has used an initial buffer of 50 km from the Abu Road project area.

The long list of CR, EN and VU species which may be present is shown in Table 4-1. This shows that there are four CR species, eight EN species and 23 VU species.

Table 4-1 - Long List of Species based on 50 km Buffer

| Scientific Name           | Common Name          | IUCN Status |
|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| <i>Vanellus gregarius</i> | Sociable Lapwing     | CR          |
| <i>Gyps bengalensis</i>   | White-rumped Vulture | CR          |

| Scientific Name                    | Common Name          | IUCN Status |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| <i>Sarcogyps calvus</i>            | Red-headed Vulture   | CR          |
| <i>Gyps indicus</i>                | Indian Vulture       | CR          |
| <i>Manis crassicaudata</i>         | Indian Pangolin      | EN          |
| <i>Sypheotides indicus</i>         | Lesser Florican      | EN          |
| <i>Sterna acuticauda</i>           | Black-bellied Tern   | EN          |
| <i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus</i>      | Pallas's Fish-eagle  | EN          |
| <i>Neophron percnopterus</i>       | Egyptian Vulture     | EN          |
| <i>Aquila nipalensis</i>           | Steppe Eagle         | EN          |
| <i>Falco cherrug</i>               | Saker Falcon         | EN          |
| <i>Leptoptilos dubius</i>          | Greater Adjutant     | EN          |
| <i>Crocodylus palustris</i>        | Mugger               | VU          |
| <i>Lutrogale perspicillata</i>     | Smooth-coated Otter  | VU          |
| <i>Melursus ursinus</i>            | Sloth Bear           | VU          |
| <i>Panthera pardus</i>             | Leopard              | VU          |
| <i>Tetracerus quadricornis</i>     | Four-horned Antelope | VU          |
| <i>Geochelone elegans</i>          | Indian Star Tortoise | VU          |
| <i>Rusa unicolor</i>               | Sambar               | VU          |
| <i>Anacyclus pyrethrum</i>         | Atlas Daisy          | VU          |
| <i>Marmaronetta angustirostris</i> | Marbled Teal         | VU          |
| <i>Aythya ferina</i>               | Common Pochard       | VU          |
| <i>Columba eversmanni</i>          | Yellow-eyed Pigeon   | VU          |
| <i>Antigone antigone</i>           | Sarus Crane          | VU          |

| Scientific Name               | Common Name            | IUCN Status |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| <i>Clanga clanga</i>          | Greater Spotted Eagle  | VU          |
| <i>Aquila rapax</i>           | Tawny Eagle            | VU          |
| <i>Aquila heliaca</i>         | Eastern Imperial Eagle | VU          |
| <i>Saxicola macrorhynchus</i> | White-browed Bushchat  | VU          |
| <i>Machlolophus nuchalis</i>  | White-naped Tit        | VU          |
| <i>Chaetornis striata</i>     | Bristled Grassbird     | VU          |
| <i>Amandava formosa</i>       | Green Avadavat         | VU          |
| <i>Ciconia episcopus</i>      | Asian Woollyneck       | VU          |
| <i>Clanga hastata</i>         | Indian Spotted Eagle   | VU          |
| <i>Chlamydotis macqueenii</i> | Asian Houbara          | VU          |
| <i>Oryza malampuzhaensis</i>  |                        | VU          |

IFC PS No 6 approach focuses initially on CR and EN for Criterion No 1 and these have been reviewed using IUCN distribution maps, other literature and likely habitat requirements.

A summary of the screening of the CR and EN species is presented in Table 4-2. This provides a note on each species and then an initial assessment of that species likelihood of qualifying the AoA as Critical Habitat based on Criteria 1-3.

Table 4-2 - Summary of IBAT CR and EN Species and Potential as Critical Habitat Qualifying Species (Criteria 1 – 3)

| Scientific Name            | Common name          | IUCN Status | Notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1 | 2 | 3 | Qualifying Species?                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Vanellus gregarius</i>  | Sociable Lapwing     | CR          | The IUCN Redlist mapping of this species suggests that it may be extinct within the project area. The IBA listing for Mount Abu (BirdLife International , 2019) does not include this species. This would be a non-breeding species within this area if present                                                                                                                                                                                             | X | X | X | Not considered to be a qualifying species                                                                            |
| <i>Gyps bengalensis</i>    | White-rumped Vulture | CR          | A rare species with wide distribution which has, at least historically included the project area. These are birds with a large home range – Stated to be present in Mount Abu IBA in 2004 account. Chhangani showed this species to be widespread across Rajasthan in surveys conducted between 2005 and 2007 (Chhangani, 2009). Unlikely to be meet IUCN breeding criteria                                                                                 | X | X | ? | Possible qualifying species based on congregatory basis as this species will form aggregations in suitable locations |
| <i>Sarcogyps calvus</i>    | Red-headed Vulture   | CR          | The IUCN species mapping shows that Abu Road lies close to the line of extant and possibly extinct. Chhangani conducted survey for this species within Rajasthan and found it to be present within the state in low numbers, although not specifically within Abu Road location (Chhangani, 2007). The World Bird Database presents a checklist of species at Mount Abu and Surrounding area and <i>Sarcogyps calvus</i> is on the checklist (Lepage, 2019) | X | X | ? | Possible as a congregatory species                                                                                   |
| <i>Gyps indicus</i>        | Indian Vulture       | CR          | Abu Road is located at the boundary of the IUCN mapping of this species as Extant and Likely Extinct. It is not listed as a qualifying species for the Mount Abu IBA but is listed within the Mount Abu and Environs species checklist (Ibid)                                                                                                                                                                                                               | X | X | ? | Possible as a congregatory species                                                                                   |
| <i>Manis crassicaudata</i> | Indian Pangolin      | EN          | Present across India and reported to be present in the Mount Abu IBA (BirdLife                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ? | X | X | Low potential to fulfil Criterion 1 but further                                                                      |

| Scientific Name               | Common name         | IUCN Status | Notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1 | 2 | 3 | Qualifying Species?                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                               |                     |             | International , 2019). Utilises a range of habitats including degraded sites and agricultural areas                                                                                                                                                                          |   |   |   | survey would be required to confirm presence/absence of this species with the AoA                                                   |
| <i>Sypheotides indicus</i>    | Lesser Florican     | EN          | A grassland bird species which has been recorded in the Abu Road area previously but is not mentioned in the IBA (ibid) qualifying species description. This species is congregatory on breeding grounds – no specific records for the Abu Road area but potentially present | ? | X | ? | Low potential to fulfil Criterion 1/3 but further survey would be required to confirm presence/absence of this species with the AoA |
| <i>Sterna acuticauda</i>      | Black-bellied Tern  | EN          | The AoA is located at the northern edge of the IUCN distribution mapping for this species – it is not listed on the Avi Base checklist for Mount Abu and its environs (Lepage, 2019). Main habitats are large rivers and sometimes smaller lakes                             | X | X | X | Considered unlikely to be a qualifying species                                                                                      |
| <i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus</i> | Pallas's Fish-eagle | EN          | IUCN mapping shows that the AoA is within a possible extinct, not listed in IBA qualifying species or the Avi Base checklist (Lepage, 2019)                                                                                                                                  | X | X | X | Not considered to be a qualifying species                                                                                           |
| <i>Neophron percnopterus</i>  | Egyptian Vulture    | EN          | Reported to be present within the Mount Abu area (Lepage, 2019), this is a species which nests on cliffs and high areas, but will forage over a wide area including in villages. Usually solitary but will form congregations at feeding areas                               | X | X | ? | Considered low risk of being a qualifying species but will need further survey to confirm assumption                                |
| <i>Aquila nipalensis</i>      | Steppe Eagle        | EN          | A widespread species which prefers high ground and open plains. This species is not mentioned in the IBA citation (BirdLife International , 2019) but is listed as present within area (Lepage, 2019). Considered unlikely to meet the thresholds for Criterion 1 – 3        | X | X | X | Not considered to be a qualifying species                                                                                           |
| <i>Falco cherrug</i>          | Saker Falcon        | EN          | This species is a migrant, non-breeding bird within the areas around Abu Road. It is not recorded on the avi database (Lepage, 2019). This species would not                                                                                                                 | X | X | X | Not considered to be a qualifying species                                                                                           |



| Scientific Name           | Common name      | IUCN Status | Notes                                                                                                        | 1 | 2 | 3 | Qualifying Species?                       |
|---------------------------|------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|-------------------------------------------|
|                           |                  |             | fulfil the breeding thresholds of Criterion 1 or 2 and is considered unlikely to meet Criterion 3 thresholds |   |   |   |                                           |
| <i>Leptoptilos dubius</i> | Greater Adjutant | EN          | The IUCN distribution mapping for this species indicates that it is considered extinct in the north of India | X | X | X | Not considered to be a qualifying species |

#### 4.2.4 Vulnerable Species

For the 24 Vulnerable species identified through the IBAT search, a review of these indicates that none would reach the threshold for Criterion 1, namely loss of a population which would push the IUCN status from VU to either CR or EN.

#### 4.2.5 Results – Criteria 1 – 3 - Other Data Sources

##### Preamble

In addition, to the above records from IBAT, a review of other potential CR, EN or relevant VU species was conducted, mainly directly through IUCN Red List but also a literature search. This also allowed account of regionally CR and EN species. The IUCN Redlist was filtered for the States of Gujrat and Rajasthan. This listing including some marine based species which were excluded from the screening process.

Table 4-3 shows the list of other CR and EN species identified outside of the IBAT searches. Each of these has been considered for their potential to qualify the AoA as CH. None is considered to qualify the AoA as CH for Criteria 1 – 3.

Table 4-3 - Non IBAT Species (CR and EN) Considered in Screening

| Scientific Name                   | Status                | Notes                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Commiphora wightii</i>         | Critically Endangered | A rare desert species found in the west of Rajasthan, not considered to be a CH qualifying species for the AoA                                                  |
| <i>Chlorophytum borivillianum</i> | Critically Endangered | Annual plant species favouring forest systems – not considered likely to be present in AoA                                                                      |
| <i>Tribulus rajasthanensis</i>    | Critically Endangered | A plant species of desert and arid rocky areas – not considered likely to be present in AoA                                                                     |
| <i>Dalbergia congesta</i>         | Endangered            | A climbing shrub found at elevations higher than 800 m normally. The AoA sits at about 250 – 300 m above sea level – not considered likely to be present in AoA |

| Scientific Name                | Status     | Notes                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Tephrosia jamnagarensis</i> | Endangered | Distribution is restricted to the Jamnagar and Junagadh districts of Gujarat state. Not a qualifying species for CH in the AoA                                |
| <i>Tor putitora</i>            | Endangered | A fresh water fish species recorded only in the northern parts of Rajasthan in the Himalaya foothills and streams. Not a qualifying species for CH in the AoA |

### 4.3 Criterion 4 - Highly Threatened or Unique Ecosystems

In addition to the assessment of the extinction threat to species, the IUCN has commenced a program of assessing ecosystems in a similar manner.

The ecosystem within the project area has not been assessed to date.

The ecosystem within the AoA is not considered to be highly threatened, with much of it in urban or agricultural land use. Therefore, the Area of Influence does not meet the thresholds set out in Criterion 4, namely:

- Areas representing  $\geq 5\%$  of the global extent of an ecosystem type meeting the criteria for IUCN status of CR or EN.
- Other areas not yet assessed by IUCN but determined to be of high priority for conservation by regional or national systematic conservation planning.

### 4.4 Criterion 5: Key Evolutionary Processes

There are no known key evolutionary processes within the AoA. Such processes often occur where habitats and ecosystems have become isolated, for example on islands. Indicative of key evolutionary process areas would be the presence of a high number of endemic or range restricted species. This area of India does not match this profile. The AoA is therefore not considered to meet this criterion.

## **4.5 *Protected Areas***

ADB SPS states that designated or proposed designation at an international level should be considered as Critical Habitat. Within the AoA there are no internationally designated sites such as Ramsar Sites.

However, the AoA includes part of one Nationally Designated site, the Balaram Ambaji Sanctuary. In addition there are two other Nationally designated sites within the general area.

SPS (2009) states that sites which are of international designation, such as Ramsar and UNESCO sites should be considered as Critical Habitat. However, SPS does not extend this to nationally designated sites.

Based on the SPS definition, the nationally designated sites do not qualify the AoA as Critical Habitat.

---

## 5 Conclusions

### 5.1 Summary

The Screening Study for CH indicates that within the AoA there are no known species which would qualify the area as CH for Criterion 1 - 3. However, within the AoA there is the potential species of vultures to utilise the wider area for feeding.

The AoA does not qualify as CH under Criteria 4 and 5.

The above determinations are based on IFC requirements and definitions. As noted, ADB includes the statement that internationally recognised designations of sites should be considered as CH.

### 5.2 ADB SPS Requirements

#### Assessment of Risk of Impacts on Critical Habitat

In addition, to the potential impacts on identified local biodiversity and ecosystems, ADB's SPS requires demonstration that the project will not adversely affect the identified Critical Habitat.

ADB SPS states that projects should not be developed within Critical Habitat areas unless all of the below criterion are met.

- (i) There are no measurable adverse impacts, or likelihood of such, on the critical habitat which could impair its high biodiversity value or the ability to function.
- (ii) The project is not anticipated to lead to a reduction in the population of any recognized endangered or critically endangered species or a loss in area of the habitat concerned such that the persistence of a viable and representative host ecosystem be compromised.
- (iii) Any lesser impacts are mitigated.

The text presented here represents an assessment of potential impacts of the project on the habitats present which may or may not be classed as Critical Habitat depending upon the outcome of furthermore detailed survey and assessment.

There are five species which have been identified as potentially qualifying the identified Area of Analysis (AoA) as Critical Habitat. These are:

- *Gyps bengalensis*
- *Sarcogyps calvus*
- *Gyps indicus*

- *Manis crassicaudata*
- *Sypheotides indicus*.

Based on the proposed project design and activities an initial assessment of the risk of significant effects on the potentially qualifying species has been conducted.

To ensure that no measurable adverse impacts on biodiversity is achieved, the main recommendations are as follows:

1. Engage a local biodiversity expert to verify findings on-site; and
2. Conduct field-level site visits for the review and updating of the Environmental Management Plan
3. If species of interest are found on-site, ensure that the findings are recorded and reported to the PIU. No disturbances or works on the site should start/continue until PIU issues clearance to proceed. Measures to restrict poaching or hunting shall be put in place.
4. If species of interest are present, PIU shall coordinate with the Forest Department for the translocation of the animals.

The below table provides potential impacts, proposed mitigation and a review of Criterion 1 and 2 from above. For Criterion 3, it is considered that all lesser impacts have been mitigated so that effects or risks are at an acceptable, non-significant level. It is stressed that this is an initial assessment of impacts on potential Critical Habitat. If any of the five species are present and qualify the AoA as Critical Habitat then a fully detailed assessment will be required.

The main risk of significant effects for all five species will relate to the construction phase, and in particular the pipeline construction activities. Once operational, assuming a fully buried pipeline is constructed with no permanent access along the route, just a protected wayleave, then operational impacts are not considered to represent a risk to the five species which potentially represent Critical Habitat qualifying species.

From the table it can be seen that provided suitable design mitigation project design and that the construction and operational phases are effectively managed, that no adverse impacts on the potential Critical Habitat or the qualifying species is likely to occur.

| Receptor                                                                  | Potential Impacts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Mitigation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Criterion 1 - no measurable adverse impacts on CH                                                                                                                                                                         | Criterion 2 – no reduction in the population of CR and EN                                                                                                                                                                 | Monitoring/Comment                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Gyps bengalensis</i><br><i>Sarcogyps calvus</i><br><i>Gyps indicus</i> | <p>Loss of habitat and breeding trees</p> <p>Change in food availability – carcasses</p> <p>Induced impacts of improved water supply leading to increased agriculture and cattle rearing in location which in turns increases local use of chemicals harmful to vultures</p> <p>Disturbance of vultures at feeding locations during construction phase</p> | <p>Before starting any construction activities, conduct pre-construction survey for presence of this species.</p> <p>If these species are present, the findings should be recorded and reported. No disturbance or works on the site should start/continue until PIU issues clearance to proceed.</p> <p>PIU should coordinate with the Forestry Department to coordinate the</p> | <p>Based on full implementation and avoidance of impacts and risks through the proposed mitigation measures it is considered that there will be no measurable effects on this group of Criterion 1 qualifying species</p> | <p>Based on full implementation and avoidance of impacts and risks through the proposed mitigation measures it is considered that there will be no measurable effects on this group of Criterion 1 qualifying species</p> | <p>If such species are present the project shall take the opportunity to monitor vulture activities within the project area and develop a local community awareness program to support conservation of the species</p> |

| Receptor | Potential Impacts | Mitigation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Criterion 1 - no measurable adverse impacts on CH | Criterion 2 – no reduction in the population of CR and EN | Monitoring/Comment |
|----------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
|          |                   | <p>translocation of the affected species.</p> <p>If these vulture species are present, the design shall ensure that breeding areas are not directly affected by the proposed pipeline routes and permanent infrastructure. Changes in route alignment, timing of works and avoidance of tree felling will reduce risk and impacts</p> <p>Construction work shall be timed to avoid the breeding season if specimens</p> |                                                   |                                                           |                    |



| Receptor                   | Potential Impacts                                                                                                       | Mitigation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Criterion 1 - no measurable adverse impacts on CH                                                                                                                                                                  | Criterion 2 – no reduction in the population of CR and EN                                                                                                                                                          | Monitoring/Comment                                                        |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                            |                                                                                                                         | of the these birds are found to be using the AoA during the breeding season                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                           |
| <i>Manis crassicaudata</i> | Direct loss of habitat due to pipeline work<br><br>Disturbance of breeding pairs during courtship and rearing of chicks | Before starting any construction activities, conduct pre-construction survey for presence of this species.<br><br>If these species are present, the findings should be recorded and reported. No disturbance or works on the site should start/continue until PIU issues clearance to proceed.<br><br>PIU should coordinate with the | Based on full implementation and avoidance of impacts and risks through the proposed mitigation measures it is considered that there will be no measurable effects on this group of Criterion 1 qualifying species | Based on full implementation and avoidance of impacts and risks through the proposed mitigation measures it is considered that there will be no measurable effects on this group of Criterion 1 qualifying species | Monitor potential presence of this species throughout construction period |

| Receptor | Potential Impacts | Mitigation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Criterion 1 - no measurable adverse impacts on CH | Criterion 2 – no reduction in the population of CR and EN | Monitoring/Comment |
|----------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
|          |                   | <p>Forestry Department to coordinate the translocation of the affected species.</p> <p>The design shall ensure that breeding areas are not directly affected by the proposed pipeline routes and permanent infrastructure. Changes in route alignment, timing of works and avoidance of tree felling will reduce risk and impacts</p> <p>Construction work shall be time to avoid the breeding season if specimens of the</p> |                                                   |                                                           |                    |

| Receptor                   | Potential Impacts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Mitigation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Criterion 1 - no measurable adverse impacts on CH                                                                                                                                                                  | Criterion 2 – no reduction in the population of CR and EN                                                                                                                                                          | Monitoring/Comment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | these birds are found to be using the AoA during the breeding season                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <i>Manis crassicaudata</i> | <p>Direct harm or killing of individuals during construction earthworks, tracking of vehicles and equipment across burrows.</p> <p>Indirect disturbance of individuals through noise and vibration during pipeline construction works.</p> <p>Induced impacts through improved access along pipeline wayleave during and after construction period causing increased opportunity for hunting of species for meat trade.</p> | <p>Before starting any construction activities, conduct survey of species for the EIA process AND prior to construction works, even if not found in initial surveys.</p> <p>If these species are present, the findings should be recorded and reported. No disturbance or works on the site should start/continue until PIU issues clearance to proceed.</p> | Based on full implementation and avoidance of impacts and risks through the proposed mitigation measures it is considered that there will be no measurable effects on this group of Criterion 1 qualifying species | Based on full implementation and avoidance of impacts and risks through the proposed mitigation measures it is considered that there will be no measurable effects on this group of Criterion 1 qualifying species | <p>This is a uncommon species which is difficult to survey and establish with certainty that they are absent from a site. There habit is mainly fossorial and only indirect evidence of activity may be present.</p> <p>During ground excavation works for the pipelines, permanent footprint, all temporary facilities such as access roads, a pre-clearance check and ongoing monitoring for the</p> |

| Receptor | Potential Impacts | Mitigation                                                                                                  | Criterion 1 - no measurable adverse impacts on CH | Criterion 2 – no reduction in the population of CR and EN | Monitoring/Comment                          |
|----------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
|          |                   | PIU should coordinate with the Forestry Department to coordinate the translocation of the affected species. |                                                   |                                                           | presence of this species must be conducted. |

## 5.3 Further work

### 5.3.1 Preamble

The Screening Assessment has been conducted based on available data. The assessment points to the need for targeted survey work on a small number of bird species. These are the vulture species which may potentially be present and form congregations at feeding locations and are:

- *Gyps bengalensis*
- *Sarcogyps calvus*
- *Gyps indicus*

In addition, survey is recommended for *Sypheotides indicus* and *Manis crassicaudata*.

The following sections of text provide proposed survey requirements for the above species. The three vulture species are covered in a single survey methodology.

### 5.3.2 Vultures

#### Objective

The objective of the survey work for the three identified CR vulture species is to determine their presence or absence in the Area of Analysis, either as breeding species or utilising regular feeding spots at any point within a year.

#### Outline Methodology

**Establishment of Presence or likely Absence** – A field survey shall be undertaken by qualified avi-fauna specialists to:

1. Identify potential vulture feeding areas (locations of regular carcass dumping, slaughterhouses, etc.);
2. Engage with local people, land managers etc to determine historical use of the site and surrounding areas by vultures in general and if possible the three target species; and
3. Conduct site survey for vultures using Vantage Point counts for a minimum of 24 hours per vantage point, spread across a calendar year.

For the community engagement it is recommended that good quality images of the three target species and other vultures which may be present, are used to facilitate discussions. In addition, sample images should be left with local people along with the

survey team contact details so that records of vulture sightings by the local community can be passed to the survey team.

Vantage point counts are surveys, conducted by two observers, from a Vantage Point from which the AoA (or parts of it) can be viewed. Records of bird species observed (and their behaviours, activity etc), focused on the three target species, shall be conducted. The number of vantage points shall be decided on the ground, based on site topography, visibility etc. The intent will be to ensure that the whole of the area of analysis can be directly observed. It is likely that a minimum of six vantage points will be required to cover the entire AoA. VP observed areas shall not overlap nor be more than 2.5 km apart.

Observations shall be made with suitable binoculars and telescopes and recorded in standard format.

Based on the need for 24 hour recording at each vantage point it is recommended that 2 hourly recording is conducted at each VP per month across 12 months. This will give a total survey effort for VP of 144 hours.

**Breeding Vulture Surveys** – In addition to the presence/absence survey work, monthly site visits shall be conducted during the first three months of the breeding season (October- December) to record presence of target species which are breeding. If breeding is recorded in the early months of the season, then survey shall continue through to final fledging of young.

All records of activity shall be reported and georeferenced and supported where possible with images. The breeding birds shall not be disturbed by any of the survey activities.

### **5.3.3 Survey for *Sypheotides indicus***

The AoA shall be surveyed for suitable habitats for this grassland bird species. This includes grassland and some agricultural cropland, including cotton. The species has an association with the Rattail Grass (*Sehima nervosum*) and the field work shall include survey for stands of this species.

Field work to establish the presence of this species shall be conducted in July- September when displaying males are conspicuous. A minimum of 8 visits shall be undertaken in suitable weather conditions during this period.

#### **5.3.4 Survey for *Manis crassicaudata* Indian Pangolin**

Relatively little is known about the ecology and behaviour of this species which is predominantly fossorial in its habits. Survey techniques should start with discussions with local people regarding sightings of this species and a habitat survey to identify suitable habits for this species.

Previous work in Sri Lanka for this species, suggests that it can be found in a range of habitats, including plantations and semi cultivated areas.

Identified suitable habitat shall be visited and indirect signs of the species searched for. These include feeding areas, faeces and importantly burrows. Research suggests that two forms of burrows are excavated, resting burrows which are more permanent and deeper, and feeding burrows which tend to be shallower.

Field work shall be supported by a camera trapping campaign within suitable habitat areas. A minimum of ten infra-red cameras shall be deployed within the area for a period of 14 days at each suitable habitat location. Experiments with baiting of camera traps for other species of Pangolin have not shown any particular suitable baits to attract the species to the camera traps. Ideally, if ant nests are located within the suitable habitat areas, camera traps should be established in these locations.

Camera traps should be infra-red only and not have flash photography. Still and video images shall be produced through automatic triggering of the camera. Cameras shall be located about 30 cm above ground level.

## 6 References

Asian Development Bank, 2009. *Safeguard Policy Statement*, s.l.: s.n.

BirdLife International , 2019. *Important Bird Areas factsheet: Mount Abu Wildlife Sanctuary*. [Online]  
Available at: <http://datazone.birdlife.org/site/factsheet/mount-abu-wildlife-sanctuary-iba-india/details>  
[Accessed 11 12 2019].

Chhangani, A. K., 2007. Sightings and nesting sites of Red-headed Vulture *Sarcogyps calvus* in Rajasthan, India. *Indian Birds*, 3(6).

Chhangani, A. K., 2009. State of Vulture Population in Rajasthan, India. *Indian Forester*.

IFC, 2019. *Guidance Notes: Performance Standard No.6: Biodiversity Conservation and Sustainable Management of Living Natural Resources*, s.l.: International Finance Corporation.

Lepage, D., 2019. *Avibase - Bird Checklists of the World - Mount Abu and Environs*. [Online]  
Available at: <https://avibase.bsc-eoc.org/checklist.jsp?region=INnwrj07&list=howardmoore>  
[Accessed 11 12 2019].



### **3 Heritage Impact Assessment Report** (For finalization during detailed design)

#### **4**

A process of identifying, predicting, evaluating and communicating the probable effects of a current or proposed development policy or action on the cultural life, institutions and resources of communities, then integrating the findings and conclusions into the planning and decision-making process, to mitigate adverse impacts and enhance positive outcomes.<sup>36</sup>

Approved by ADB's Board of Directors in July 2009, the Safeguard Policy Statement (SPS) builds upon the three previous safeguard policies on the environment, involuntary resettlement, and indigenous peoples, and brings them into a consolidated policy framework that enhances effectiveness and relevance. The SPS applies to all ADB-supported projects reviewed by ADB's management after 20 January 2010. ADB works with borrowers to put policy principles and requirements into practice through project review and supervision, and capacity development support. The SPS also provides a platform for participation by affected people and other stakeholders in project design and implementation.<sup>37</sup>

The SPS aims to promote sustainability of project outcomes by protecting the environment and people from projects' potential adverse impacts by avoiding adverse impacts of projects on the environment and affected people, where possible; minimizing, mitigating, and/or compensating for adverse project impacts on the environment and affected people when avoidance is not possible; and helping borrowers/clients to strengthen their safeguard systems and develop the capacity to manage environmental and social risks.

Section 11 defines PCR as "...movable or immovable objects, sites, structures, groups of structures, and natural features and landscapes that have archaeological, paleontological, historical, architectural, religious, aesthetic, or other cultural significance. Physical Cultural Resources may be located in urban or rural settings and may be above or below ground or underwater. Their cultural interest may be at the local, provincial, national, or international level". This section details out the importance of protecting PCRs against any possible impact of infrastructure work undertaken on site.<sup>38</sup>

---

<sup>36</sup> International Association of Impact Assessment IAIA

<sup>37</sup> <https://www.adb.org/site/safeguards/policy-statement>

<sup>38</sup> <https://www.adb.org/documents/safeguard-policy-statement?ref=site/safeguards/main>

## 9.1. *Executive Summary*

Physical Cultural Resources increasingly face several challenges due to either neglect or new development to their management and conservation process. Heritage Impact Assessment especially focusses on protecting the values and effectively identify the threats posed by some of the developmental challenges. Cultural resources may be private or public and this sets their relation with various stakeholders and create an impact on the place. **It is important, therefore, that informed decisions be made during the process which may impact the cultural resources. It also explains the significance of each baseline component and how proposed development may alter/impact that resource.**

Heritage Impact Assessment (HIA) is required to determine the impacts to cultural resources in Khetri in response to the work to be undertaken within the proposed water and sewerage infrastructure. The process includes **identification** of all resources, providing an **evaluation** of the significance and outlining the **impact** and make recommendations through **mitigation** measures that would minimize the impact on the resources. The entire process helps in making informed decisions related to the identified Physical Cultural Resources. **A property doesn't have to be nationally or state-protected to be a subject of Heritage Impact Assessment.** Any resource that exhibits heritage value is subject to an appropriate level of conscientiousness and will be part of the HIA. This would assist developers and consultants and ensure that all the information is complete and comprehensive with regards to the heritage value of the place. **HIA, as a process is important because the PCRs in Khetri, maybe largely unstudied and undocumented holding a significant intangible potential in as a heritage town.**

### 9.1.1. *Introduction to the region*

The region has witnessed a momentous history ranging from early civilizations to post Independence. Culturally rich towns and cities of the Shekhawati region, as this is popularly referred to, are a living example of this significant history. Physical Cultural Resources encompass both tangible and intangible assets rooted in the physical, social and economic context of the region. The distinct architectural style and living traditions are a significant attraction and define the essence of the region to the visitor. Archaeological sites, historic landscapes, monumental forts, *chattris*, historic living habitats, residential mansions known as '*haveli*', step-wells and tanks, known as *bawdis*, temples, and variety of crafts, arts, festivals, dance forms and music, form the Physical Cultural Resource.

The natural environment, represented in the geological and physiographical formations, the habitat of native flora and fauna, water sources and the adaptation of the hydrological cycle for water harvesting

and distribution for a part of the unique cultural landscape of this town and are an important part of the PCRs.

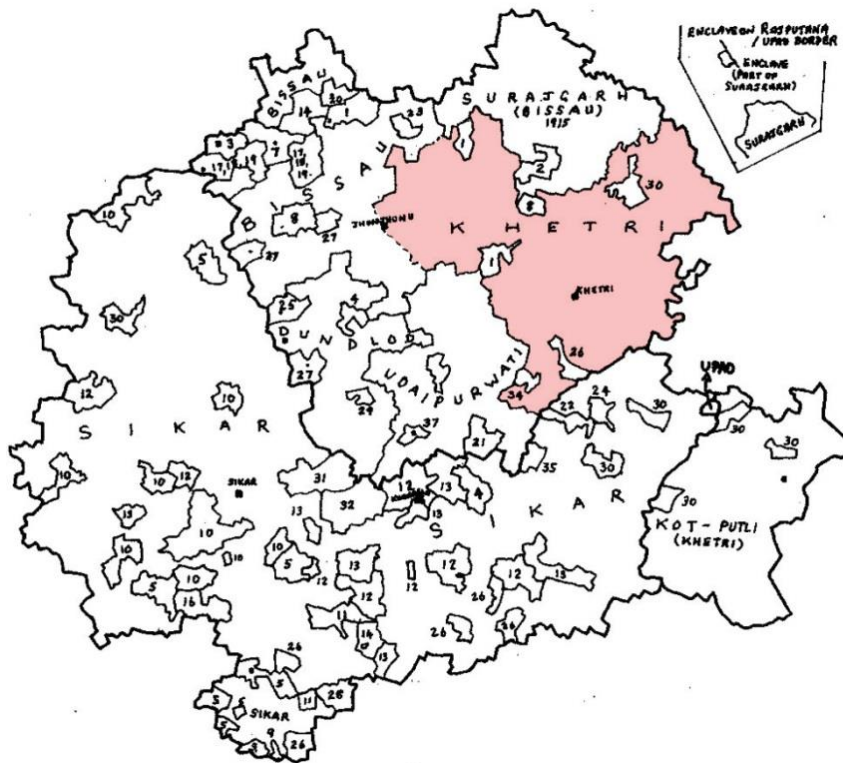
Khetri is part of the Shekhawati region of Rajasthan and is geographically located in the Northern part of the State of Rajasthan. The region was established by Shekhawat Rajputs and was ruled by Songara Rajputs until India got Independence. The Shekhawati Rajputs ruled over the Shekhawati region for over 500 years and were the most prominent among all the sub-clans of the Kachwaha Dynasty of Jaipur and built various forts, *havelis* and other architectural marvels in their respective provinces (*thikana*). They also introduced 'frescoes' in the region through these forts and palaces. The towns in Shekhawati is also known for their grand painted mansions and are recognized as the "Open Art Gallery of Rajasthan" having a significant number of fresco paintings.

The princely States of the Shekhawat region were Shahpura (Head Seat of Shekhawats), Khetri, Dundlod, Nawalgarh, Mukandgarh, Mandawa, Mehansar, Bissau, Alsisar, Malsisar, Mandrella, Chowkari, Heerwa & Sigra, Surajgarh, Udaipurwati, Parsurampura, Taen, Sikar, Kasli, Shyamgarh, Jahota, Khandela-Bara Pana and Chhota Pana, Danta, Khood, Khachariawas, Khatu, Pachar, Mundru, Sainswas, Chirana.<sup>39</sup>

Map 1 showing Shekhawati States

---

<sup>39</sup> <http://www.indianrajputs.com/history/shekhawat.php>



### 9.1.2. About Khetri

Khetri is located at 27.98 N, 75.8 E and is a small town in the Jhunjhunu district of Rajasthan. Surrounded by hills on all sides this area is renowned for its rich copper mines. The princely state of Khetri (*thikana*) was founded by Thakur Kishan Singh in 1742 and was considered the second-largest *thikana* of Shekhawat.<sup>40</sup> Initially, it was under the control of Nirban Rajputs but was later usurped by the Shekhawat Rajputs. In 1745, the 2nd Thakur of Khetri, Thakur Bhopal Singh commenced work on the Bhopalgarh Fort which was completed in 1770 and in 1777. The 3<sup>rd</sup> Raja of Khetri, Raja Bagh Singh, was granted the title of Raja by Madhoji Scindia.

The state of Khetri and its amicable ruler were highly respected in the Rajputana region. Despite its limited extents, the state showcased a splendid fort, mansions, palaces, interesting architectural structures and various other natural features adding to its perception of one of the most advanced and progressive states of Rajasthan at the time.<sup>41</sup>

In 1905, Raja Shri Jai Singh Bahadur, dedicated one of the palaces to the Ajit Singh hospital in the name of his father. He bequeathed Rs. 50,000 to charity which enabled the expansion of Jai Singh High School in

<sup>40</sup> <http://www.indianrajputs.com/view/khetri>

<sup>41</sup> <https://www.asianage.com/india/all-india/270819/vivekanandas-special-friendship-with-the-maharaja-of-khetri.html>

Khetri.<sup>42</sup> Raja Ajit Singh Bahadur shared a close relationship with the nationally revered spiritual leader, Swami Vivekananda. In honour of this bond, Maharaja Ajit Singh's grandson, Raja Bahadur Sardar Singh subsequently donated this palace to Ramakrishna Mission, a spiritual organisation promoting the *Ramakrishna Movement* or the *Vedanta Movement*, named after and inspired by the Indian saint Ramakrishna Paramahansa and founded by Ramakrishna's chief disciple Swami Vivekananda on 1 May 1897.<sup>43</sup>

The town of Khetri is part of a medieval historic landscape, retaining its authenticity as a heritage town as well as its functionality as a hub of urban life and activity. The residential quarters, streetscapes, water harvesting structures, temples contribute to its unique identity. When studied from the lens of the Historic Urban Landscape (HUL) approach<sup>44</sup> sees the city as a multilayered structure in time and space. This layering addresses topography, geomorphology, hydrology, built environment, infrastructure above and below the ground, open spaces and gardens, their spatial organization and interrelationships.

### 9.1.3. **Demography**

As a Municipality in the district of Jhunjhunu, Khetri is divided into 20 wards. It has a population of 18,209 of which 9,451 are males while 8,758 are females as per Census India 2011.

Khetri Municipality administers over 3,149 houses to which it supplies basic amenities like water and sewerage. It is also authorized to build roads within Municipality limits and impose taxes on properties under its jurisdiction.

Table 4 showing Religious Demography of Khetri as per Census of India 2011

| Town   | Population | Hindu  | Muslim | Christian | Sikh  | Buddhist | Jain  | Others | Not Stated |
|--------|------------|--------|--------|-----------|-------|----------|-------|--------|------------|
| Khetri | 18209      | 89.68% | 10.09% | 0.08%     | 0.04% | 0.00%    | 0.08% | 0.01%  | 0.02%      |
|        |            |        |        |           | %     |          | %     |        |            |

Out of the total population, 4,966 are engaged in work or business activity. Of this 4,313 are male and 653 female.

<sup>42</sup> <http://www.indianrajputs.com/view/khetri>

<sup>43</sup> [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ramakrishna\\_Mission](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ramakrishna_Mission)

<sup>44</sup> <https://whc.unesco.org/en/hul/>

Table 5 shows the Demographics of Khetri<sup>45</sup> as per Census of India 2011

| <b>Description</b>                     | <b>Census 2011 Data</b> |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <i>Town Name</i>                       | Khetri                  |
| <i>Civic Type</i>                      | Municipality            |
| <i>Tehsil Name</i>                     | Khetri                  |
| <i>District Name</i>                   | Jhunjhunu               |
| <i>State Name</i>                      | Rajasthan               |
| <i>Total Population</i>                | 18209                   |
| <i>Total Area</i>                      | 11.31 (Ha)              |
| <i>Total No of House Holds</i>         | 3149                    |
| <i>Total Male Population</i>           | 9451                    |
| <i>Total Female Population</i>         | 8758                    |
| <i>0-6 Age group Total Population</i>  | 2347                    |
| <i>0-6 Age group Male Population</i>   | 1271                    |
| <i>0-6 Age group Female Population</i> | 1076                    |
| <i>Total Person Literates</i>          | 12792 (80.65%)          |
| <i>Total Male Literates</i>            | 7544 (92.22%)           |
| <i>Total Female Literates</i>          | 5248 (68.32%)           |
| <i>Total Person Illiterates</i>        | 5417                    |
| <i>Total Male Illiterates</i>          | 1907                    |
| <i>Total Female Illiterates</i>        | 3510                    |
| <i>Scheduled Cast Persons</i>          | 2765 (15.18%)           |

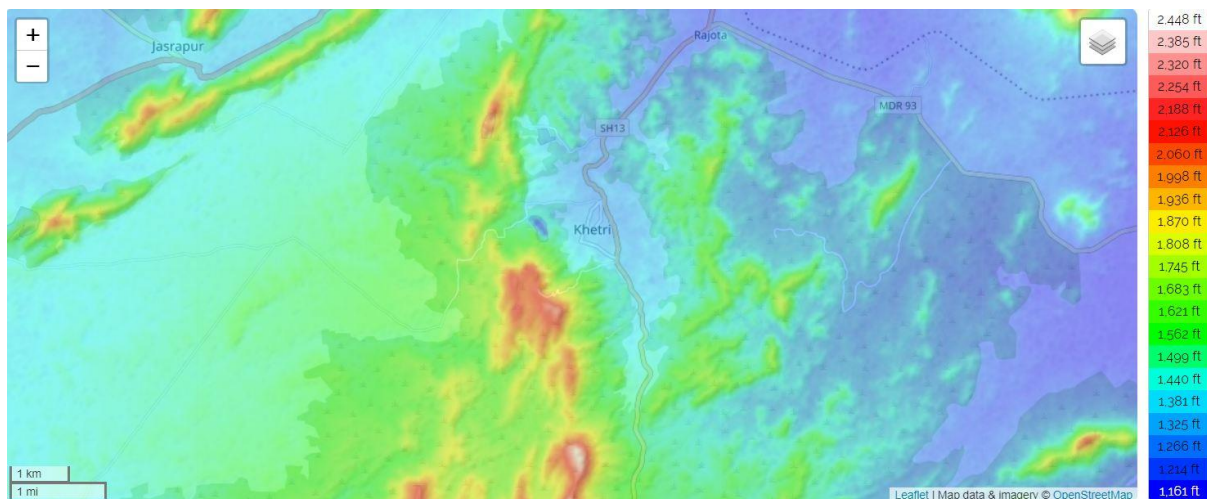
<sup>45</sup> <https://etrace.in/census/town/khetri-rajasthan-800482/>

|                                |            |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| <i>Scheduled Cast Males</i>    | 1413       |
| <i>Scheduled Cast Females</i>  | 1352       |
| <i>Scheduled Tribe Persons</i> | 56 (0.70%) |
| <i>Scheduled Tribe Males</i>   | 72         |
| <i>Scheduled Tribe Females</i> | 56         |

#### 9.1.4. **Topography**

Khetri has an average elevation of 484 metres (1587 feet) above mean sea level. It is surrounded by hills on all four sides and the area is covered mostly by sand and boulders. The sub-surface rocks belong to Ajabgarh and Alwar groups of the Delhi Supergroup with underlying aquifers that form the main source to the groundwater. Explorations in the Gothra (South west of Khetri town and within Khetri tehsil) and Banwas villages (north of Khetri tehsil, within Buhana Tensil) have established the presence of copper in the area. Red sandy clay loam, red sandy loam and loam (alluvial types) soils are available in the North-Eastern part of Rajasthan. Loam (alluvial type) is significant for cultivation and is found in rural settlements such as Neem-ka-thana and Khetri town. The soil cover is very thin and only a few low, medium sized trees can be observed thriving in the landscape. Large areas are covered with thorny scrubs with stunted growth. Brinjal, Bottle gourd, Ladyfinger, Ridged gourd, Daikan, Pepper, Spinach and Guar are locally available in the markets of Khetri. It is also commonly accepted that they may contain high traces of copper and iron ore.

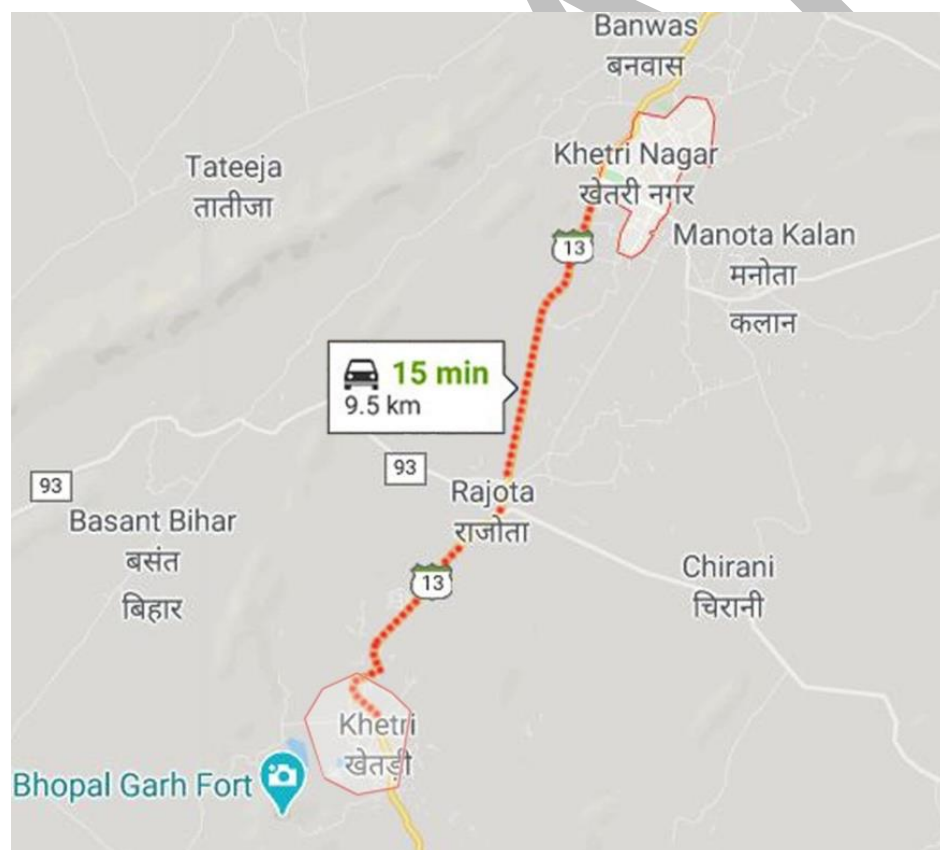
Map 2 showing terrain of Khetri



### 9.1.5. Distance Charts

Two predominant towns located in Khetri are “Khetri Nagar” and the “Khetri Town” which are 10 km apart, connected via National Highway 13.

Map 3 showing distance between Khetri Town and Khetri Nagar



Map 4 showing major roads of Jhunjhunu District

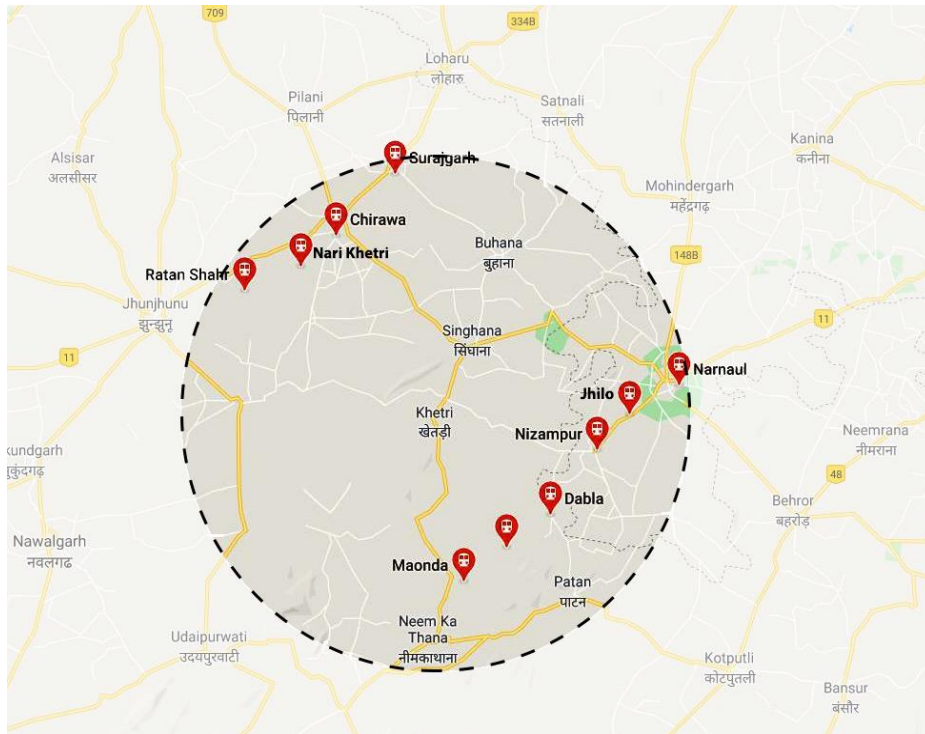


## JHUNJHUNUN (Rajasthan)



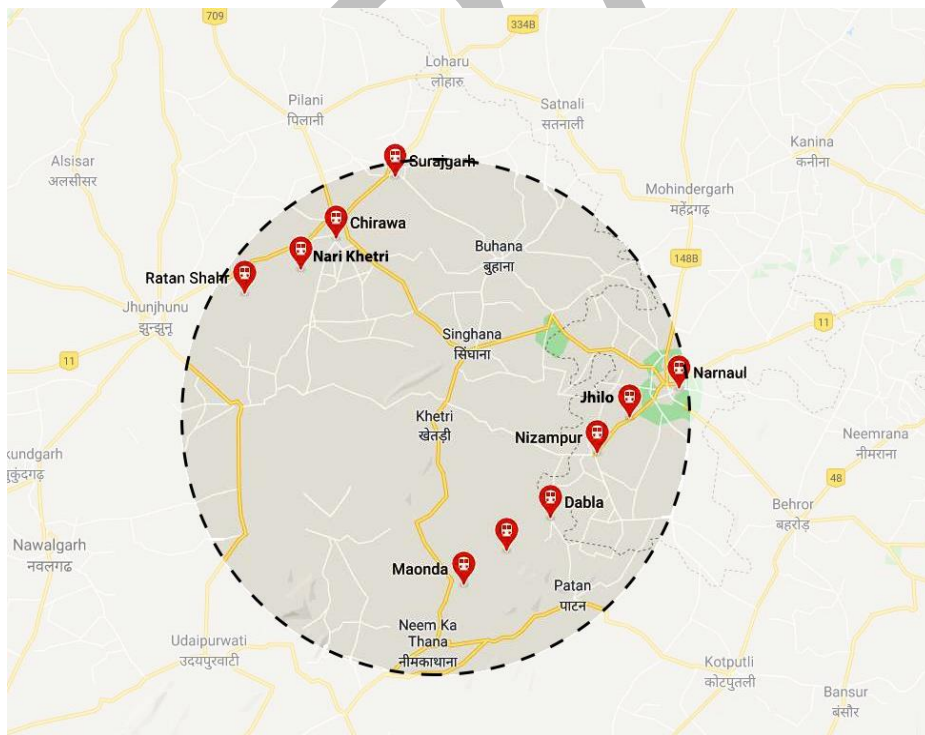
The town of Khetri is connected to 10 railway stations within a 35 km radius, the closest being Maonda 27km away. Nizampur, Jhilo and Narnaul stations are located in the state of Haryana.

Map 5 showing railway stations in a 35km radius



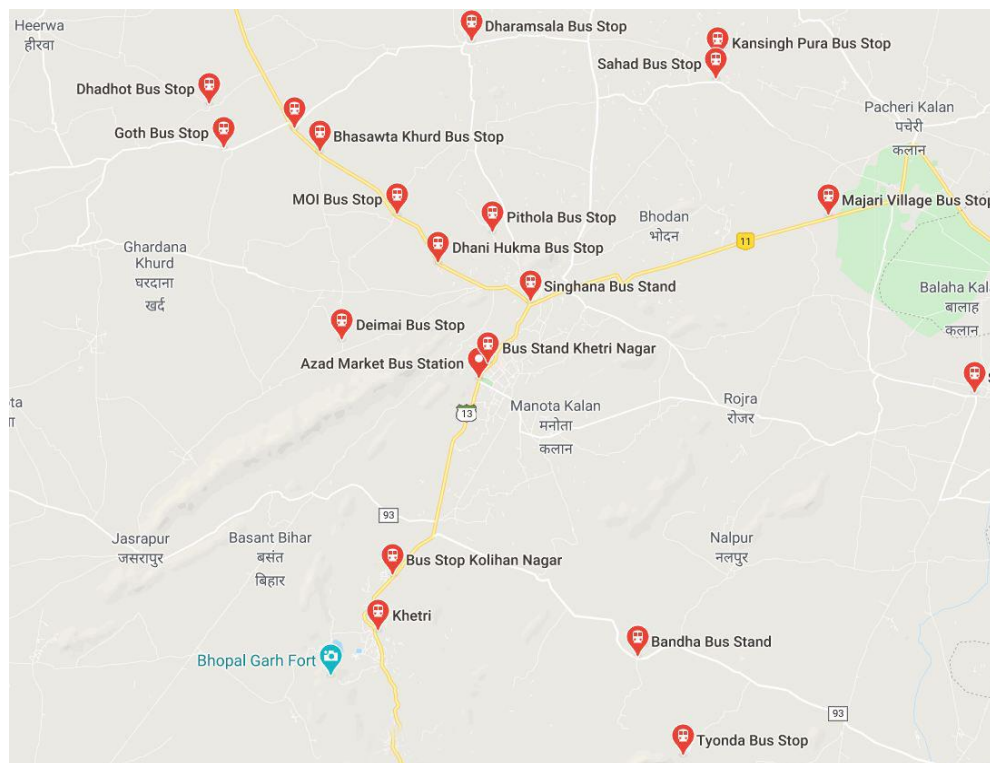
Within a 40 km distance is located the one airport available in Jhunjhunu district. Besides this there are heliports for private air travel.

Map 6 showing airports in a 40 km radius



There are multiple bus stands ensuring good connectivity with the region in and around the Khetri town.

Map 7 showing bus stands in and around Khetri



## 9.2. *Project Details and Description*

The aim of the project is to conduct a study related to the impact of the current infrastructure scheme being proposed for the Khetri heritage town and work directly with clients and other consultants, with supervision for critical tasks as an outcome of the Heritage Impact Assessment. This effort is in keeping with the Asian Development Bank Safeguards and the work of the project management unit to manage heritage resources and conservation under the SAUW Division projects. ADB has undertaken to provide loans for the heritage town of Khetri to aid in improved services covering water and sewerage infrastructure with joint efforts from the Government of Rajasthan. Khetri is the first of 14 secondary towns selected for the project. Beyond the HIA study, the project also aims to conduct training for executing agencies, consultants, contractors and other stakeholders to understand heritage management processes in designing, implementing and monitoring projects. Preparing a Terms of Reference to ensure engagement of heritage expertise during all the project conceptualisation to implementation stages by the implementing agency is another outcome of the project.

### 9.2.1. **Physical Cultural Resources**

Physical Cultural Resources, as defined by ADB are movable, immovable objects, sites, structures, group of structures, and natural features and landscapes that have archaeological paleontological, historical, architectural, religious, aesthetic, or other cultural significance. Physical Cultural Resources may be located in urban or rural settings and may be above or below ground or under water. Their cultural interest may be at the local, provincial, national or international level. As regards Khetri, two site visits were undertaken as a result of which the following PCRs were identified. Seeing the richness of the town with regards to cultural and natural heritage, this list covers some significant structures and includes a representative sample of the lesser known assets of the town's heritage. A detailed list and documentation is recommended to be undertaken through nomination of heritage experts and team by the government agency undertaking work in the area.

- (a) **Archaeological Sites** – Ganeshwar, a small settlement located south of Khetri town within approximately 45-kilometres, in the proximity of Neem ka Thana town, has revealed ancient sites that probably have a 4000 year old history. This site is located at the source of river Kantali, which is known to have earlier joined river Drishadvati, near Soni-Bhadra in the north.<sup>46</sup> Other excavations in the Sikar-Jhunjhunu area of the Khetri copper belt suggest the supply of copper objects to Harappa. Various storage jars, vases, basins, bowls, lids and miniature pots have been discovered near the site.
- (b) **Mansions (Haveli)** – The tangible heritage in the Shekhawati region of Rajasthan are large residential mansions which are owned by business families. The mansions may be deserted and/or in poor condition due to lack of or inappropriate maintenance. These mansions have a potential of serving as open art galleries and can be used for economic generation and protection of local craft while serving as live examples of sound conservation practice.
- (c) **Forts** – Each townscape in the region usually showcases a fort on the high point on the terrain to mark the presence of an erstwhile royal family or its descendants. In some areas, a few of these forts have been converted into hotels or visitor accommodation but most lie deserted usually in a dilapidated state. In Khetri, the Bhopalgarh fort belonged to the royal family of Khetri. Today, this magnificent piece of architecture lies deserted and vandalized.
- (d) **Historic core** - The historic core breathes life into towns since residential and religious architecture such as *havelis* and temples are concentrated in the culturally rich core while

---

<sup>46</sup> <https://www.rajras.in/index.php/ganeshwar-archaeological-site-rajasthan/>

it continues to live, breathe and operate as a regular town centre operating markets, place of work, schools within its boundaries. However, the historic cores often lack basic infrastructure and services due to various reasons.

- (e) **Historic Landscapes**– The region is rich in historic landscapes which can be categorized under royal residential complexes, religious sites, educational cultural institutions and recreational areas and water harvesting and conservation systems within the larger cultural landscape.
- (f) **Stepwells (Baori), Tanks (Kund, Johad) and Lakes and Water Bodies with Stepped Edges (Ghat)** – Architectural typology which was historically used in storing water was an inherent part of the water management system of the historic settlement. This traditional system with a high social, associational and cultural value lies defunct and dilapidated while the town looks away from self-sustaining/decentralised traditional water conservation and supply towards a centralised system of government led infrastructure for water supply.
- (g) **Religious Sites** – These are strategically located, aesthetically evolved structures linked to the religious beliefs of the local people that strengthen social and religious links within the settlement. Each community group usually takes care of their religious sites and performs activities associated with them.
- (h) **Commemorative structures** – These structures evoke a sense of pride, memory, and are symbols of traditional practices that contribute towards the collective memory of the place.
- (i) **Traditional markets and streets** - Almost every historic town in the region has a traditional market area, which in most cases offers a vibrant epicentre of daily community life. Intangible heritage within traditional markets is represented through production units of various arts, crafts and culinary delicacies. Making of lac bangles, pickle home industry, sweatmeat shops with traditional sweets such as carrot pak, traditional footwear craft and making of flags or Nishan for the local yatras are some of the activities uniquely seen in the market town of Khetri. These streets are also part of various cultural routes reiterating the sociocultural and religious identity of the local population.
- (j) **Festivals and related cultural routes:**
  - 1. **Gangaur Festival** - Gangaur is probably the most celebrated and colourful festival in the region and celebrated with great fervour and devotion especially by womenfolk to worship Goddess *Gauri*, the consort of Lord Shiva. This represents the celebration of

spring, harvest and marital fidelity.<sup>47</sup> It is especially meant for the women both married and unmarried. The word Gangaur is derived from two words. Gan meaning Shiva and Gauri meaning Parwati. The festival starts day after Holi, the festival of colours (around the month of March) and is celebrated for two weeks.

**Rites and Rituals<sup>48</sup>** - The Gangaur festival commences with the custom of gathering ashes from the Holi Fire and burying the seeds of 'Barley' in it. The seeds are then watered everyday awaiting the germination. The ceremony takes place with the praiseful songs for Shiva and Gauri. The women decorate their hands with mehndi since it is considered auspicious. They carry painted earthen pots on their heads. They also make images of Gauri and Shiva with clay.

On the seventh evening after Holi, unmarried girls assemble and take out a procession with 'Ghudlia' (an earthen pot with holes around and a lamp inside) on their heads. This practice is repeated for ten days. Celebrated by women this involves fasting for 18 days partaking only one meal a day.

A large number of fairs are organized during this time. Women make images of Isar and Gauri in clay for the festival. In some Rajput families, permanent wooden images are used after painting them every year carried out by traditional painters called *Matherans*. The event culminates with the immersion of the idols in *baoris* or *johads* (wells or water reservoirs), marking farewell to Goddess Gauri.

**2. Khatu Shyam<sup>49</sup> - Celebrated in Rajasthan**, Khatushyam is the name and manifestation of **Barbareek**—according to some texts, the grandson of Bhimsen and Hidimba . Commonly referred to as Shyam Baba, he is considered a popular supernatural power and either referred to by his original Sanskrit name *Barbarika* or the hindi name *Barbarik*, or *Barbareek*. According to Hindu mythology, before the battle of Mahabharata began, the prowess of Barbarika was said to be unmatched. Bound by his principle to always favour the weaker side in order to remain just, this decision would have resulted in the complete annihilation of both sides, leaving only Barbarika as the sole survivor. It is said that Lord Krishna, to avoid this devastation, asked Barbarika for his head (sheesh

---

<sup>47</sup> <https://www.festivalsdatetime.co.in/2016/05/2018-gangaur-hindu-festival-date-time-in-india.html#axzz57fcGnpvP>

<sup>48</sup> <http://www.dsource.in/resource/gangaur-festival/traditional-attire-rituals>

<sup>49</sup> <http://www.tourism.rajasthan.gov.in/khatu-shyam-temple.html>



daan), to which he readily agreed. Shree Krishna was extremely happy with the devotion shown to him, and by the great sacrifice of Barbarika that he granted him a boon, according to which Barbarika would be known by Krishna's name, Shyam Ji in *kaliyug* (present times) and would be worshipped in his form.

**Nishan Yatra Journey of Khatu Shyam** - Nishan Yatra is one of the famous cultural routes in the region. Holding a procession on foot, the believers carry a *kesariya* (saffron coloured) flag referred to as Nishan. After they perform *aarti* of Khatu Shyam, pilgrims proceed towards the local Khatu Shyam Temple. After completing the Nishan<sup>50</sup> yatra journey, an offering is made to commemorate *sheesh ka daani* in context of his head sacrifice.

3. **Varahi Devi Rally** - Goddess Varahi Devi is a Hindu deity representing the feminine aspect of the all-pervading power of creation, believed to be inherent in all animate and inanimate beings. She is one of the *Matrikas*, a group of seven Mother Goddesses who represent 'Shakti', or power. Varahi Devi is the female counterpart of Varaha, the boar form of *Avatar of Lord Vishnu*. The goddess is responsible for maintaining law and order in the universe.<sup>51</sup> Varahi is a night goddess and is worshipped after sunset and before sunrise. A rally is organized in the region by the devotees in the honour of the Goddess. The main market in Khetri has a Varahi devi temple.
4. **Hanuman Jayanti** - Hanuman Jayanti is a Hindu religious festival that celebrates the birth of Lord Sri Hanuman, a significant character popularly referred to as the monkey god in the epic Ramayana. On this auspicious day, devotees of Lord Hanuman seek his protection and blessings. As part of this festival, a grand *Kalash Yatra* heads out from the temple premises.
5. **Ram Navami** - Rama Navami is a spring season Hindu festival that celebrates the birth of Lord Rama. He is particularly important to the Vaishnavism tradition of Hinduism, as the seventh *avatar* of Vishnu. The festival is a part of the spring Navratri, and falls on the ninth day of the bright half (*Shukla Paksha*) according to the Hindu calendar month of *Chaitra*. Some devotees mark the event by taking miniature statues of the infant Rama, bathing and clothing it, then placing it in a cradle. Charitable events

---

<sup>50</sup> Nishan - This is holy flag, Kesariya in colour. It has Krishna and Shyam baba Pictures and chants. Coconut and feathers of peacock are also tied to it.

<sup>51</sup> <https://poojabell.com/varahi-devi/>

and community meals are also organized. The festival is an occasion for moral reflection for many Hindus and thus marked by vrata (fasting).

### 9.2.2. **Baseline conditions**

Within the above classification of tangible and intangible heritage, the authorities undertaking construction and operational work within Khetri town, need to take cognizance of the wide range of PCRS on site.

Cultural significance is the importance of a property to the history, architecture, archaeology, engineering or culture of a community, region or nation. In selecting a building as a heritage structure, particular attention should be paid to the following:

- Association with events, activities or patterns (like **Ajit-Vivek Museum**)
- Association with important persons or representing the work of a master (**Havelis**)
- Distinctive physical characteristics of architectural style, design, construction or form (like forts & palaces)
- Potential to yield important information, such as illustrating architectural, social or economic history. E.g. Havelis, Royal stables converted to the bus station, town halls, goshala, clubs, markets, waterworks etc.
- Technological innovations in construction or building typologies viz. dams, bridges, etc.
- Town planning features like gateways, squares, streets, avenues. Khetri streetscape continues to showcase facades (complete or in a state of disrepair) of houses, shops, temples and structures that may have retained their original use or adopted another function.
- All structures related to water such as wells, stepwells, baoris or kunds, natural drainage systems, water harvesting systems and any other traditional water collecting, disseminating structure is to be considered as a Physical Cultural resource.
- Art and fresco work which this region is famous for.

Table 6 showing baseline condition of built heritage

| Baseline<br>feature<br>no. | Name | Description | Location |
|----------------------------|------|-------------|----------|
|----------------------------|------|-------------|----------|



1. The Bhopalgarh Fort

Refer to A-2  
Figure 4  
showing ruins of Bhopalgarh Fort

Khetri Mahal was constructed by Raja Bhopal Singh around 1770. It is primarily known for its fine paintings and murals mainly supporting the Raghunath temple and Bhopalgarh fort. It is also known as Wind Palace of Khetri. Oriented along East-West and facing East, it represents the Shekhawati Architecture style. Built atop a hill it can be accessed on foot via a 4 km trail from the town centre. The palace is connected via a series of ramps with open rooms, colonnaded connected through arched portals. Built using an Indo-Persian structural system the building showcases arcuate construction techniques. The historic structure is made of brick and stone with exposed bricks. The palace is remarkable among buildings of its region because of the flow of wind through its open portals.

It is built on the Bhopalgarh mountain and is approachable via a 4 Km long trek from the base.

26.6548° N,  
73.4916° E
2. Ajit-Vivek Museum

Refer to A-2  
Figure 5  
showing Ajit-Vivek Museum

A Museum, now known as Ajit-Vivek Museum is related to Raja Ajit Singh and Swami Vivekananda. It was inaugurated on 31<sup>st</sup> March 2019 in the restored building, the erstwhile Diwan-khana Mahal. The four-storied structure follows the Shekhawati style of architecture with a double storied main hall, an open terrace on the third level with a view of the entire town and hills in the background. The fourth level consists of a meditation room for men and women. The restored structure has a pink paint coating with white paint trimmings on its elevation. This museum houses multiple cultural programs. It is an important commemorative space that interprets the relationship between Raja Ajit Singh and Swami Vivekananda in the context of Khetri's rich history.

Beside State Transport, State Highway 13, Khetri,

28.0053° N,  
75.7870° E

- |    |                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                       |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3. | <p>Sukh Mahal</p> <p>Refer to A-2</p> <p>Figure 6 View of Sukh Mahal from Jai Niwas</p> | <p>It was constructed in the 19th century A.D. and used as a guest house for Raja Ajit Singh and Swami Vivekananda's guests. The Mahal is situated near Ram Krishan Mission and 500 m from town Bus Stand. It is a masterpiece of art, culture and architecture with an Indo-Persian structural system and arcuate building techniques.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <p>It is built on a hilltop and can be spotted from a distance.</p> <p>28.0075° N,<br/>75.7860° E</p> |
| 4. | <p>Amar Mahal</p> <p>Refer to A-2</p> <p>Figure 7 showing Amar Mahal</p>                | <p>It is a three-story structure right next to the Ajit Vivek Museum. It has eaves holding the balcony on the first level. The building is in a dilapidated condition.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <p>It is located adjacent to the Ajit-Vivek museum</p> <p>28°00'19.5"N<br/>75°47'14.4"E</p>           |
| 5. | <p>Jai Nivas</p> <p>Refer to A-2</p> <p>Figure 8 showing Jai Niwas</p>                  | <p>It was constructed in 19th century A.D. and was traditionally used as a residence but is now left only as a tourist attraction. It is a huge palatial building with a lofty staircase. The building stands on high terrain and has a boundary wall in dilapidated condition. It has an arch opening in the exterior which gives an uninterrupted view of the Sukh Mahal. The boundary wall is beautifully designed but is falling apart due to lack of maintenance. The structure has vegetation growing all around it. The poor condition of the building has exposed parts of the masonry.</p> | <p>It can be seen clearly from Sukh Mahal.</p> <p>28°00'23.0"N<br/>75°47'07.7"E</p>                   |

- |    |                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                       |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6. | <p>Sanskrit<br/>Vidhyalaya</p> <p>Refer to A-2<br/>Figure 9<br/>showing<br/>Sanskrit<br/>Vidhyalaya</p>                                           | <p>It is a brick masonry structure painted in yellow colour. It is a four-storied structure which can be accessed staircases that open up to the central courtyard where in the middle lies a small temple. It has arched balconies and <i>chattris</i> on top of the structure.</p>                                                          | <p>Opposite to<br/>Ganga Mata Ji<br/>Mandir</p> <p>28°00'05.4"N,<br/>75°47'06.1"E</p> |
| 7. | <p>Shremati Laxmi<br/>Shah Hospital</p> <p>Refer to A-2<br/>Figure 10<br/>showing fresco<br/>on entry of<br/>Shremati Laxmi<br/>Shah Hospital</p> | <p>It is a two-storied building with fresco work on the entry gate along with arches. It has <i>chattris</i> which have been blackened because of the poor maintenance.</p>                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>28°00'04.4"N<br/>75°47'07.8"E</p>                                                  |
| 8. | <p>Dewan Brij Lal<br/>Singh Ji Shah ka<br/>Kund</p> <p>Refer to A-2<br/>Figure 11<br/>showing Dewan<br/>Brij Lal Singh Ji<br/>Shah ka Kund</p>    | <p>It is a brick and stone masonry step-well that has been left unused. It is situated in the same complex as the Laxmi Shah Hospital. It has fresco work on the <i>chattris</i> in the corner and on the <i>chattris</i> within. There is vegetation growing on the upper story and stagnant and polluted water within the <i>baori</i>.</p> | <p>28°00'03.9"N<br/>75°47'10.2"E</p>                                                  |
| 9. | <p>Jai Singh High<br/>School</p> <p>Refer to A-2<br/>Figure 12<br/>showing<br/>panorama of Jai<br/>Singh High<br/>School</p>                      | <p>Founded in 1885<sup>52</sup>, the masonry structure with an indo Islamic style has <i>chhatris</i> on the terrace have a cusped arch opening. The complex has a large open space. The <i>chhajjas</i> are supported by stone brackets.</p>                                                                                                 | <p>28°00'07.1"N<br/>75°47'10.6"E</p>                                                  |

<sup>52</sup><https://www.icbse.com/schools/g-jai-singh-sr-sec-s-khetri-5e93z>

- |     |                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                      |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 10. | <p>Khetri Trust<br/>Kariyalay/ Office</p> <p>Refer to A-2</p> <p>Figure 13<br/>showing<br/>condition of<br/>Khetri Trust<br/>Building Facade</p> | <p>It is a 3 storied structure painted yellow and has vegetation growing on it. The rear elevation has staircases on either side leading to alternate entries. It has a minaret like structure on its edges with arches and <i>chattris</i> on top.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <p>28°00'22.6"N<br/>75°47'10.5"E</p> |
| 11. | <p>Bawri</p> <p>Refer to A-2</p> <p>Figure 14<br/>showing Bowri<br/>beside open<br/>sewer</p>                                                    | <p>The water body is situated on the main axis of the settlement. It has been recently painted which has hidden the authentic fabric of the structure. The <i>chattris</i> are placed on the platform of the <i>Bawri</i>. At present, a natural drainage channel that is highly passes along the structure.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                      |
| 12. | <p>Panna Sagar Talab</p> <p>Refer to A-2</p> <p>Figure 15<br/>showing<br/>panoramic view<br/>of Paana Sagar<br/>Talab</p>                        | <p>Panna Sagar Talab is an man made collection tank in the heart of Khetri town designed to collect rainwater. The Talab/tank is situated adjacent to the Nagar Palika Campus approximately a km. from the Bus Stand. It was constructed in the 18th century A.D. <sup>53</sup> and is decorated with remains of exquisite sculptures of Hindu deities. The central pond is approached by a series of the step leading to the water. The rear area of this large structure shows a well worked out water collection and conveyance system which is a usual feature in the dry water parched towns of this part of Rajasthan.</p> | <p>27°59'57.6"N<br/>75°46'52.3"E</p> |
| 13. | <p>Ganga Ji Mandir</p> <p>Refer to A-2</p> <p>Figure 16<br/>showing Ganga<br/>ji Mandir</p>                                                      | <p>Built-in the 19<sup>th</sup> Century, the structure has a multi-foliated arch at the entrance. It is part of the residential unit and is still in use.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                      |

<sup>53</sup> [http://ignca.gov.in/asi\\_reports/rjjin\\_1558.pdf](http://ignca.gov.in/asi_reports/rjjin_1558.pdf)

- |                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>14. Raghunath Gaushala</p> <p>Refer to A-2</p> <p>Figure 17 showing Raghunath Gaushala</p>                 | <p>The Gaushala is situated near Cinema Hall Khetri and is 1 km from Bus Stand Khetri. It was conceived in the 20th century A.D. <sup>54</sup> as a beautiful building adorned with colourful paintings at the entrance. The multi-foliated arch at the entrance has also beautiful Rajasthani frescos possibly with little of the original material. The interior has a courtyard for cattle.</p>              |
| <p>15. Mandir Shri Gopal ji</p> <p>Refer to A-2</p> <p>Figure 18 showing Gopal Ji Mandir</p>                  | <p>The Temple is situated near Thakur Hari Singh Temple and was built in 18th century A.D. <sup>55</sup> It is an old temple and can be approached by a series of steps. It has turrets on either side of the temple. The top of the temple has chatris. It has a foliated arch at the entrance with the walls adorned with rich Rajasthani frescos. The temple has intricate carving and delicate designs.</p> |
| <p>16. Bhatiyani Mandir or Saraswati School</p> <p>Refer to A-2</p> <p>Figure 19 showing Saraswati School</p> | <p>The structure is painted yellow on the outside. It has multi-foliated arches at the entrance gate. It is a three-storied structure with chatris on top of the roof and open classes on the remaining two stories.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p>17. Radha Krishan</p> <p>Refer to A-2</p> <p>Figure 20 showing Radha Krishan Mandir</p>                    | <p>The temple has a foliated arch at the entrance with a chhatri on one side of the temple.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

<sup>54</sup> [http://ignca.gov.in/asi\\_reports/rjijn\\_1585.pdf](http://ignca.gov.in/asi_reports/rjijn_1585.pdf)

<sup>55</sup> [http://ignca.gov.in/asi\\_reports/rjijn\\_1583.pdf](http://ignca.gov.in/asi_reports/rjijn_1583.pdf)

18. Shree Varahi Devi Temple A beautifully painted exterior the frescos and statues on the entry steps may be recent additions.

Refer to A-2

Figure 21  
showing Varahi  
Devi Temple

19. Ganpat Ram ki Haveli The Haveli is situated near Sabzi Mandi adjacent to the Main Bazaar in Khetri.<sup>56</sup> The haveli has a long arcaded façade facing the main road with intricately carved work on the arches and door lintel. The veranda like projection is embellished with ornamental iron-work.

Refer to A-2

Figure 22  
showing Ganpat  
Ram ki Haveli

Note: This is a sample set of PCRs and more information is to be collected at the stage of DPR preparation. For other projects, this process of documenting PCRs will be undertaken before the design stage. The town, as per locals consists of around 120 temples and it is important to document them so that the infrastructure work respects the spiritual landscape of the heritage town.

---

<sup>56</sup> [http://ignca.gov.in/asi\\_reports/rijin\\_1553.pdf](http://ignca.gov.in/asi_reports/rijin_1553.pdf)

### 9.3. **Methodology** <sup>57</sup>

Development or other physical changes in the environment may have adverse or beneficial impacts on cultural heritage attributes. It is necessary to identify all possible changes/works as well as the range of impacts on each attribute. It is also important to identify the scale or severity of a specific change or impact on a specific attribute – as this combination is what defines the significance of the impact (significance of effect).

Impacts may range from direct or indirect; cumulative, temporary or permanent, reversible or irreversible, visual, physical, social and cultural, and/or economic. Activities undertaken as part of the proposed infrastructure development in Khetri need to be considered for their wide range and possibilities of impact on the heritage fabric and cultural values within the HIA.

Direct impacts are those that arise as a primary consequence of the proposed development or change of use. Direct impacts can result in the physical loss of part or all of an attribute, and/or changes to its setting - the surroundings in which a place is experienced, its local context, embracing the present and past relationships to the adjacent landscape. In the process of identifying direct impacts, care must be taken of regarding gaining/granting approvals to build in mechanisms to avoid direct impact – development needs to address the physical resources in entirety as well as the impact on each resource, the pattern, ensemble, setting, spirit of place etc.

Direct impacts resulting in physical loss are usually permanent and irreversible. These normally occur as a consequence of construction and are usually confined within the development footprint. The scale or magnitude of these impacts will depend on the scale and intensity of activity and proportion of the attribute affected.

Direct impacts that affect the setting of an attribute may occur as a consequence of construction or operation of the development scheme. Assessment of impacts on setting refers to perceptible visual and aural (noise) effects that can be measured at a given time. Such impacts may be temporary or permanent, reversible or irreversible depending on the extent to which the cause of the impact continues. Impacts

---

<sup>57</sup> ICOMOS. (2011, January). Guidance on Heritage Impact Assessments for Cultural World Heritage Properties.

may also be transient where the occurrence is sporadic or of limited duration, for example, related to hours of operation or the frequency of passage of vehicles.

Indirect impacts occur as a secondary consequence of construction or operation of the development and can result in physical loss or changes to the setting of an asset beyond the development footprint.

Scale or severity of impacts or changes can be judged taking into account their direct and indirect effects and whether they are temporary or permanent, reversible or irreversible. The cumulative effect of separate impacts should also be considered as these may together be destructive. The scale or severity of the impact can be ranked without regard to the value of the asset, as:

- No change
- Negligible change
- Minor change
- Moderate change
- Major change

The significance of the effect of change – i.e. the overall impact - on an attribute is a function of the importance of the attribute and the scale of change. This can be summarized for each attribute described using the following descriptors. As change or impacts may be adverse or beneficial, there is a nine-point scale with “neutral” as its centre point:

- Major beneficial
- Moderate beneficial
- Minor beneficial
- Negligible beneficial
- Neutral
- Negligible adverse
- Minor adverse
- Moderate adverse
- Major adverse



Table 7 shows the Value of Heritage Asset

| VALUE OF                                                                   | SCALE & SEVERITY OF CHANGE/IMPACT |                |                    |                     |                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| HERITAGE                                                                   | No                                | Negligible     | Minor              | Moderate            | Major            |
| ASSET                                                                      | Change                            | change         | change             | change              | change           |
| SIGNIFICANCE OF EFFECT OR OVERALL IMPACT<br>(EITHER ADVERSE OR BENEFICIAL) |                                   |                |                    |                     |                  |
| Very High                                                                  | Neutral                           | Slight         | Moderate/<br>Large | Large/very<br>Large | Very Large       |
| High                                                                       | Neutral                           | Slight         | Moderate/Slight    | Moderate/Large      | Large/Very Large |
| Medium                                                                     | Neutral                           | Neutral/Slight | Moderate/Slight    | Moderate            | Moderate/Large   |
| Low                                                                        | Neutral                           | Neutral/Slight | Neutral Slight     | Slight              | Slight/Moderate  |
| Negligible                                                                 | Neutral                           | Neutral        | Neutral/Slight     | Neutral/Slight      | Slight           |

All proposals should be tested against existing policy frameworks and the management plan for the property and surrounding area. The compatibility of the scale, pattern, use, etc. should be tested according to the attributes of the property.

## 9.4. *Planning and Legislative Background*

### 9.4.1. *Existing Framework*

Table 8 shows Acts and Byelaws

#### Acts and Byelaws

#### Key Points

**Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Sites and Remains Act, 1958** (Central Act No. 24 of 1958) Applies to the monuments and sites deemed to be of national importance.

**Antiquities and Art Treasure Act, 1972** (Central Act No. 52 of 1972) Applies to any antiquities or art treasures which need acquisition or protection.

**The Rajasthan Monuments** As per **Chapter 2, Point No. 8**

**Archaeological Sites And Antiquities Rules, 1968**

Prohibition of certain acts within protected monument – No person shall within a protected monument –

(a) do any act which causes or is likely to cause damage or injury to any part of the monument;

(f) Violate any practice, usage or custom applicable to or observed in the monument; or

(g) Bring, for any purpose other than the maintenance of the monument –

(i) any animal, or

(ii) any vehicle except in the areas reserved for the parking thereof

As per the above, the contractors working on-site need to ensure that heritage sites/precincts should not be used for storage of material, parking (temporary or permanent) or be used to undertake any disruptive activity related to the construction of the RUDSICO-EAP projects in keeping with the spirit of the Rules listed above.

**As Per Rule No. 10**

Conditions for copying other monuments –

(1) Any person may copy a protected monument other than such monuments in respect of which an order has been made under rule 9.

(2) Nothing in sub-rule (1) shall be construed as authorizing any person other than an Archeological Officer or an officer authorized by him on this behalf while

copying any such monuments, (b) erect any scaffolding within such precincts, or (c) use within such precincts any artificial light...., or (d) apply any extraneous matter, such as water, oil, grease or any moulding material on such monument or part thereof,

(10) Nothing shall be done to violate the customary rules prevailing at the monument or to use it for any purpose that may be inconsistent with its character.

(11) Nothing likely to offend public sentiment shall be done.

As per the above sub-rules, heritage is considered as the monument as well as the rules, and local values related to the cultural practices.

While we get further information of the controlled area, construction being undertaken in the town should follow the spirit of the historic character of the monuments in its vicinity.

Keeping in mind the proximity of the Ajit Vivek museum and Khetri Trust buildings the new AEN structure and office buildings being built should incorporate the following Rules in the structures and office buildings in their final designs:

18. Particulars of buildings, structures and other works controlled under section 19 – Within the controlled area of a protected monument, the position, height, size, design, material, color and screening etc. of the building, structures and other works above the ground shall be regulated by the following conditions:-

(a) the new construction or structure shall not be in such a place and of such a height as might obstruct the external view of the protected monument;

(b) the size of the new building or structure or works shall not be greater than that of the monument;

(c) the design of the new construction or structure or works shall not allow any incongruities to be a patchwork in the vicinity when compared with the style used in the monument;

(d) the materials used in the new construction shall not be different in quality from those used in the old building, structure or work;

(e) the color of the new construction, structure or works shall conform with the one used in the monument;

(f) the style of screens used, if any, in the new construction or structure or works would confirm to the type used in the monument;

(g) the internal appearance of the building, structures and other works above ground within the controlled area of the monument shall fall in line with the external appearance of the protected monument, in the regulated area of which the alteration or extension of any buildings or structures or works take place.

19. Application for permission for construction or excavation etc. in protected areas – Every application for permission for –

- i. Construction of any building;
- ii. Carrying out any mining, quarrying, blasting; or
- iii. excavating for archaeological or historical purposes; or
- iv. undertaking any other operation of the like nature, under section 22, in any protected area, shall be made in Form II at least three months before the date of commencement of the proposed construction, operation excavation, etc. as aforesaid.

The final detail design from the contractor should be cognizant of:

- i. The location of the trench on the side of the right of way which least interrupts the physical fabric of the monument as well as any related pedestrian or vehicular circulation related to the cultural activities associated with the structure.
- ii. Excavation/digging depths and methodology so least damage is caused due to the construction activities to the structures in the vicinity.
- iii. Take care that concrete plaster or other inappropriate building or finishing materials do not come in contact with the buildings or historic boundary walls of the structures.  
The services of an architect specialising in traditional architectural forms and landscape architect specializing in open space design

should be engaged for all new buildings, spaces, interventions being planned in the heritage towns.

|                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Municipalities Act, 2009 amended in 2010</b>                                                         | An act to consolidate and amend the laws relating to the State of Rajasthan and to provide for matters connected therewith and incidental thereto (Rajasthan Municipalities Act, 2009). The act describes the conservation of monuments and places of historic importance as core municipal duties along with provision for preparing Master Development Plan, Municipal Action Plan, Execution Plan, keeping in consideration conservation of natural and built heritage assets. <u>Though the detailed analysis for the same shows that provisions for management, financial assistance, land acquisition, urban mobility and outreach are not provided specific to the conservation of heritage assets, it can be seen as a point of initiation formulating a framework for inclusive revitalization in historic towns of Rajasthan.</u> |
| <b>Shekhawati Heritage Council Rules amended to Rajasthan State Heritage Council Rules<sup>58</sup></b> | The Government of Rajasthan formulated the Rajasthan State Heritage Council Rules as a statutory document in the exercise of the powers conferred by sub-clause (iii) of clause (g) of Section 46 and Section 337 of the Rajasthan Municipalities Act, 2009. <u>The document applies to all the municipal areas in Rajasthan and proposes the protection of a dense ensemble of unprotected</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

---

<sup>58</sup> Bank, N. a. (2018). *Inclusive Revitalisation of Historic Towns and Cities : Strategic Framework for Rajasthan State Heritage Programme*. New Delhi: NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF URBAN AFFAIRS, NEW DELHI.

heritage through identification, documentation, conservation and regulation of these assets.

## **9.5. Assessment and Evaluation of Overall Impact**

The process focuses on evaluation and impact assessment as discussed in the methodology on protecting and conserving cultural and natural resources alongside development of essential infrastructure in heritage towns. This is a step towards a long-term vision which mutually benefits local community in maintaining and conserving their heritage while also being served by essential water and sewerage networks.

### **9.5.1. Key conflicts/issues**

- Damage to the **physical fabric** of PCRs to undertake infrastructure work
- Emissions of **noise** resulting from the Project adversely affecting the amenity of residences or sensitive areas.
- Generation of ground-borne **vibrations**, which could adversely affect the PCRs.
- The issues associated post installation during operation and maintenance of pipes are **leakage, cracks, corrosion, poor quality, poor installation** and many others.
- **Access** to the PCRs during the construction process in conflict with the calendar of festivals
- **Loss of visual** integrity and a coherent urban character of townscape
- **Loss/disruption of traditional water harvesting system** that includes tanks, channels, natural waterways and gradient

### **9.5.2. Impact due to Water Distribution Network**

Water distribution and sewerage collection networks are linear interventions undertaken primarily along roads. We need to keep in mind that they do not disrupt the historic landscape as a whole including identified and unidentified Physical Cultural Resources. The pipelines which may not be following existing roads may transverse the historic landscape and archaeological sites and chance find protocols need to be adopted in case of any finds.

The water distribution and sewerage network may impact heritage structures or underground archaeological evidence via noise, vibration and leakages. The water supply and drainage system may have a direct impact on historic structures in the vicinity of the existing road network. The areas where

the distribution network does not follow an existing road may also have a bearing on historic landscape fabric and integrity.

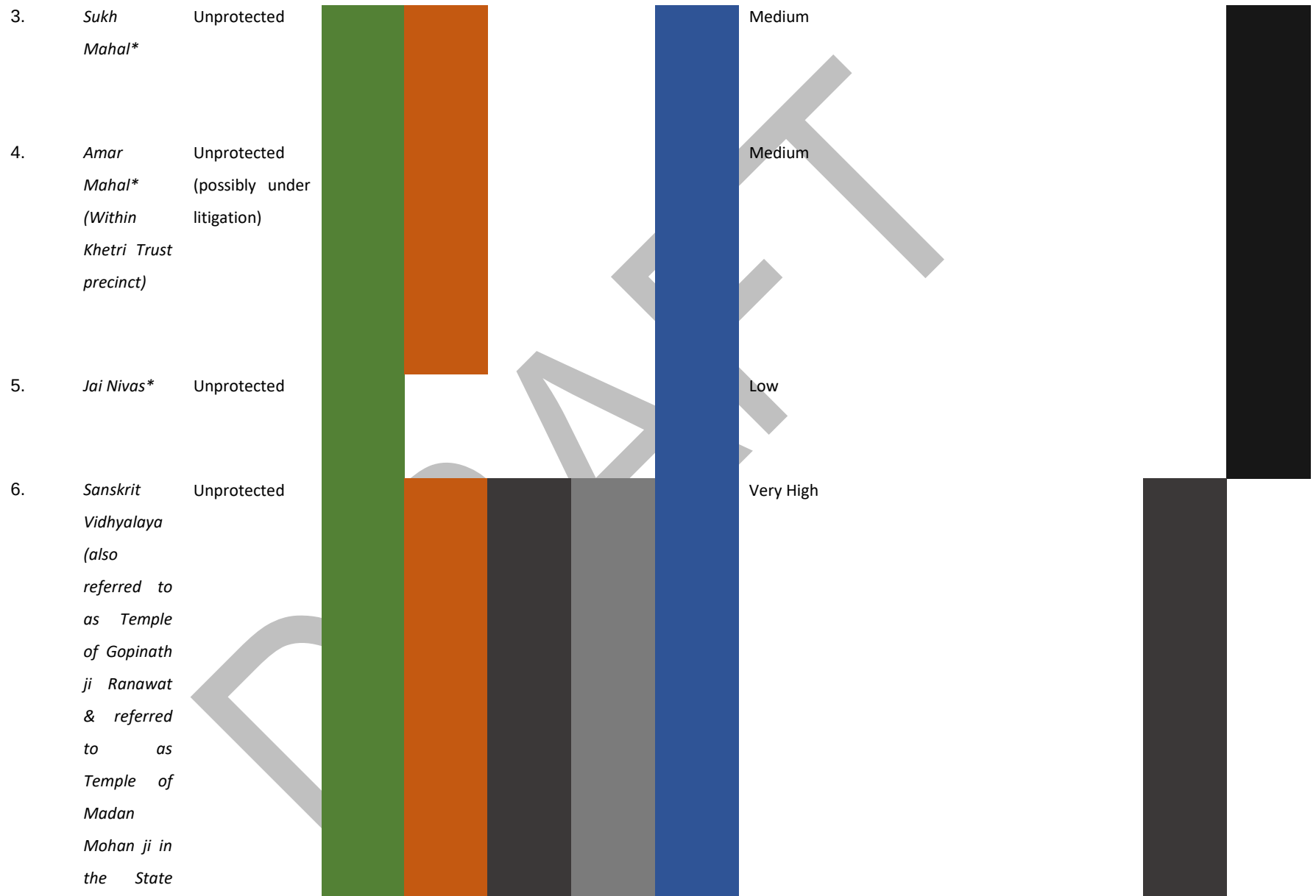
DRAFT

### 9.5.3. **Impact on Physical Cultural Resources**

Table 9 shows the impact on Physical Cultural Resources

| Baseline<br>Feature No. | Name                                            | Protection<br>Status | Value Assessment |          |        |                     |           | Contributions to<br>values | Scale of Change/ * left to decay, dilapidation,<br>vandalism |                                                             |              |                 |              |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------|--------|---------------------|-----------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                         |                                                 |                      | Historical       | Symbolic | Social | Spiritual/Religious | Aesthetic |                            | No change                                                    | Negligible                                                  | Minor Change | Moderate Change | Major Change |
| 1.                      | <i>The Bhopalgarh Fort*</i>                     | State protected      |                  |          |        |                     |           | Medium                     |                                                              |                                                             |              |                 |              |
| 2.                      | <i>Ajit-Vivek Museum/<br/>Fateh Vilas Mahal</i> | State protected      |                  |          |        |                     |           | Very High                  |                                                              | Studies to be undertaken as to the authenticity of the work |              |                 |              |





Archaeology list of protected monuments )

Baseline  
Feature No.

Name

Protection  
Status

Value Assessment

Contributions to  
Scale of Change  
values

Historical

Symbolic

Social

Spiritual/Religious

Aesthetic

No change

Negligible

Minor  
Change

Moderate  
Change

Major  
Change

7.

Shremati  
Laxmi Shah  
Hospital

Unprotected



Medium



8.

Dewan Brij  
Lal Singh Ji  
Shah ka  
Kund\*

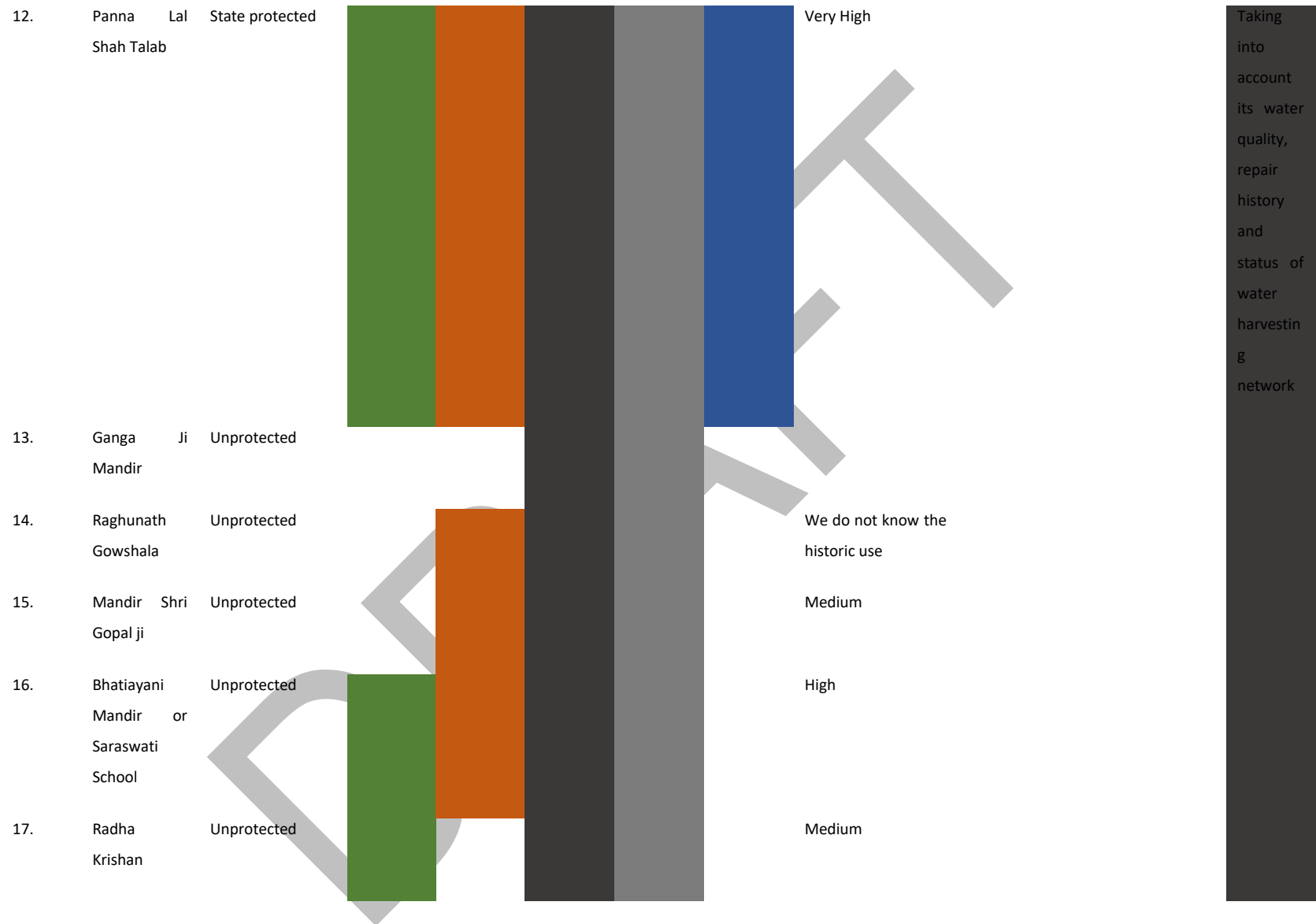
Unprotected



Medium



| 9.                   | Jai Singh High School         | Unprotected       | <div> <div>Historical</div> <div>Symbolic</div> <div>Social</div> <div>Spiritual/Religious</div> <div>Aesthetic</div> </div> | High                    |                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Baseline Feature No. | Name                          | Protection Status | Value Assessment                                                                                                             | Contributions to values | Scale of Change                                                                                                                    |
| 10.                  | Bawdi                         | Unprotected       | <div> <div>Historical</div> <div>Symbolic</div> <div>Social</div> <div>Spiritual/Religious</div> <div>Aesthetic</div> </div> | Medium                  | <div> <div>No change</div> <div>Negligible</div> <div>Minor Change</div> <div>Moderate Change</div> <div>Major Change</div> </div> |
| 11.                  | Khetri Trust Kariyalay/Office | Unprotected       | <div> <div>Historical</div> <div>Symbolic</div> <div>Social</div> <div>Spiritual/Religious</div> <div>Aesthetic</div> </div> | To check on site        | <div> <div>No change</div> <div>Negligible</div> <div>Minor Change</div> <div>Moderate Change</div> <div>Major Change</div> </div> |



|     |                                            |                                                                                                    |  |  |  |  |      |  |  |
|-----|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|------|--|--|
| 18. | Ambe market<br>Shree Varahi<br>Devi Temple | Unprotected                                                                                        |  |  |  |  | High |  |  |
| 19. | Ganpath Ram<br>ki Haveli*                  | Unprotected                                                                                        |  |  |  |  | High |  |  |
| 20. | Temple of<br>Madan<br>Mohan ji             | State protected as<br>per list but temple<br>was not identified<br>by experts or<br>locals on site |  |  |  |  |      |  |  |
| 21. | Temple of<br>Raghunath<br>ji               | State protected                                                                                    |  |  |  |  |      |  |  |

Table 10 Shows mitigation measures the type and nature of the impact

| Baseline<br>Feature<br>No. | Name                       | Type of Impact                                                                                                                                | Nature of Impact                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.                         | <i>The Bhopalgarh Fort</i> | <b>No impact by current infrastructure scheme</b> but PCR in condition of extreme dilapidation suffering from neglect and vandalism           | Accepted /Beneficial/ Acceptable with mitigation measures/<br>unacceptable<br><br>Remarks: No impact. But need for urgent repairs, conservation and maintenance required in the absence of which the PCR will be irreversibly damaged/lost. |
| 2.                         | <i>Ajit-Vivek Museum</i>   | Direct/ <b>Indirect</b> / Cumulative/<br>Residual                                                                                             | Accepted/Beneficial/ <b>Acceptable with mitigation measures</b> /unacceptable                                                                                                                                                               |
| 3.                         | <i>Sukh Mahal</i>          | <b>No impact by current infrastructure scheme</b> but PCR in condition of extreme dilapidation suffering from neglect and vandalism           | Accepted/Beneficial/Acceptable with mitigation measures/unacceptable<br><br>Remarks: No impact. But need for urgent repairs, conservation and maintenance required in the absence of which the PCR will be irreversibly damaged/lost.       |
| 4.                         | <i>Amar Mahal</i>          | Direct/ <b>Indirect</b> / Cumulative/<br><b>Residual</b><br><br>PCR in condition of extreme dilapidation suffering from neglect and vandalism | Accepted/Beneficial/ <b>Acceptable with mitigation measures</b> /unacceptable<br><br>Remarks: As this is located across from the AEN campus with pipelines running along its façade care will need to be taken that the vibrations          |

and excavations do not harm the building but also that the new buildings set up are visually coherent/in line with the traditional façade and streetscape of the area. Further, need for urgent repairs, conservation and maintenance required in the absence of which the PCR will be irreversibly damaged/lost.

|    |                                     |                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5. | <i>Jai Nivas</i>                    | Direct/ Indirect/ Cumulative/<br>Residual                                                                                                  | Accepted/Beneficial/ <b>Acceptable with mitigation measures</b> /unacceptable                                                                                    |
|    |                                     | <b>No direct impact by current infrastructure scheme</b> but PCR in condition of extreme dilapidation suffering from neglect and vandalism | Remarks: No direct impact. But need for urgent repairs, conservation and maintenance required in the absence of which the PCR will be irreversibly damaged/lost. |
| 6. | <i>Sanskrit Vidhyalaya</i>          | Direct/ Indirect/ Cumulative/<br>Residual                                                                                                  | Accepted/Beneficial/ <b>Acceptable with mitigation measures</b> /unacceptable                                                                                    |
|    |                                     | <b>No direct impact by current infrastructure scheme</b> but PCR in condition of extreme dilapidation suffering from neglect and vandalism | Remarks: No direct impact. But need for urgent repairs, conservation and maintenance required in the absence of which the PCR will be irreversibly damaged/lost. |
| 7. | <i>Shremati Laxmi Shah Hospital</i> | Direct/ Indirect/ Cumulative/<br>Residual                                                                                                  | Accepted/Beneficial/ <b>Acceptable with mitigation measures</b> /unacceptable                                                                                    |
|    |                                     | <b>No direct impact by current infrastructure scheme</b> but PCR in condition of extreme                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                  |

|     |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     |                                                | dilapidation suffering from neglect and vandalism                                                                                                              | Remarks: No direct impact. But need for repairs, conservation and maintenance required.                                                                                                                                                               |
| 8.  | <i>Dewan Brij Lal Singh Ji Shah ka Kund</i>    | Direct/ Indirect/ Cumulative/<br>Residual<br><br>No direct impact by current infrastructure scheme but PCR in condition of dilapidation suffering from neglect | Accepted/Beneficial/ <b>Acceptable with mitigation measures</b> /unacceptable<br><br>Remarks: No direct impact. But need for urgent repairs, conservation and maintenance required in the absence of which the PCR will be irreversibly damaged/lost. |
| 9.  | <i>Jai Singh High School</i>                   | Direct/ Indirect/ Cumulative/<br>Residual<br><br>PCR in condition of dilapidation suffering from neglect though in continued use as a school                   | Accepted/Beneficial/ <b>Acceptable with mitigation measures</b> /unacceptable<br><br>Remarks: No direct impact. But need for urgent repairs, conservation and maintenance required in the absence of which the PCR will be irreversibly damaged/lost. |
| 10. | <i>Khetri Trust Kariyalay Office</i>           | Direct/ <b>Indirect</b> / Cumulative/<br>Residual                                                                                                              | Accepted/Beneficial/ <b>Acceptable with mitigation measures</b> /unacceptable                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 11. | <i>Bawdi</i>                                   | Direct/ <b>Indirect</b> / Cumulative/<br>Residual                                                                                                              | Accepted/Beneficial/ <b>Acceptable with mitigation measures</b> /unacceptable                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 12. | <i>Panna Sagar Talab/ Panna Lal Shah Talab</i> | Direct/ Indirect/<br><b>Cumulative</b> /Residual                                                                                                               | Accepted/Beneficial/Acceptable with mitigation measures/unacceptable                                                                                                                                                                                  |



|     |                                         |                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     |                                         | PCR in moderate condition suffering from poor water quality and misuse                                                                                  | Remarks: No direct impact. But need for repairs, conservation and maintenance required.                                                                                      |
| 13. | Ganga Ji Mandir                         | Direct/ <b>Indirect</b> /<br>Cumulative/Residual<br><br>No direct impact by current infrastructure scheme but PCR in condition incompatible regular use | Accepted/Beneficial/ <b>Acceptable with mitigation measures</b> /unacceptable<br><br>Remarks: No direct impact. But need for repairs, conservation and maintenance required. |
| 14. | Raghunath Gowshala                      | Direct/ <b>Indirect</b> / Cumulative/<br>Residual                                                                                                       | Accepted/Beneficial/ <b>Acceptable with mitigation measures</b> /unacceptable                                                                                                |
| 15. | Mandir Shri Gopal ji                    | Direct/ <b>Indirect</b> / Cumulative/<br>Residual                                                                                                       | Accepted/Beneficial/ <b>Acceptable with mitigation measures</b> /unacceptable<br><br>Remarks: No direct impact. But need for repairs, conservation and maintenance required. |
| 16. | Bhatiyani Mandir or<br>Saraswati School | Direct/ <b>Indirect</b> / Cumulative/<br>Residual<br><br>PCR in condition of dilapidation suffering from neglect though in continued use as a school    | Accepted/Beneficial/ <b>Acceptable with mitigation measures</b> /unacceptable<br><br>Remarks: No direct impact. But need for repairs, conservation and maintenance required. |
| 17. | Radha Krishan Temple                    | Direct/ <b>Indirect</b> / Cumulative/<br>Residual<br><br>No direct impact by current infrastructure scheme but                                          | Accepted/Beneficial/ <b>Acceptable with mitigation measures</b> /unacceptable                                                                                                |

|     |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     |                                      | PCR in condition incompatible regular use                                                                                                                                          | Remarks: No direct impact. But need for repairs, conservation and maintenance required.                                                                                                                                                               |
| 18. | Ambe market Shree Varahi Devi Temple | Direct/ <b>Indirect</b> / Cumulative/ Residual                                                                                                                                     | Accepted/Beneficial/ <b>Acceptable with mitigation measures</b> /unacceptable                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 19. | Ganpath Ram ki Haveli                | Direct/ <b>Indirect</b> / Cumulative/ Residual<br><br><b>No direct impact by current infrastructure scheme</b> but PCR in condition of extreme dilapidation suffering from neglect | Accepted/Beneficial/ <b>Acceptable with mitigation measures</b> /unacceptable<br><br>Remarks: No direct impact. But need for urgent repairs, conservation and maintenance required in the absence of which the PCR will be irreversibly damaged/lost. |

## 9.6. ***Mitigation Measures Proposed***

These guidelines will help in the layout of sustainable water supply and drainage systems that are in keeping with the heritage character of the town. The aim is that during conception, design and execution of the projects, the Physical Cultural Resources are protected for their socio cultural significance. Therefore, any new development in a historic context needs to be carefully evaluated for potential adverse effects. The Central and State government legislation guides the kind of work that can or cannot be undertaken in the vicinity of PCRs. However, this document attempts to address specifically the impact of infrastructure work related to water supply and sewerage networks and the measures to minimize and mitigate this impact.

### 9.6.1. ***Natural heritage: land, water and vegetation***

The development being undertaken should ensure that there is

1. No disruption to traditional water harvesting systems and natural drainage systems of the town and its natural context
2. Alignment of modern drainage systems with the natural gradient and existing water systems on site
3. No negative impact on rock formations, vegetation patterns in the regional context.

### 9.6.2. *Cultural heritage: Archaeological Sites and intangible heritage*

1. The water supply and sanitation pipelines have the possibility to impact archaeological sites, burial grounds in and around town. The chance finds protocol is therefore attached if required. The ideal mitigation for all archaeological sites is preservation in situ. This is not always a practical solution when they are not exposed and a new project has to be carried out. Therefore, a series of recommendations are suggested.<sup>59</sup>

1. Avoidance – The first step is to mark the area which is suspected to have archaeological remains and avoid any kind of construction in that area.
2. Archaeological Test trenching – This would determine the presence or absence of archaeological features, structures, deposits, artefacts within the specified area defined under the project. The trenching is performed as per international standards. In the event of the presence of any indicator, the following actions should be taken immediately:
  - All construction within a radius of at least 20 m should cease. This distance should be increased at the discretion of supervisory staff if heavy machinery could cause further disturbance to the suspected physical heritage resource.
  - This area must be marked using visible means, such as barrier tape, and all personnel should be informed that it is a no-go area.
  - A guard should be appointed to enforce this no-go area. The access should be negotiated in the immediate area.
  - All concerned stakeholders should respect the potentially sensitive and confidential nature of the heritage resources, particularly human remains.

Note: Please refer to Chance find protocol (attached) for further details on handling sensitive cultural sites.

---

<sup>59</sup> Lee, D. S. (12-13 December 2013). *Eco-Efficient Water Infrastructure: towards Sustainable Urban Development in Asia and the Pacific*. Bangkok.

3. Scientific Excavations – This would determine the entire extent and significance of the remains, features, structures, deposits, artefacts to avoid any impact on the resources.
4. Re-routing – To avoid damage to places of cultural or archaeological importance, or particular structures, the route of the pipeline has to be designed sensitively to avoid any damage.
5. Temporary relocation – Traditional places such as mela grounds etc. may need to be temporarily relocated as needed with the permission of the concerned authority.

9.6.3. ***Buildings and Cultural landscape (which include Havelis, Forts, Religious Sites, Commemorative structures, markets and streets)***

During the work, heritage conservation/management experts should form part of the PMU Project Management and capacity building consultants. These heritage specialists must ensure that all Physical Cultural Resources are:

1. Identified and demarcated adequately before commencement of construction activities.
2. An inventory of the PCRs to be affected by the route which should include information about each feature including:
  - Distance from the pipeline
  - Nature of predicted impact
  - Predicted impact before mitigation
  - Mitigation measures
  - Extent of impact
3. The PCRs and their importance are brought to the attention of relevant project staff, including construction workers through on-site training workshops.
4. The inspection should be continued monthly even during the process of construction to avoid/minimise any residual effect.
5. Design permanent and temporary works to avoid or minimise impacts on PCRs. The detailed design of these should be discussed and approved before the execution of the project.

6. A vibration and noise impact assessment is essential to understand the impact of heavy machinery and digging of pipelines. It gives a clear understanding of the initial and residual risk. The purpose is to design in a manner that the impact is minimal and risks do not significantly alter the character of the PCRs.
7. The measures devised have to ensure that the impact due to construction and operation works can be managed and mitigated. For operational noise, vibration control systems have to be adopted to control vibration and ground-borne noise emissions from construction work. E.g. Demolition of the old office complex in the vicinity of the Khetri trust-building and Amar Vilas needs to be undertaken with utmost care to ensure minimum impact to the foundation and super structure of historic buildings due to noise and vibrations. It is important to ensure listing out appropriate tools and methodologies for this purpose in the construction specifications.
8. The key issues identified with a water supply and sewerage network have to be addressed during the operational phase as this may result in moisture related damage to the PCRs which may be of various degrees. This is the most commonly occurring damage in historic structures.
9. The construction of the water storage facility and new office block needs to minimize any negative impact on the nearby PCRs from the visual perspective as well.
10. The conservation and heritage management plan should incorporate a section on the repair and corrective action to the resources that have been impacted due to moisture. Some of the key recommendations are as follows:
  - Urgent repair of water supply and drainage pipelines and faucets that have been leaking or damaged.
  - Control excessive ground moisture with the use of damp proof treatments.
  - It is critical to monitor areas vulnerable to moisture damage.
  - Moisture management built into a O&M schedule
  - Training local community members to identify and take immediate steps to minimise leakage as soon as it becomes evident

11. Mapping of festival routes and rituals - Construction activity must not create conflict or onsite disturbance during the festival calendars. Each temple, within each ward, will have its *prabandhak* committee and festival calendar and dates. The construction team needs to have a stakeholder meeting with the committee when its construction planning and management plan is being prepared. Construction activity should be cognizant of the traditional as well as tourism calendar to minimize disruption of local life and livelihood.

12. To ensure that areas like the Ajit-Vivek museum with tourist populations have a short construction span to minimize disruption from parking and drop off to the museum.

### **Specific Recommendations**

New developments in historic towns have a direct impact on the visual and physical integrity in the immediate as well as a broader setting. It is important that new development harmoniously integrates with the existing Physical Cultural Resources that include the cultural and natural habitat. Methods and tools should be designed to ensure new development should respect and is sympathetic to the local character or appearance of the existing historic landscape. PMU's Project Management and Capacity Building consultants must comprise of a Heritage Expert with the following suggested (not exhaustive) key responsibilities:

- (i) Facilitate detailing out and finalization of the Heritage Impact Assessment
- (ii) Coordinate between PMU and implementing agencies for implementation of the project
- (iii) Facilitate coordination for smooth implementation of project among all stakeholders and executing agencies
- (iv) Ensure implementation of different components and Quality assurance and checking and making sure that the work on-site follows drawings and design layouts provided as a part of the Detailed Project Report with regards to protection of PCRs
- (v) Coordination with local committees and communities as well as take advice and suggestions
- (vi) Ensure timely implementation and review of the progress of projects

## ***During Planning and Designing***

The planning should include research which targets the complex layering of the settlement, to identify values, understand their meaning for the communities. Other academic and research centres should be involved in the process. It is essential to communicate and share the proposal for new development with local stakeholders to get their opinions and incorporate changes if required. The design of any new construction should be such that respects important views as well as the scale of the neighbouring buildings/streetscape.<sup>60</sup>

The PMU should refer to existing acts, policies and rules before undertaking design in a historic environment. Local communities have to be consulted to understand the usage of space, streets where the new construction is proposed. It will help PMU understand and plan the span of construction as well as ensure least delays during construction. Alternate routes have to be designed and approved before the construction phase with local administration in case of conflicts.

The excavations and vibrations due to laying of pipes should not impact the historic landscape, structures and archaeological remains in the area but as it is not always possible to avoid/anticipate, therefore, chance finds protocols are to be designed and adopted prior to the construction phase.

### ***Chance finds protocols process: Planning***

The objective of the Chance finds Protocol is to:

- (i) Define the processes which must be followed to ensure the management of Physical Cultural Resources and preservation and appropriate treatment of chance finds while also minimizing disruption to the construction schedule.
- (ii) Enable compliance with all relevant national laws and regulations and other requirements.

Project Management Unit shall consult all relevant parties including local stakeholders to agree to Chance Finds Protocol. The arrangements have to be made for a suitable laboratory and other necessary facilities. PMU shall develop and issue to Contractor a PCR Training and Awareness manual. The PCR Training and Awareness manual will include basic training in the identification of archaeological materials relevant to the area, including human skeletal remains. Contractor shall

---

<sup>60</sup> Yan, F. G. (2018). Historic Urban Landscape in Beijing The Gulou Project and Its Contested Memories. In M. S. Christina Maags, *Chinese Heritage in the Making* (pp. 93-117). Amsterdam University Press.

deliver the Cultural Heritage Training and Awareness manual to all relevant Contractor personnel before they commence work.

### ***During Construction***

The construction of infrastructure and facilities have the potential of disturbing or altering the known and unknown, recorded or unrecorded Physical Cultural Resources. It is recommended that before any intervention the existing conditions in the area should be thoroughly documented with the support of the residents of the town.

#### ***Chance finds protocols process: Implementation and Management***

The contractor shall monitor ground disturbance works using trained personnel. In case of an event where a site of potentially high significance is discovered, immediately stop works within an approximate distance of five metres of the site and contractor shall demarcate and secure the area. The evaluation will be carried out by trained archaeologists. The management options are listed below:

- (i) **Avoidance** - This option minimises the impact to the site through partial or complete project redesign or relocation. This is the preferred option from a physical cultural resource management perspective.
- (ii) **Salvage Excavation** - This data recovery option is site destructive and can delay construction. If required, salvage excavation shall be conducted following national and international standards.
- (iii) **In-situ Management** - This option includes the application of site protection measures, such as fencing or barricades, or capping the site area with fill. Appropriate protection measures will be identified and agreed between Contractor, Heritage Management Consultant and PMU.
- (iv) **Surface Collection** - If a site is assessed as having limited salvage excavation potential but contains significant surface archaeological items, those surface finds may be individually mapped and collected by the team of Cultural Heritage experts.



## chance Finds Report Form<sup>61</sup>

| Chance Finds Report Form                                                                                                                                                   |               |                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Initial Detail</b>                                                                                                                                                      |               |                                                          |
| Location of Find:                                                                                                                                                          | Date of Find: | The person who identified find:                          |
| <b>Description of Initial Find:</b>                                                                                                                                        |               |                                                          |
| Was work stopped near the find?                                                                                                                                            |               | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| Was an archaeologist contacted?                                                                                                                                            |               | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| <b>Archaeological Detail:</b>                                                                                                                                              |               |                                                          |
| Date of inspection:                                                                                                                                                        |               | Reporting Archaeologist:                                 |
| GPS coordinates:                                                                                                                                                           |               | Photo Record:                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                            |               | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| <b>Description of Find (fill in applicable information) (use additional pages if required):</b>                                                                            |               |                                                          |
| Artefact type:                                                                                                                                                             |               |                                                          |
| Max artefact length (in mm):                                                                                                                                               |               | Max artefact width (in mm):                              |
| Max artefact thickness (in mm):                                                                                                                                            |               | Max artefact platform width (in mm):                     |
| Approximate number of artefacts at site:                                                                                                                                   |               | Approximate size of site:                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                                                                                                                 |               | Site area: _____ m <sup>2</sup>                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 to 10                                                                                                                                           |               | Site length: _____ m                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> > 10                                                                                                                                              |               | Site height (max) (for rock shelters/caves): _____ m     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> >50                                                                                                                                               |               |                                                          |
| Other:                                                                                                                                                                     |               |                                                          |
| Brief description of site and vegetation (e.g., surface sediment type, ground surface visibility, distance to nearest freshwater source, attach site sketch if necessary): |               |                                                          |
| <b>Statement of Significance (scientific, spiritual, historic, aesthetic and emotive and any evidence of stratification):</b>                                              |               |                                                          |

<sup>61</sup> PAPUA NEW GUINEA Cultural Heritage Chance Finds Protocol LNG Project

The new design and infrastructure should be compatible with the character of the historic town and the unique identity of the town should not get compromised. Each festival route has to be considered so that the construction activity doesn't impact the cultural routes. When it is necessary to build new structures, the existing spatial layout should be respected, especially in terms of scale, size and integrity. Traffic should also be controlled and planned for new infrastructure work.

The natural drainage and traditional water management systems must not be disrupted at any means and the landscape should be protected against disasters and nuisances such as pollution and vibration to safeguard the heritage and for the security and well-being of the residents.

## Mitigation Strategy

Providing a water supply system should reduce the bore well dependency and allow the groundwater recharge and aid long term aquifer conservation. While the benefits of provision of a sewage system for a town is understood to have long term direct benefits to the people, we also need to highlight the benefits of this to rejuvenating the local water harvesting systems.

Therefore, the priority should be given to laying out the sewage system for areas that are responsible for polluting the surface water and groundwater resources.

The purpose is also to protect Physical Cultural Resources and develop mitigation and management measures. Any construction or development should include these measures and tactical routing to avoid adverse impact on the resources. Infrastructure development in a historic landscape should not conflict with Physical Cultural Resources rather be complementary and be designed in a manner that their long term success is dependent on being linked with each other.

The **Historic Urban Landscape**<sup>62</sup> approach sees and interprets the historic town as a continuum in time and space. There is a need for balance between preservation and protection of urban heritage, economic development, functionality and livability of a city. Development in a historic town may demand prudence. A **flexible approach**<sup>63</sup> should be built in since individual cases may present specific problems. The infrastructure plan must address all relevant factors including archaeology, history, architecture, techniques, sociology and economics. Mitigation measures are listed as follows:

---

<sup>62</sup> Sonkoly, G. (n.d.). The significance of Historic Urban Landscape in the protection of World Heritage Sites. The 1st Heritage Forum of Central Europe.

<sup>63</sup> UNESCO. (2011, November 10). Recommendation on the Historic Urban Landscape. Paris.

The mitigation measures are discussed as follow:

**7.1. *Site Recording and Mapping*** - Systematic documentation and mapping of Physical Cultural Resources within the area of laying out the infrastructural works as part of preconstruction surveys. It involves collecting and collating data required for a comprehensive understanding of the current or baseline situation; the typology, number and distribution of Physical Cultural Resources. The list mentioned in the earlier sections is only an indicative legend. During surveys and stakeholder meetings many more structures and intangible systems may become evident. A clear understanding of terrain and PCR should be built into the work schedule to prevent delays when the actual work is undertaken. For this, a Heritage Impact Assessment advisor is to be engaged before the commencement of infrastructure design works<sup>64</sup>. The mapping should include information in this particular form.

- (i) **HEADING** - This section is very important; it contains the all-important ID number and the name of the field worker who collected the data
- (ii) **LOCATION** - Critical data goes here concerning the exact and relative location of the resource
- (iii) **SITE DESCRIPTION** - This provides general information about the type of resource
- (iv) **LANDSCAPE** - General data concerning the setting of the resource
- (v) **PCR** – description on the features
- (vi) **LOCALHAZARD** - This section highlights any major risks facing the cultural resource
- (vii) **LANGUAGE / ETHNICITY** The language(s) spoken and ethnic groups of the community are recorded here, if applicable
- (viii) **CUSTOMS AND TRADITIONS** associated
- (ix) **NOTE** This final section of the form can be used to record additional documentation of the resource and/or other points the field recorder would like to note.

**7.2. *Additional data acquisition*** – This stage is one step further to documentation. It requires archaeological investigations, built heritage surveys (other than PCRs), oral histories of each typology, cultural mapping of skills and intangible assets. Areas where natural water bodies and drains are being used for dumping sewage need to be addressed first. Therefore, an assessment needs to be carried out to see which wards are negatively impacting the natural water systems.

---

<sup>64</sup> ICOMOS. (2011, January). Guidance on Heritage Impact Assessments for Cultural World Heritage Properties.

**7.3. Stakeholder Consultation** – The consultation will involve local communities regarding the protection of Physical Cultural Resources. The process will consider the opinions and recommendations to involve communities in cultural awareness activities. It is important to reach on consensus on what values to protect for transmission to future generations. *Therefore, a series of stakeholder workshops are advised to be undertaken both at the city level and also at the neighbourhood levels.* The consultant should engage with relevant academicians, experts and practitioners.<sup>65</sup>

Interviewing well and structured meaningful discussions is not always as easy as it seems. The expert must consider issues like gender and other in built societal biases. Many people, especially elders, may have a wealth of historic facts and traditional knowledge that is yet unrecorded. Oral history is recording and sharing interviews with such people about their past memories. It allows people who cannot write to become a part of history.

**7.4. Protecting the integrity** and attributes of Physical Cultural Resources by removing and locating the toilet blocks from historic precincts. Limiting the height of new construction to avoid visual impact. Allowing only compatible additions to Physical Cultural Resources. Integrating and harmonizing mass, setback, setting and materials.

**7.5. Rerouting and access plan** – It focuses on managing the potential impact of new development on existing routes such as festival routes and installation of operational controls. This would include limiting the period of construction in the festival period.

**7.6. Guidelines for PCRs –**

- (i) Historic facades of listed buildings should be retained as far as possible
- (ii) Where damage is due to human intervention and weathering has occurred, restoration work should be undertaken to return the façade to its original condition
- (iii) Colours, materials and textures should be compatible with original. Where evidence is available, the façade should be returned to its original condition. Where

---

<sup>65</sup> ICOMOS. (1987, October). Charter for the Conservation of Historic Towns and Urban Areas. *Adopted by ICOMOS General Assembly*. Washington DC, USA: ICOMOS.

evidence is not available, the Palette should be used to guide the façade upgradation

- (iv) Structural changes that are irreversible may be retained, though no further changes to historic structure are permissible
- (v) Rooftop material such as water tanks on top of PCRs should be appropriately located to avoid any visual access from the street or public views. If visible, they need to be appropriately camouflaged with a designed wall/ *jaali* etc. that blends in colour and patterns with the existing structure.
- (vi) Khetri falls in a unique climatic zone with primarily 4 types of landform: Hilly upland, midland on foothills, undulating long continuous slope and low flood plains. A reference list has to be developed for use of local trees and shrubs that should be retained in this region to ensure ecological balance in its biodiversity.

#### ***a. Summary and Conclusion***

For undertaking this study and conducting the Heritage Impact Assessment involved site visits to understand PCRs to identify the surveys and documentation that need to be conducted before commencement of such projects. This also includes an in-depth community consultation to evaluate and prepare the value assessment and impact assessment as per international standards for the proposed infrastructure project. This should address all sub-projects as well. A template can be developed to monitor the overlap of schedule of work that is being executed on the ground.

The main objective is to develop mitigation measures for sustainable management of Physical Cultural Resources to avoid/mitigate any direct or indirect impact on these due to the infrastructure scheme. As part of the process it is aimed that in the long term these studies and on-site measures will include efforts for heritage assessment, management and conservation of the heritage towns of Rajasthan.

## ***b. Acknowledgements***

This Report was made possible thanks to the support and advice of many individuals and organizations. The team would like to thank everyone who contributed to this endeavor.

The ADB team played a key role in providing guidance and support at all stages of the Report's cycle. We would like to thank each of its members for their time, energy and enthusiasm. Particular thanks go to the Ms. Vivian Castro -Wooldridge, Ms. Ninette R. Pajarillaga, Richard C. De Guzman and Govind Rathore for their guidance and assistance through these six weeks.

Sincere gratitude goes to Ms. Richa Pandey Dwivedii and Mr. Bakshishraj Singh for their hard work and assistance in meeting tight deadlines.

We are also grateful to the team at Beyond Built Private Limited for their help with logistics and for their support in the smooth running of the project.

Special thanks to the local people of Khetri especially Shri Umrao ji Tomar, Chairman Nagar Palika and Mr. Khan for sharing their in-depth knowledge and passion for their town to ensure that the town receives the much needed water supply and sewerage while understanding the need for their heritage and culture to be protected.

## 10. A-2: Images of PCRs



Source 1 Author  
Figure 23 showing Paana Sagar Talab



Source 2 Author  
Figure 24 showing panoramic view of Panna Sagar Talab





Source 3 Author  
Figure 25 showing Reservoir at Paana Sagar Talab





Source 4 Author

Figure 26 showing entrance to Mandir Shree Ramchandra ji Chudawat ji



Source 5 Author

Figure 27 showing internal view of Mandir Shree Ramchandra ji Chudawat ji



Source 6 Author  
Figure 28 showing Khetri Bus Stand



Source 7 Author



Figure 29 showing Ajit-Vivek Museum



Source 8 Author

Figure 30 showing a side view to Ajit Vivek Museum

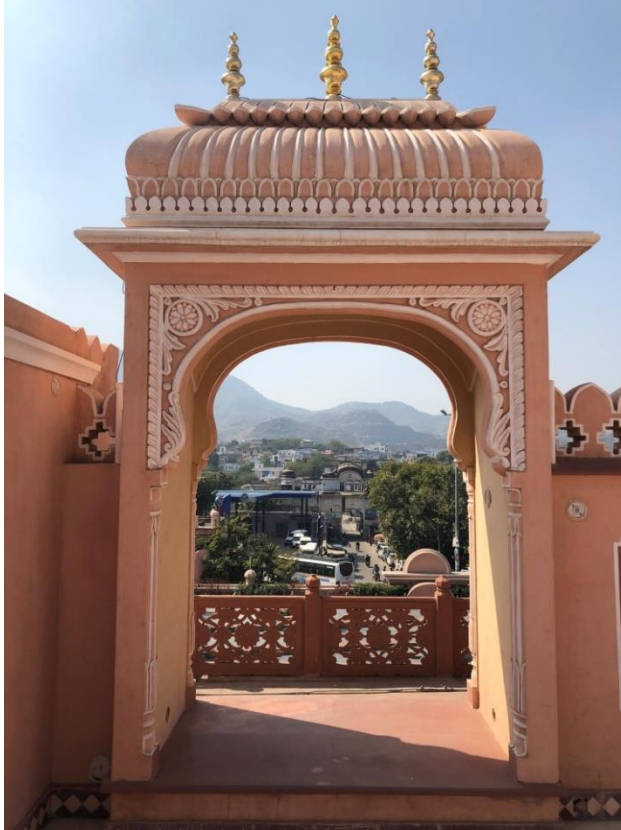


Source 9 Author  
Figure 31 showing Ajiit Vivek Museum



Source 10 Author  
Figure 32 showing interior of Ajiit Vivek museum





Source 11 Author  
Figure 33 showing view of town from Ajit Vivek Museum



Source 12 Author  
Figure 34 showing Jai Niwas



Source 13 Author  
Figure 35 showing moisture damage at Jai Niwas



Source 14 Author  
Figure 36 showing deteriorating condition of Jai Niwas





Source 15 Author  
Figure 37 showing vegetation growth at Jai Niwas



Source 16 Author

Figure 38 View of Sukh Mahal from Jai Niwas



Source 17 Author  
Figure 39 showing Sanskrit Vidhyalaya





Source 18 Author  
Figure 40 showing Mandir inside Sanskrit Vidhyalaya



Source 19 Author

Figure 41 showing fresco on entry of Shremati Laxmi Shah Hospital



Source 20 Author

Figure 42 showing Dewan Brij Lal Singh Ji Shah ka Kund





Source 21 Author  
Figure 43 showing Dewan Brij Lal Singh Ji Shah ka Kund



Source 22 Author  
Figure 44 showing panorama of Jai Singh High School





Source 23 Author  
Figure 45 showing Jai Singh High School



Source 24 Author  
Figure 46 showing Jai Singh High School complex





Source 25 Author  
Figure 47 showing Bawri beside open sewer



Source 26 Author  
Figure 48 showing existing overhead tank



Source 27 Author  
Figure 49 showing rear elevation of building (Amar Mahal) adjacent to Khetri Trust



Source 28 Author  
Figure 50 showing rear elevation of building (Amar Mahal) adjacent to Khetri Trust





Source 29 Author  
Figure 51 showing rear elevation of building (Amar Mahal) adjacent to Khetri Trust



Source 30 Author

Figure 52 showing entry gate of Sukh Mahal



Source 31 Author

Figure 53 showing entry to Bhopalgarh Fort





Source 32 Author  
Figure 54 showing Entry Gate at Bhopalgarh Fort



Source 33 Author  
Figure 55 showing ruins of Bhopalgarh Fort



Source 34 Author  
Figure 56 showing ruins at Bhopalgarh Fort





Source 35 Author  
Figure 57 showing boundary wall at Bhopalgarh Fort



Source 36 Author

Figure 58 showing view of Khetri Town from Bhopalgarh Fort wall



Source 37 Author

Figure 59 showing condition of the Darbar Hall in Bhopalgarh Fort





Source 38 Author  
Figure 60 showing internal courtyard At Bhopalgarh Fort



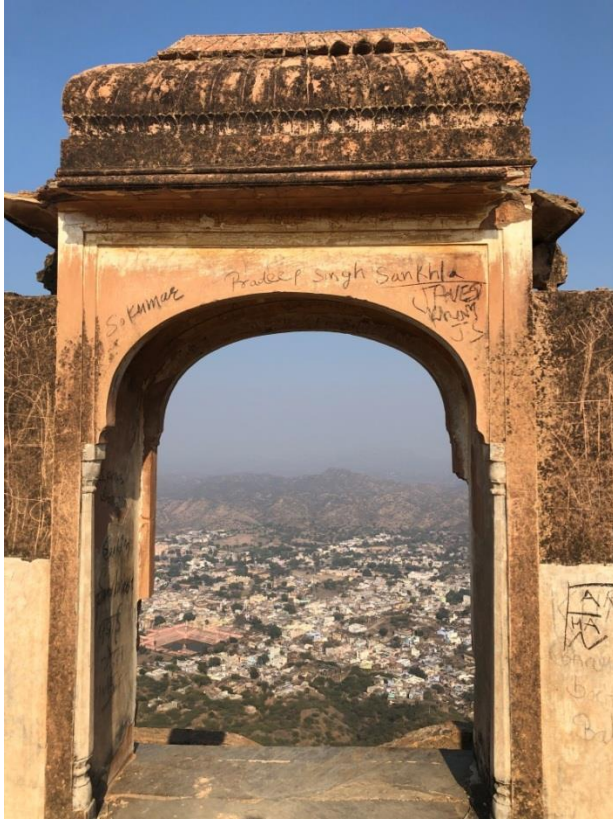
Source 39 Author  
Figure 61 showing a view of the Darbar Hall at Bhopalgarh Fort



Source 40 Author  
Figure 62 showing fresco on walls inside Bhopalgarh Fort



Source 41 Author  
Figure 63 showing Terrace overlooking Khetri town at Bhopalgarh Fort



Source 42 Author

Figure 64 showing view of Khetri Town from the top of Bhopalgarh Fort





Source 43 Author  
Figure 65 showing inside of a Temple at Bhopalgarh Fort



Source 44 Author  
Figure 66 showing Bawri at Bhopalgarh Fort

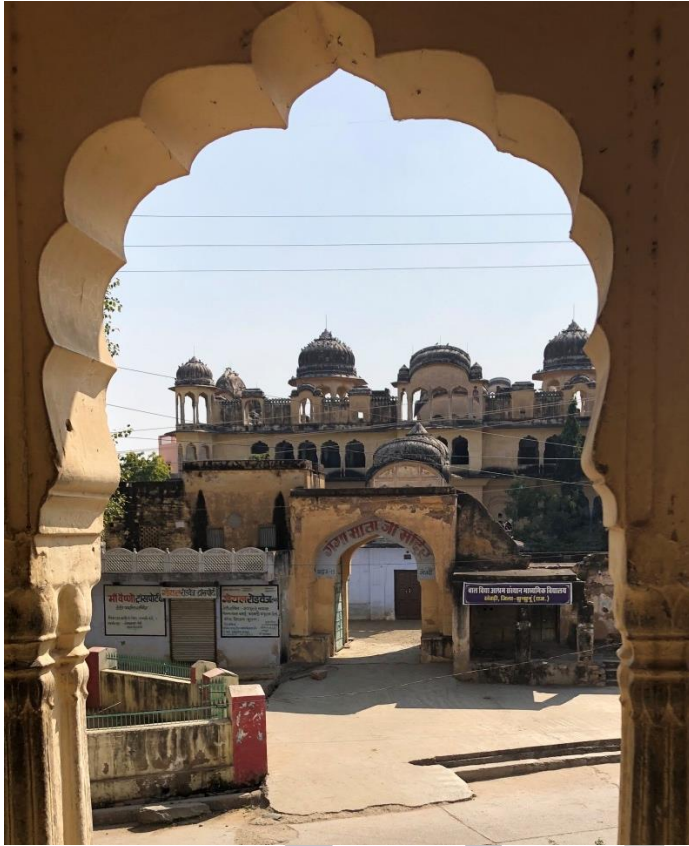




Source 45 Author  
Figure 67 showing Raghunath Gaushala



Source 46 Author  
Figure 68 showing Gopal Ji Mandir



Source 47 Author  
Figure 69 showing Ganga ji Mandir





Source 48 Author  
Figure 70 showing interior of Ganga ji Mandir



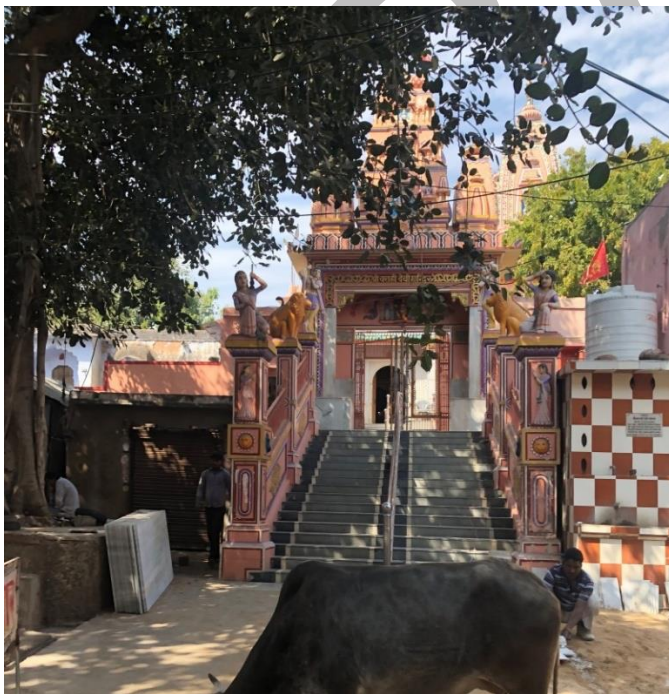
Source 49 Author  
Figure 71 showing Saraswati School



Source 50 Author  
Figure 72 showing Radha Krishan Mandir



Source 51 Author  
Figure 73 showing interior of Radha Krishan Mandir



Source 52 Author



Figure 74 showing Varahi Devi Temple



Source 53 Author  
Figure 75 showing Ganpat Ram ki Haveli



Source 54 Author

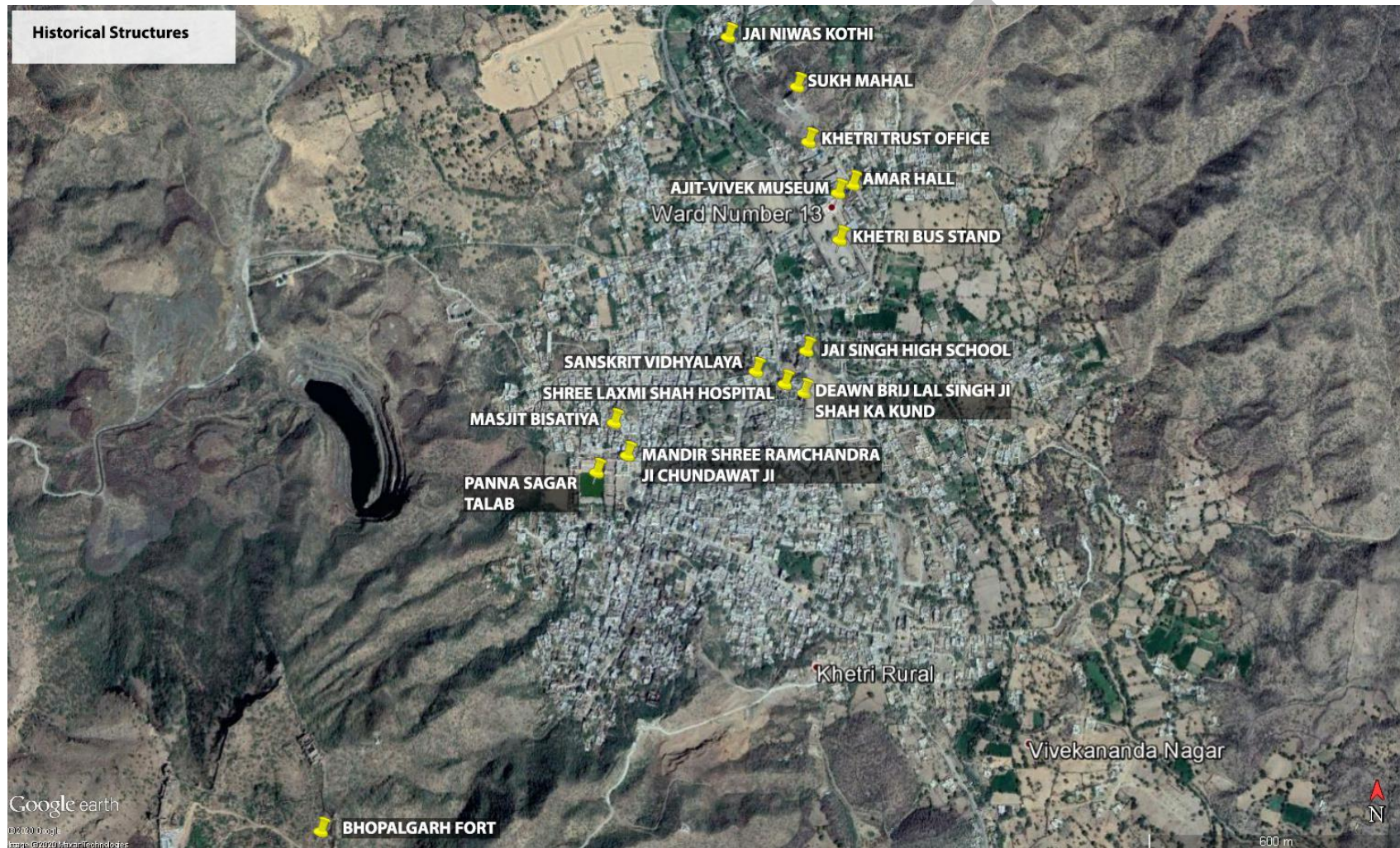
Figure 76 showing Ganpath Ram ki Haveli



Source 55 Author  
Figure 77 showing Amar Mahal



## Maps of Khetri



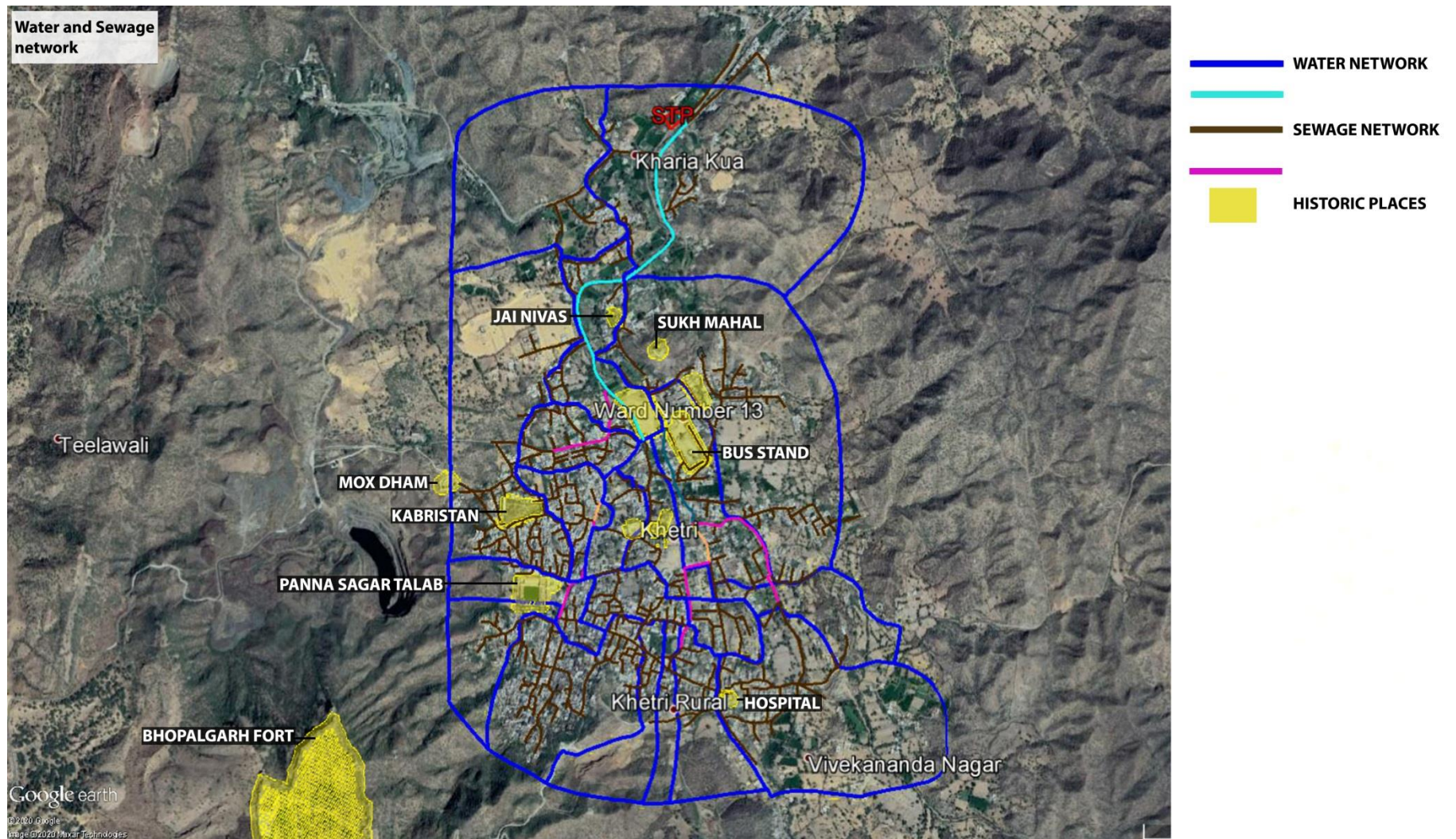
Source 56 Google Earth  
Map 8 showing historical buildings in Khetri





Source 57 Google Earth  
Map 9 showing Festival Routes in Khetri

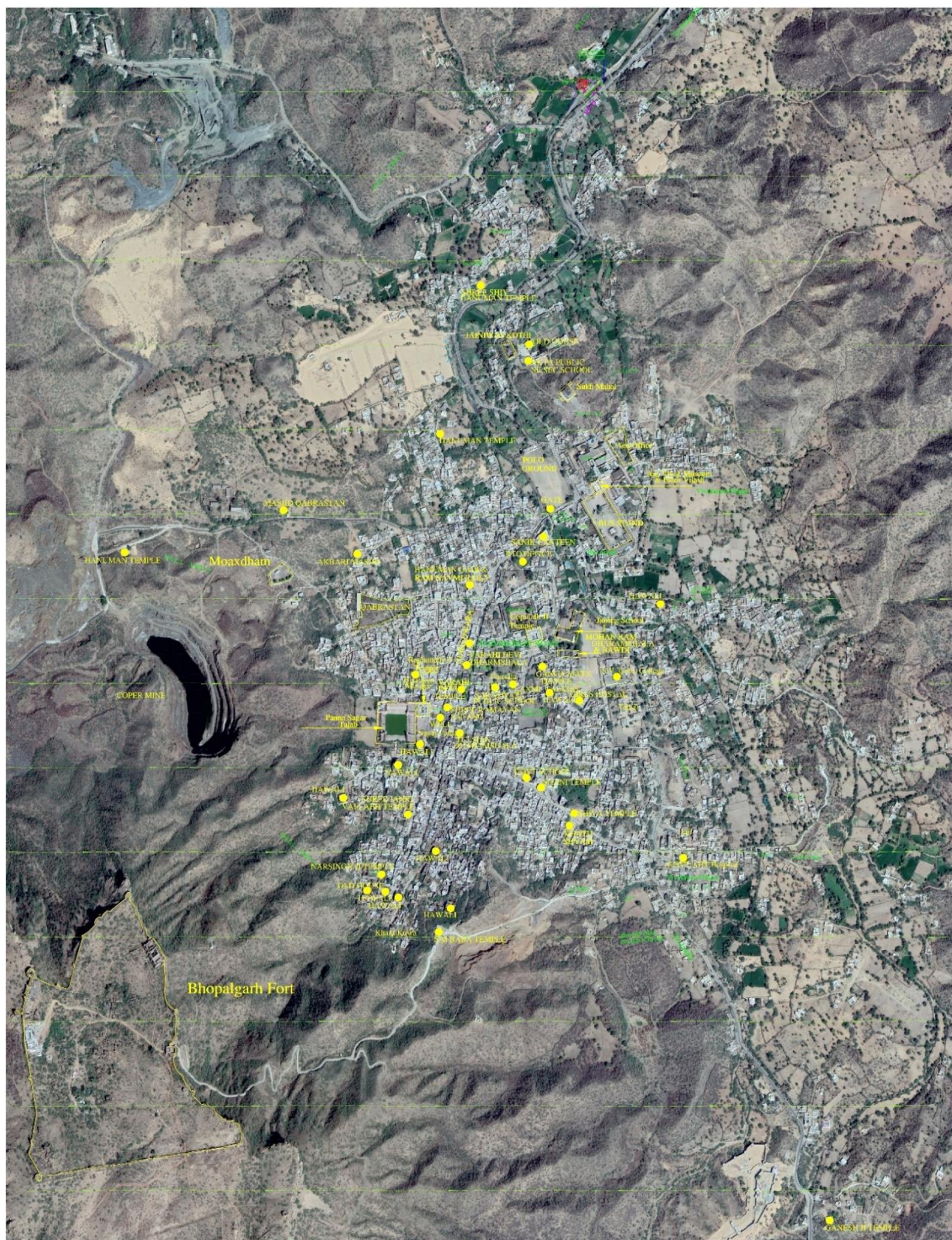




Source 58 Google Earth

Map 10 showing Proposed Water and Sewage network





Source 59 Creative Technocrate Services Pvt. Ltd.

Map 11 showing updated survey map of Khetri

DRAFT



#### **Appendix4: Sample Asbestos containing material (ACM) Management Plan**

### **BACKGROUND OF ASBESTOS**

1. The purpose of this Asbestos Management Plan (AMP) is to identify, use appropriate methodology and scientifically handling /disposal of the Asbestos Containing Materials (ACM) in order to comply with the applicable National legislation and International standards in sync with norms of ADB's SPS 2009. ADB has mandated as per Appendix 5 - prohibit the investment activities list - production of, trade in, or use of un-bonded asbestos fibers is deliberated. As per SPS 2009 Safeguard Requirement 1, it is emphasized "that the borrower/client will provide workers with a safe and healthy working environment" in the work areas with accounted risks inherent to the work zone and defined safety instructions and standard operating procedures identifying roles and responsibilities.

2. Asbestos is a collective name given to a group of minerals that occur naturally as fiber bundles and possess high tensile strength, flexibility, heat resistance, non-biodegradability with chemical and physical durability. Asbestos is hydrated silicates with complex crystal structures. It is found in two configurations: chrysotile (derived from serpentine minerals) and amphibole is a naturally occurring mineral with long thin fibers. The most abundant asbestos used in the world is chrysotile. The use of ACM propagated due to its economic viability.

3. The purpose of this AMP is to identify, use appropriate methodology and scientifically handling /disposal of the Asbestos Containing Materials (ACM) in order to comply with the applicable National legislation and International standards in sync with norms of ADB's SPS 2009.. As per SPS 2009 Safeguard Requirement 1, it is emphasized "that the borrower/client will provide workers with a safe and healthy working environment" in the work areas with accounted risks inherent to the sector and defined safety instructions and standard operating procedures identifying roles and responsibilities.

### **REGULATORY FRAMEWORK, STANDARDS AND PROTOCOL**

**Table.1**

| <b>Government of India Laws, Regulations and standards on Asbestos Applicable to the projects</b> | <b>Requirements for the project</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IS 11768: 1986/2005: Recommendations for disposal of asbestos waste material                      | <p>The standard emphasis that every employer who undertakes work which is liable to generates asbestos containing waste, shall undertake adequate steps to prevent and /orreduce the generation of airborne dust during handling, storing, transportation and final disposal of final disposal of asbestos and asbestos containing products.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The crux is waste avoidance: the</li></ul> |

|                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                              | <p>practice inculcated should focus the on minimal waste generation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Waste Collection: In the project circumstance, the waste is referred to the damaged powered asbestos which will be collected in the Permissible plastic bags to be disposed off to the nearest TSDF facilities.</li> </ul> |
| IS 12081: Pictorial Warning to be implemented on equipment containing Asbestos Contaminated Products.        | <p>The objective of the caution is to make the person handling to take all pre-cautionary measures and make them aware of all the possible risk.</p>                  |
| IS 11451: Safety and Health Requirements related to Occupational Exposure to Asbestos contaminated Products. | <p>In the project the norms pertaining to limiting number of hours working with ACM will be 8.0 hrs/48 hrs a week and the medical examination has to be periodic, the environmental monitoring has to be done as per the protocol. The safety at work place shall be enforced.</p>                                                         |
| IS 11768: Waste Disposal Procedure for Asbestos Containing Products.                                         | <p>The protocol pertaining to disposal of the waste is emphasized, the collection of ACM powered will be in permissible plastic bags, which will be twisted tight at the neck so that</p>                                                                                                                                                  |

|                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                               | the wear and tear due to abrasion will be minimum and the transportation of the asbestos waste has to be done by the authorized vendor to the approved landfill site that in the project case id TSDF. |
| Sampling of asbestos fiber (as per BIS-11450) has to be done regularly using personal sampler and determined using phase contrast microscope. | The Sampling and analysis protocol is emphasized. Details are given as above.                                                                                                                          |

Further, there are several legislations that regulate the use and handling of asbestos as applicable, namely:

- a. The Supreme Court of India – Banned ACM use in January 21 2011.
- b. National Green Tribunal - In pursuant to the above order, in 2015, NGT issued an order- “that there is no asbestos mining presently operational anywhere in the country and the operations of the mines of associated minerals with asbestos has also been halted.”
- c. Environmental (Protection) Act (1986)-Environmental monitoring.

#### **RISK ASSESSMENT:**

4. The process of evaluation of risk at all the working sites was evaluated with the inventorization of the unscientific storage pipes-in case of worst scenario. The site identified and evaluated was Sardarshar. Site visit was conducted to evaluate the risk associated with the ACM handling and re- handling. Working with or handling AC pipes in manner that produces dust, fibers, air borne particles etc., is very harmful and hazardous to the workers and general public in and around the work sites. The condition of existing underground AC pipes are not known, however, as these are old certain pipes will be in deteriorated conditions. So the Conditions were presumed if it is in friable form or in a condition in which it can release fibers before it is subjected any disturbance or removal, all safeguard measures needs to be adopted. There were certain areas where the AC pipes were subjected to shear and are powered, and AC Pipe ends were damaged these were the high risk zones in the campus. The probability of the air borne asbestos fibers in the areas cannot be over ruled.

5. Thus it is necessitated to draft standard operating procedure for disposal of ACM. The purpose of this standard operating procedure (SOP) is to ensure the safe handling of AMC including protection from hazards associated with uncontrolled distribution, encounter and removal of Asbestos Cement (AC) Pipes and pipe fittings. The scope of this SOP encompasses all aspects of safe AC pipe handling including identification of site, re-handling and encountering of ACM, site selection and proper identification for storage, inventorization, monitoring, final disposal, training and maintenance of records.

6. The fatal health hazard with inhalation of air borne asbestos fibers and its adverse health impact are known and needs a proper attention and planning with defined roles and responsibilities to ensure the work zone is at minimal risk and safe for the workers. It is also necessary to mandate the standard operating procedures with implementation of all requisite



safety gears.

7. The assessment of the ACM disposal will be vested with the DOB Operator. The undamaged pipe-where the pipe ends are intact that there is no damaged on the entire length of pipe-to be stored in isolated storage with secured pipe ends either by wrapping the ends with permissible plastic bags. The damaged/broken pipes/powered pipes will be disposed off, by bagging the same in permissible plastic bags. All the records pertaining to the inventorization has to be kept by the DBO Contractor. The same shall be cross verified by RUIDP.

#### **EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN & CHANCE FIND PROTOCOL**

8. The emergency procedures should include managing an uncontrolled release of asbestos materials into the workplace. The onus of the same shall be ensured with immediate action of the field staff-DOB Operator/ HSE Staff. Steps should be taken to:

- Warn anybody who may be affected.
- Exclude from the area anyone not needed to deal with the release.
- Identify the cause of the uncontrolled release.
- Regain adequate control as soon as possible.
- Make sure anyone in the work area affected, who is not wearing personal protective equipments (PPEs), including respiratory protective equipment (RPE), leaves the affected area immediately.
- Minimize the spread of asbestos by ensuring they are suitably decontaminated.
- Clean up dust and debris.
- Decontaminate anyone who is contaminated with dust and debris.
- Ensure rags, clothing or PPE is decontaminated or disposed of as contaminated waste.
- Consider alone and/or remote workers to ensure they can alert someone if necessary.

Check what you're working on before you start:

- Avoid using a sweeping brush as this can spread asbestos.
- Make sure no unauthorised personnel enter the area.
- The clean-up of any accidental release of higher risk materials, eg asbestos cuttings, powered asbestos that may release the asbestos fibers, to be done by authorized person

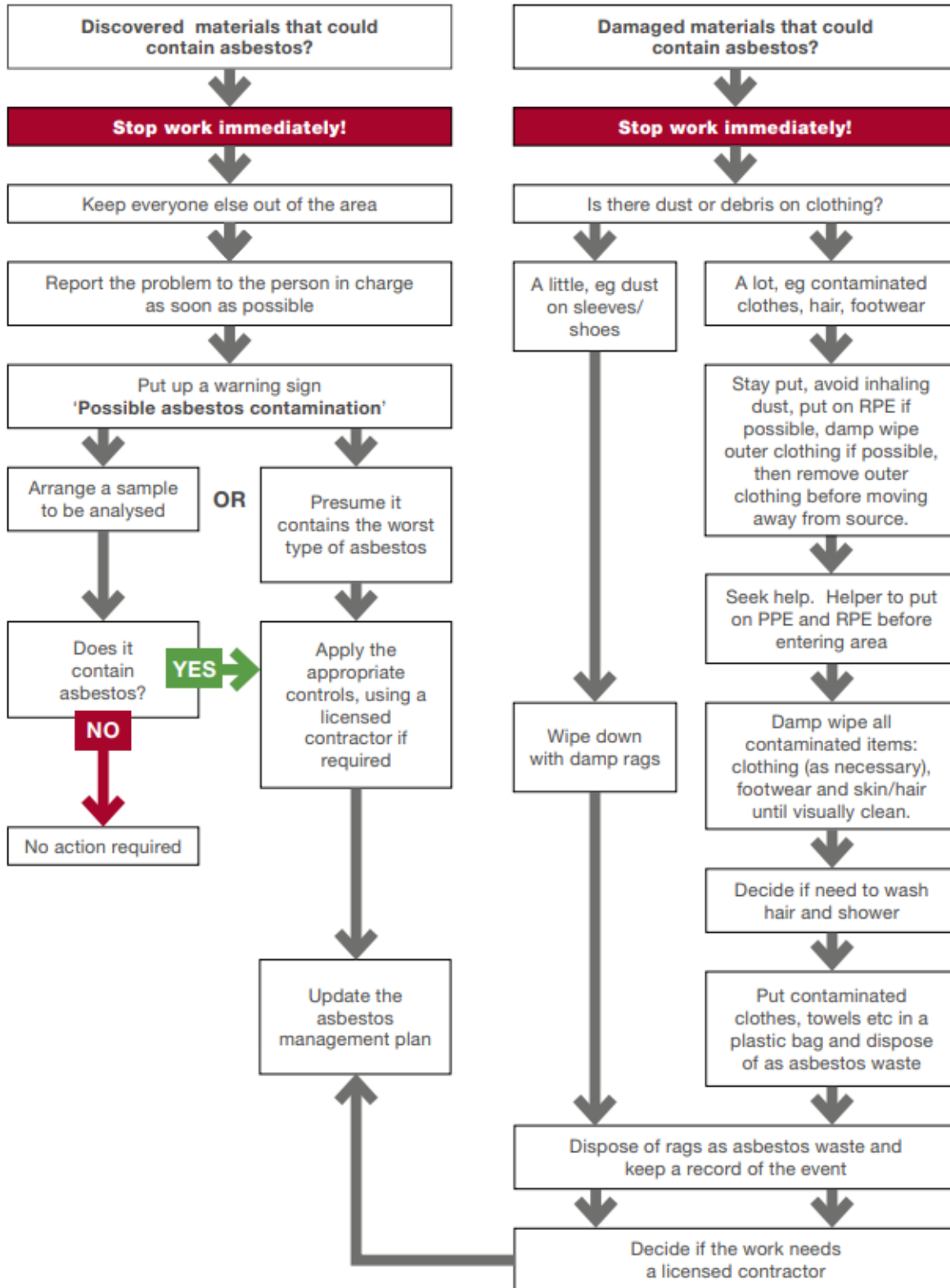


Fig.No.1-Showing Flow chart of ERP

**Table.no.2-Roles and Responsibilities**

| PRE-CONSTRUCTION                                                                                     |                        |                      |                  |                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Activities                                                                                           | Responsibilities       | Associated Documents | Estimated Cost   | Remark                                                                                                                                                  |
| Design to encounter minimal ACM, and then Identification & Inventorization ACM - AC pipes & fittings | RUIDP & DBO CONTRACTOR | Form-I               | Rs.100/km        | The onus of the minimal encounter of ACM is vested upon the RUIDP and inventory will be with the DOB Operator and has to be annually verified by RUIDP. |
| Define & confine ACM storage area-in-situ                                                            |                        |                      | Rs.65/Sq.m       | The storage area made available will be confined and fenced.                                                                                            |
| Warning signage near the ACM work site, storage and on AC pipes in local language**                  |                        |                      | Rs.500/label     | The signage labels can be printed, sticker pamphlets or painted.                                                                                        |
| Training of personals handling the AC pipes and fittings                                             | DBO CONTRACTOR         | Form-II              | Rs.1000/Person   | All requisite safety gears should be made available at all sites.                                                                                       |
| Use of safety Gears                                                                                  |                        |                      | Rs.6000/Person   | All the safety gears should be silicon based and suitable for Asbestos protection.                                                                      |
| Briefing of Emergency Response Plan                                                                  |                        |                      | Rs.500/Person    | All the risk zones with respect to white card has to be briefed.                                                                                        |
| Confined storage with access control plan                                                            |                        |                      | Rs.5000/site     | Inward and outward movement of authorized person must be allowed and has to be guarded or should be under key control.                                  |
| Pre-history medical records of the ACM handling team                                                 |                        |                      | Rs.3000/Person   | All requisite medical test, Respiratory test, lungs /Chest X-ray/CT Scan, Blood Test, Lower Abdomen examination etc                                     |
| CONSTRUCTION PHASE                                                                                   |                        |                      |                  |                                                                                                                                                         |
| Monthly Inspection & Annual Environmental Monitoring.                                                | DBO CONTRACTOR         | Form-III             | Rs.40,000/sample | The sampling zone should be 500 m from the storage site and personal sampling has to be as per SOP-2                                                    |
| Reporting in SEMR                                                                                    | RUIDP/ DBO CONTRACTOR  | None                 | Nil              | As per ADB Format                                                                                                                                       |

|                                                                                                        |                                               |                                 |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Collection of Health records in compliance to the local laws                                           | <b>DBO<br/>CONTRACTOR/R<br/>UIDP/PHED/LSG</b> | Form-IV                         | Nil                                           | For regular evaluation & identification of any abnormality.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Ensure adoption of all standard operating procedure                                                    |                                               | SOP-1&2                         | Nil                                           | As revision desired on basis of Site specific information may be upgraded in the SOP 1&2 if required                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Collection, Segregation, Reception and Disposal as per National norms of ACM                           |                                               | Form-V                          | Nil                                           | Standard Regulatory format has to be filled and disposed off within 90 days.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Use of safety gears prior to handling of ACM based on White Card.                                      |                                               | White Card-Page-11              | Nil                                           | Periodic training can be site specific                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Disposal of ACM to the identified TSDF Facility to be done as per procedure within or prior to 90 days |                                               | SOP-2                           | 1500/ton of waste plus freight as per actual. | Within 90 days from the generation of waste, in case of existing waste it has to be disposed off within 90 days from the Project Start.                                                                                                                                           |
| To inform and fill the returns in the prescribed manifest as per HWMR.                                 |                                               | Form-V(Form-10 of the Rule HWMR | Nil                                           | 90 days from the start of work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| To facilitated a restricted confined storage space with access control with proper inventorization.    | <b>DBO<br/>CONTRACTOR</b>                     | Form-II                         | Nil                                           | Site Specific                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| In-situ storage of ACM.                                                                                |                                               | Form-VI                         |                                               | <p>The storage of existing and encountered ACM pipes (more than 4.0 ft) will be stacked end to end at 90 deg. With vertical stacks, 8 inches above the ground, covered with permissible plastic sheet.</p> <p>The campus custodian-viz PHED etc should also be informed about</p> |

|                                                                                                                                                             |                         |                  |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                             |                         |                  |                  | the In-situ storage of ACM and its impact.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| ACM removal                                                                                                                                                 | <b>DBO CONTRACTOR</b>   | --               | --               | Follow ACM Removal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Record maintenance of ACM in-situ and disposed off to TSDF                                                                                                  | <b>DBO CONTRACTOR</b>   | Form-I & Form-IV | Nil              | The copies of inventory generated and collected will have to be shared with Land Custodian (LC), RUIDP and DOB Operator. To distinguish the forms they can be numbered.<br>FORM-I(LC),Form-IV(LC)                                                                                                        |
| Transits ACM storage of waste to be disposed off to TSDF                                                                                                    | <b>DBO Contractor</b>   | Form-IV          | 50,000/room      | An isolated storage room should be constructed with 10x10 with height of 3.5 ft roofed properly for transit disposal of ACM to TSDF.<br><br><b>DISPOSABLE ASBESTOS WASTE STORAGE ROOM HAZARDOUS WASTE CATEGORY-15.2</b><br>(as per Hazardous waste management & Handling Rules 2015).                    |
| <b>POST CONSTRUCTION PHASE</b>                                                                                                                              |                         |                  |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Compliance of AAQM, Asbestos Fiber monitoring and Soil Quality monitoring and Periodic Work zone monitoring( Asbestos fiber count) records to be maintained | DBO Contractor          | SOP-2            | Rs.40,000/sample | The Asbestos Fiber count monitoring has to be conducted prior to ACM handling operation and after ACM Handling operation by an Accredited Laboratory. List of accredited laboratory will be available at Rajasthan State Pollution Control Board website- <a href="http://rspcb.nic.in">rspcb.nic.in</a> |
| Health records & Periodic Medical Checkup of the personals handling ACM to be maintained.                                                                   | PHED/LSG/DBO CONTRACTOR | Form-II          | Rs.3000/Person   | All the concerned employees deputed to handle or deal with ACM has to have Pre medical history and periodic medical examination done                                                                                                                                                                     |

## Permissible Levels

9. Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL) for asbestos is 0.1 fibers per cubic centimeter of air as an eight hour time weighted average (TWA), with an excursion limit (EL) of 1.0 asbestos fiber per cubic centimeter over a 30 minutes period.

### ACM REMOVAL

ACM Removal has to be checked in sync with the design and emphasis has to be laid to avoid the removal of ACM, in case it is unavoidable, then all the requisite safety gears are to be adopted:

- Inform the Asbestos Expert/HSE Expert prior to removal.
- Isolate the area with access to only trained staff/employees under supervision of Asbestos /HSE Expert.
- Exhibit all warnings



**Fig.No.2 Asbestos warning signage**

- Undertaken Asbestos fiber Monitoring
- The trained Employees have to be deputed for removal of ACM.
- The removal ACM material has to be check with the status and extent of damage.
- Efforts should be made to remove the ACM as minimal as possible.
- The ACM removal has to be manual; it should neither be cut nor drilled.
- All removal operation should be undertaken with ACM in wet condition.
- The removed ACM will then be labeled and placed on permissible plastic sheet. It should not be put on ground directly.
- The dimension of plastic sheet should be larger than the ACM placed.

- If the ACM pipe is not damaged as about 4.0 ft and above, the ACM will be subjected for in-situ disposal.
- If the ACM is damaged and broken then it has to be packed in permissible plastic bags and disposed off to TSDF.
- Prior to disposal it can be stored in isolated room-showing board of –Hazardous waste storage room.
- The hazardous waste to be disposed off to TSDF should not be stored over 90 days after the removal date of ACM at site.
- All the safety procedures and safety gears should be worn by all the employees engaged in the ACM Removal operation.
- The Asbestos fiber monitoring, soil monitoring has to be undertaken during the operation as well.
- The process of removal of ACM will be completed after the removed ACM and its suitably disposed off either in -situ or to the isolated room prior to disposal at TSDF.
- Post ACM Removal asbestos fiber monitoring has to be undertaken to ensure the work zone is safe to resume further operations.

### **Safe Practices in Handling ACM**

#### **10. Proper handling and PPE:**

- a. Cover up and wear PPE (Personal Protection Equipment). including respirator or dust mask
- b. Make sure the mask has two straps to hold it firmly in place. Don't use masks that only have one
- c. Also wear a Hard hat, gloves, disposable coveralls with a hood, and safety glasses or goggles to protect eyes
- d. Do not eat, drink or smoke in the work area as you may inhale or eat dust. Wash your hands and face with soap and water before meal breaks and when finished work for the day.
- e. Do not use power tools Asbestos fibers can be released if power tools are used for anything other than the removal of screws.
- f. Do not water blast or scrub with a stiff broom or brush. It is illegal to water blast asbestos cement sheets. If the material has been accidentally water blasted or has suddenly deteriorated in some way, you should call a licensed asbestos removal DOB Operator
- g. Wet gently with water when removing asbestos cement pipes, use a pump spray to lightly dampen the pipes and keep the dust down. Remember: Not to waterblast asbestos cement materials.
- h. Avoid drilling and cutting into asbestos products.
- i. Do not drill holes through and never cut Instead remove the entire product and



replace it with a non-asbestos product

- j. Don't drop fiber pipes remove them carefully, Lower them to the ground, don't drop them, to minimize breakage.
  - k. Lay plastic sheeting under the work area to prevent any dust contaminating the ground. Use 200 micron thick plastic sheeting or bags or as permissble these must not be made from recycled materials or re-used for any other purpose.
  - l. The work area has to be barricaded and there should be no un-authorised person allowed. Only Trained ACM expert should be allowed to handle the ACM along with EHS Expert.
  - m. Close windows and doors and seal vents to stop dust getting into the house; ask neighbors' to do the same.
  - n. Seal off other places where dust can get in.
  - o. Remove soft furnishings like rugs, clothes, jute bags from the work area, and seal anything with plastics if it cannot be moved.
  - p. All the AC broken pipes have to collected and stacked properly with 200micron plastic wrapping with winning signage.
  - q. Do not leave plastic sheet lying about where they may be further broken or crushed by people or traffic.
  - r. Remove all ACM by the trained handler.
  - s. Since we are amidst of dry climatic conditions due care must be taken to see that no waste broken pipes or fittings are left loose and outside the confined area and may be dampened as required.
  - t. Mark and add signage.
11. Due care has to be taken to collect the dampened waste in a permissible standard bags with proper warning signage's.
12. The wastages packed have to be disposed off to Treatment, Storage or Disposal Facility (TSDF).The plastic bags must have legible note:
- d. Waste Type:
  - e. Date of packing:
  - f. Qty/Numbers:
  - g. Packed by:
  - h. Warning Signage:
  - i. Disposal



**Fig.No.3- ACM: In-situ storage warning**

13. The AMP procedures-**Standard Operating Procedure-01-** are as follows and are summarized as above

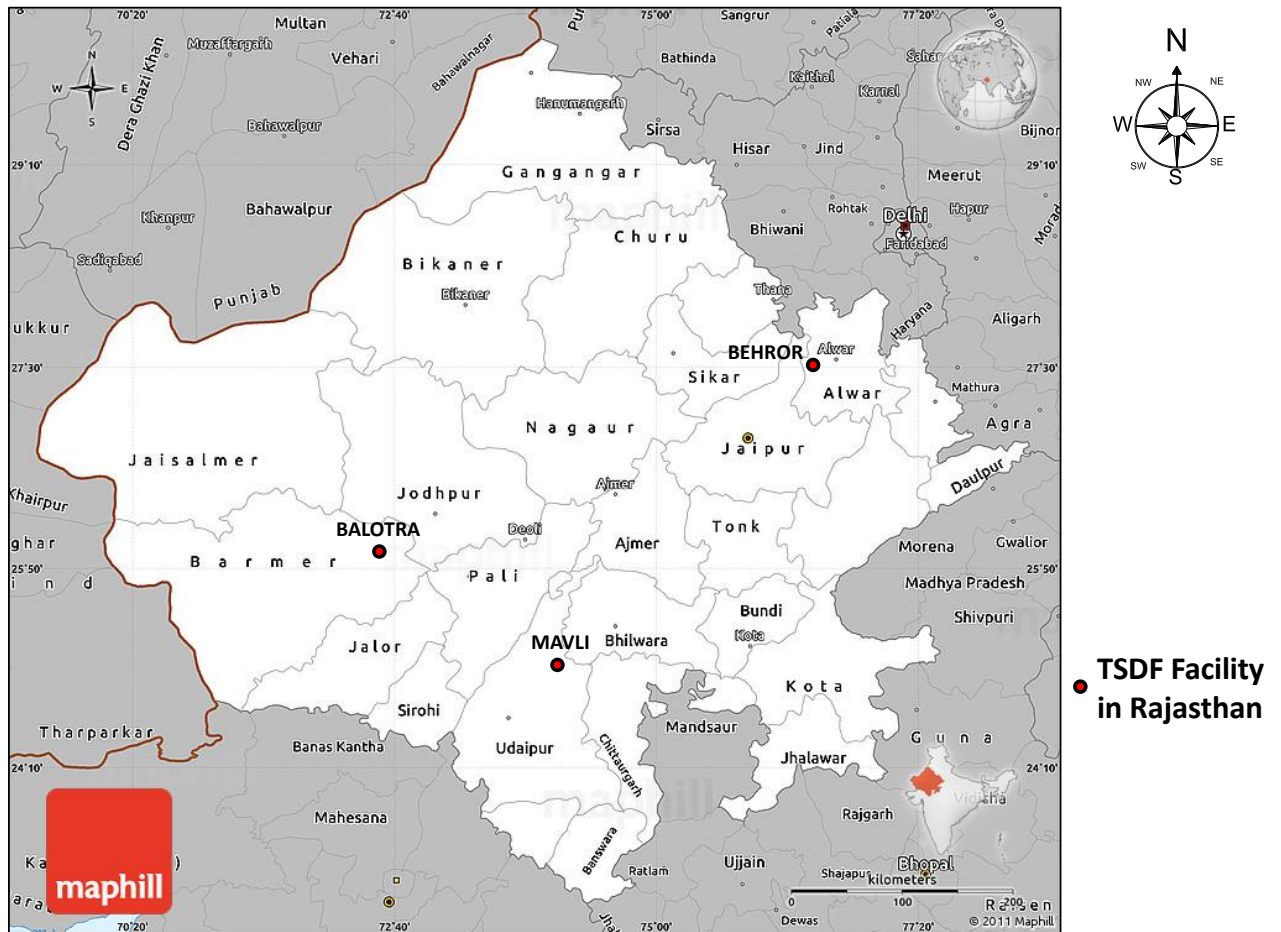
- j. Objectives – to keep the work zone safe and secured.
- k. Requirements – identify all the requirements needed for handling AC in the specific site and project
- l. Conduct and ensure awareness and vocational training to ACM handlers
- m. Conduct a comprehensive identification and risk assessment of ACMs
- n. Apply restriction / re-handling of ACM on ground-use of PPE. Ensure that workers handling ACM have the right PPEs as follows:
  - i. Hard helmet
  - ii. Overall suit
  - iii. Gloves
  - iv. Mask to be strapped tight
  - v. Safety goggles
  - vi. Safety shoes
  - vii. Ear plugs
- o. Avoid underground encountering of ACM
  - i. Ensure that an authorized person (HSE) are supervising the work
  - ii. Barricade the area with signage
  - iii. Damp ACM
  - iv. Use safety gears
  - v. Dismantle ACM to be labeled, kept on plastic grounding and packed in permissible bags
  - vi. Label the bags properly
  - vii. Ensure shipping to proper disposal sites
- p. Site selection – the disposal site should be ready to handle ACM and protect the nearby people as well The site selection criteria are as follows:
  - i. Away from habitation
  - ii. Avoid low lying areas
  - iii. Away from water storage
  - iv. To be enveloped with minimum of 8-feet height enclosure
  - v. Avoid high vertical stacks
  - vi. Access controlled
  - vii. Proper signage enclosure
- q. Proper re-handling of AMC, labeling and packing
- r. Control access and ensure proper monitoring of records, specifically:
  - i. Environment
  - ii. Health
  - iii. Reporting to regulators

Dispose the ACM through qualified DOB Operators up to the Total Sanitary Disposal Facility (TSDF)

**LIST OF APPROVED TSDF OPERATORS IN RAJASTHAN**

| <b>S.No</b> | <b>Operator</b>                                                     | <b>Address</b>                                                                                                   | <b>Remark</b>                                                                                                |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>1.</b>   | Rajasthan Waste Management Project (M/s Ramky Enviro Engineers Ltd) | Survey 1018/13, Vill-Gudli, Tehsil-Mavli, Zinc Choraha to Debari Railway Station Road, Dist Udaipur (Rajasthan). | This TSDF is for all kind of hazardous waste as listed in the hazardous waste (Management & Handling) Rules. |
| <b>2.</b>   | Ramky Enviro Engineers Ltd, Balotra                                 | Ramky BWMP Rd, Rajasthan 344032.                                                                                 | This TSDF is for all kind of hazardous waste as listed in the hazardous waste (Management & Handling) Rules  |
| <b>3.</b>   | Continental Petroleum Ltd                                           | Bheror, Distt- Alwar                                                                                             | Only for Incineration                                                                                        |

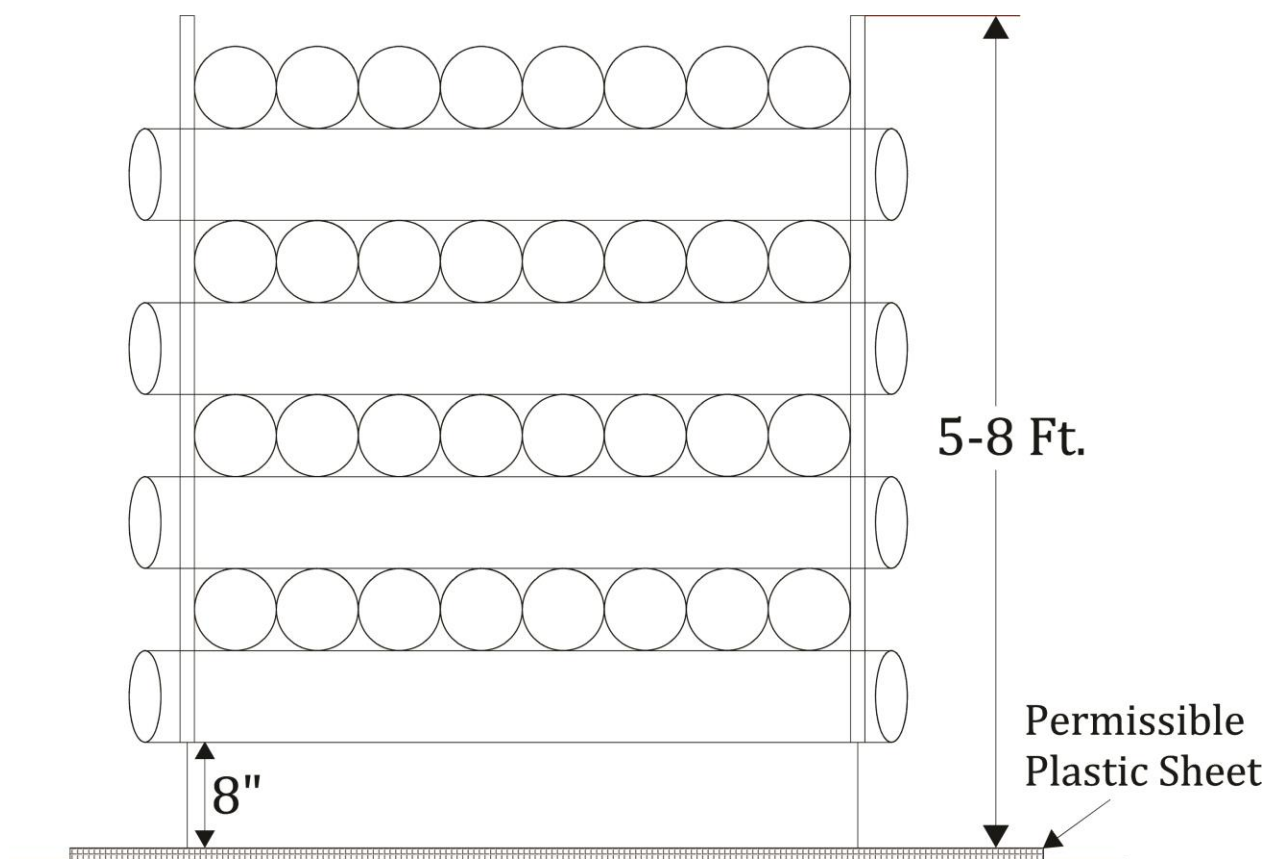
Label/display for TSDF disposal bags has to have clear display of the content in both English and local language as displayed under:



The above map clearly depicts the location of approved TSDF in Rajasthan.

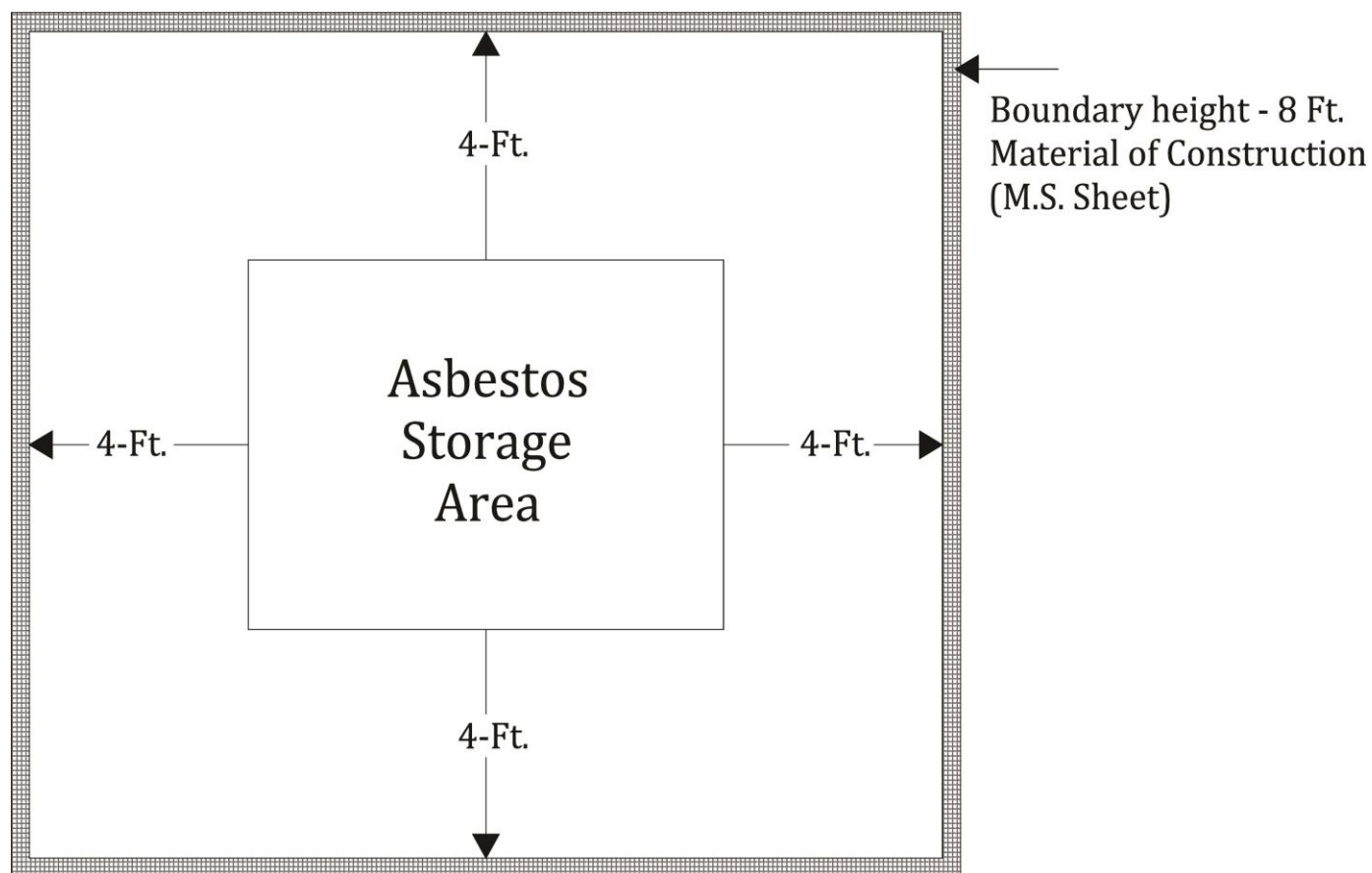
### **IN-SITU STORAGE ACM PIPES AREA**

The removed undamaged ACM pipes have to be stacked properly as shown below to avoid any rolling of the pipes and eventual damage. The existing ACM Pipe stacking has to be re-handled to stack the ACM pipes properly. If the removed ACM Pipes is less than the full length of the ACM pipes, then separate stack of the same should be done with proper pre-caution and safety measures and gears.



**Fig.No.5: Schematic diagram showing ACM Pipes stacking**

The ACM stack has to be enveloped with proper fencing showing internal movement of person with 4.0ft corridor all around the stack. The Storage area will have display of all requisite warning and access control of the authorized person's entry and exit.



**Fig.No.6: Schematic diagram showing ACM Pipes storage area**

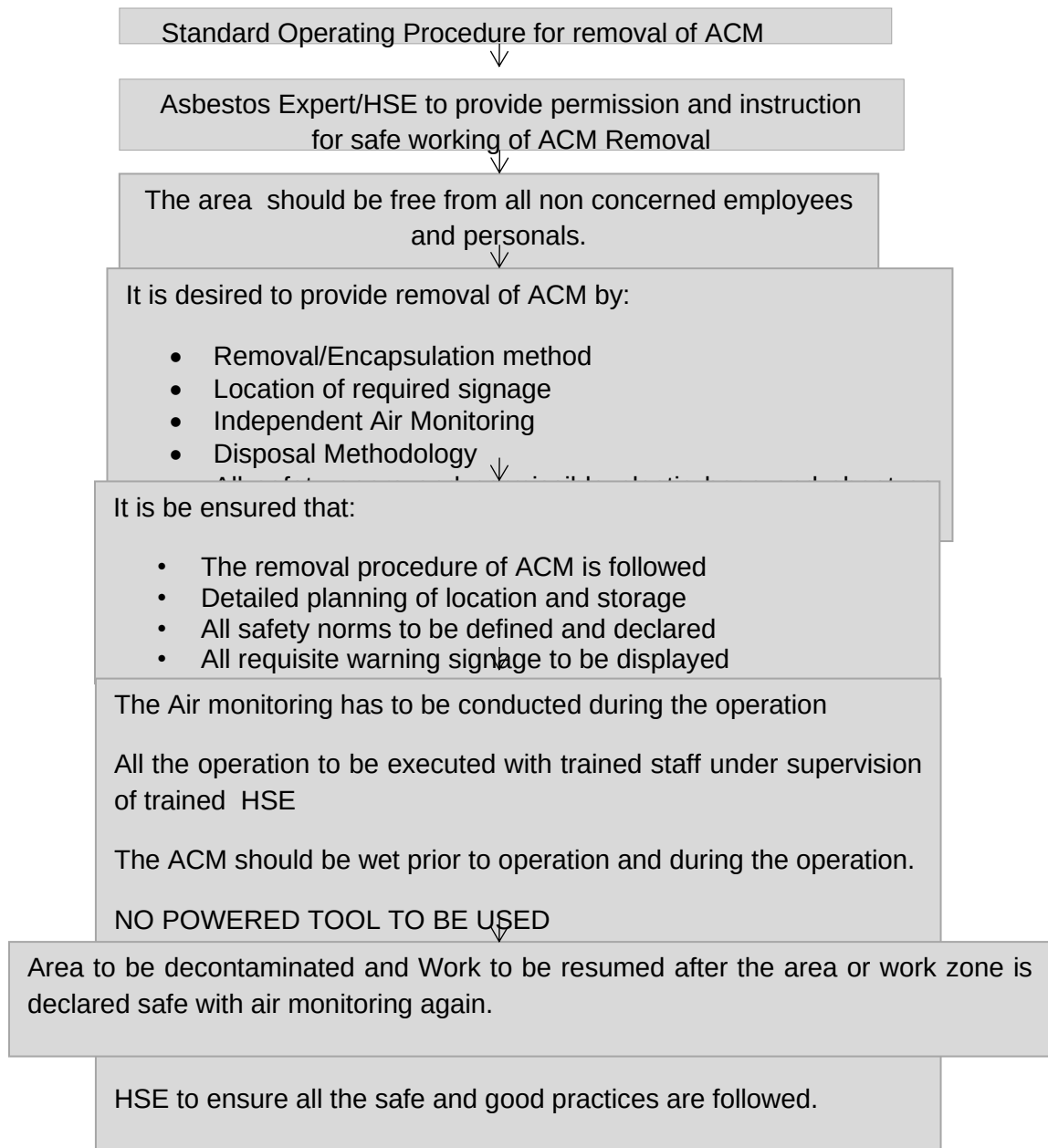


Fig.no.2-Standard Operating Procedure Flow Sheet

14. All the records in the pre-determined format are to be maintained and the disposal as stated in the applicable National legislation is to be followed. Any innovative use of the discarded ACM with the permissible law frame must be approved by respective Regulators prior to practice.

15. The format of Inventorization & records at all locations must be maintained irrespective of generation of ACM waste. The format of documentation must be uniform in order to track and trace the details as desired.

16. Based on the outcome of the workshop it was essential to enumerate the standard



operating procedure & define the roles and responsibilities (already discussed as above) and the re-handling cost of the ACM as stated below:

**Table.03- Suggestive Protective measures & Estimation of the cost of Re-Handling of ACM**

|   |                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                   |
|---|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Re-Handling                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                   |
|   | Re-handling of AC Pipes scattered/used in the premises. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Re-Handling of the old AC Pipes in the premises needs to be quantified and a proper inventorization has to be prepared.</li> <li>The isolated enveloped storage sites should be away from the habitation, the pipes used for fencing, tree guard needs to be re-handled &amp; stored in the nearest isolated storage site and the damaged pipes/broken pipes have to be disposed off to the TSDF with all pre-cautionary measures.</li> </ul> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Only powered/ grounded ACM will have to be disposed off to TSDF.</p> </div> | <p>Manpower engaged:</p> <p>Trained labor, Supervisor, HSE Experts/Asbestos Expert</p> | <p>The re-handling cost will be part of the laying program.</p> <p>The disposal cost is Rs.1500/MT plus freight as per actual</p> |
|   | Removal of encountered AC Pipes                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The damaged / broken AC Pipes have to be cautiously handled with prior moistening and packed in plastic bags (permissible plastic bags) and sent for re-use in road making or to TSDF with all signage and precautionary measures as suggested above.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p>Manpower engaged:</p> <p>Trained labor, Supervisor, HSE Experts/Asbestos Expert</p> | As stated above                                                                                                                   |
|   | Storage                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The existing storage stacks have to be shielded with 8.0 ft height and above ground (min1.0 ft) The Pipes shall be stored in stacks with stoppers provided at the bottom layer to keep the pipe stack stable. The stack, particularly of smaller diameter pipes, shall be in pyramid shape. Pipes shall not</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p>Manpower engaged:</p> <p>Trained labor, Supervisor, HSE Experts/Asbestos Expert</p> | As on daily wages                                                                                                                 |

|  |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                |                        |
|--|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
|  |                  | be stacked more than 1.5 m high. Each stack shall have pipes of the same type and size only. Removal of pipes shall start from the top layer and by pulling from one end, if required, with all safety precautions. A pipe shall not be stored inside another pipe. The pipes may also be placed alternately length and crosswise. They shall be stored on horizontal racks supported throughout their lengths on a reasonably flat surface free from stones and sharp projections. They should not be stacked in large piles, especially under warm conditions. Open ends of pipes to be sealed with permissible polythene. |                                                                                                                                                                |                        |
|  | Transportation   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Full length pipes</li> <li>• Damaged/Broken Pipes</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Authorised agency                                                                                                                                              | As per actual.         |
|  | Disposal         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                |                        |
|  | Isolated storage | The storage area should be twice the area required for storage of ACM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p>Manpower engaged:</p> <p>Trained labor, Supervisor, HSE Experts/Asbestos Expert.</p> <p>Authorised vendor.</p> <p>Boundary, signage, safety aspects etc</p> | As stated in Table1.1. |
|  | Sent to TSDF     | The damaged/broken pipes will be packed in permissible Poly bags and has to be stored in defined location within the isolated storage. The records pertaining to the disposal (within 90 days of generation) have to be made systematic. Possibilities of using                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Authorised agency                                                                                                                                              | Freight as per actual. |

|                                                             |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                            |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------|
|                                                             |                                        | the broken pipes in wet conditions in road making in order to bind the asbestos fibers can be explored.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                            |                  |
| Estimation of suggestive protective and preventive measures |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                            |                  |
|                                                             | Air sampling & Analysis-Asbestos count | <p>Quality fiber</p> <p>Personal sampler, phase contrast microscope, In case of asbestos dust, the same shall not exceed 2 mg/Nm<sup>3</sup>.</p> <p>Per the OSHA standards for asbestos, exposure monitoring and medical surveillance of workers is required when the Workers are or will be exposed to airborne concentrations of fibers of asbestos at or above OSHA's exposure limits for a combined total of 30 or more days per year; Workers perform work that disturbs asbestos-containing material (ACM) or presumed asbestos-containing material (PACM) for a combined total of 30 or more days per year.</p> <p>Minimum 3 locations (@120deg from each location) at min 500 m from the isolated storage of ACM and one sampling near the encountered site. The frequency of monitoring should be bi-annually.</p> | Approved/accredited laboratory             | As stated above. |
|                                                             | PPE's                                  | Hard helmet, double strapped mask, safety tapes, boots(non laced), gloves, safety suits, goggles, ear plugs,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Standard make, minimum-4 sets at each site | As stated Above  |
|                                                             | Education & Training                   | Awareness, New induction training and inspections                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Asbestos expert/HSE Experts                | As stated Above  |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                  |                                                            |                |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Medical Check up | As per norms or in consultation with Medical Practitioner. | Medical Doctor | As stated Above |
| <p>Note:</p> <p>Efforts should be made to minimize the existing AC water pipes. In areas where ACM are stored, it is required to have induction training of AMP, complete the formats and maintain the records.</p> <p>Removals of used AC Pipes for fencing, boundary wall etc have to be carefully removed from use and stored in isolated storage.</p> <p>At certain locations, it was observed that the discarded pipes was used as tree guard, when the sapling was planted as on date the tree is fully grown, in that case the removal of ACM has to be done with all precautions and use of total safety gears. Hand tools or slow-running tools producing coarse dust or chips should be used where practicable rather than high-speed machines or those which cut by abrading the material after wetting. Alternatively, the same can also be bounded properly by bitumen paint.</p> <p>The coarse dust and pieces in wet conditions will have to be collected in permissible plastic bags with use of all safety gears.</p> <p>The collected wastes are to be labeled as stated above and disposed off to TSDF. The records of the same will have to be kept on daily basis and summarized to monthly basis.</p> |                  |                                                            |                |                 |

|                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |                                                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>FORM I – ASBETOS INVENTORY, INSPECTION AND ACTION FORM</b>                                                                                                                         |              |                                                      |
| <b>Format: RUIDP/IIA/ LOCATION/NAME OF DBO CONTRACTOR/HSE 002/YEAR</b>                                                                                                                |              |                                                      |
| <b>Location:</b>                                                                                                                                                                      |              |                                                      |
| <b>Site co-ordinates:</b>                                                                                                                                                             |              |                                                      |
| <b>Elevation:</b>                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Team:</b> |                                                      |
| <b>Date of visit</b>                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>Sign:</b> |                                                      |
| Present Status                                                                                                                                                                        |              | Indicate if installed, operational, in storage, etc. |
| Original age                                                                                                                                                                          |              | Months or years since installation                   |
| Diameter                                                                                                                                                                              |              | mm or inches                                         |
| Length                                                                                                                                                                                |              | meters                                               |
| Volume                                                                                                                                                                                |              |                                                      |
| Total packet                                                                                                                                                                          |              |                                                      |
| Packing date                                                                                                                                                                          |              |                                                      |
| Disposal date                                                                                                                                                                         |              |                                                      |
| Existing Site (Photo or illustrations):                                                                                                                                               |              |                                                      |
| Illustration/ Design of Activities On-site with respect to existing asbestos (include details such as size of new pipes, distance from existing AC pipes, other notable observations) |              |                                                      |

|                                                                                                     |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| DBO Contractor<br>Handling Asbestos:                                                                |  |
| Number of persons<br>handling waste                                                                 |  |
| Medical Records                                                                                     |  |
| Safety Gears                                                                                        |  |
| Vocational Training<br>Last Conducted:<br><br>Number of attendees:<br><br>Conducted by<br>Schedule: |  |
| Required Actions:                                                                                   |  |
| Remarks                                                                                             |  |
| <b>Conclusion/Remark</b>                                                                            |  |
| <b>HSE Signatory</b>                                                                                |  |

**FORM-II – MATRIX FOR TRAINING & RECORDS**

|                                                                                            |                       |                     |                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| <b>Format: RUIDP/INSP.MATRIX/LOCATION/NAME OF DBO CONTRACTOR/HSE 001/YEAR</b>              |                       |                     |                |
| <b>S. No.</b>                                                                              | <b>Aspects of ACM</b> | <b>Check points</b> | <b>Remarks</b> |
| <b>Training Schedule:</b>                                                                  |                       |                     |                |
| <b>Trainer Details:</b>                                                                    |                       |                     |                |
| <b>Date/Location of Training:</b>                                                          |                       |                     |                |
| <b>Number of attendees:</b>                                                                |                       |                     |                |
| <b>Training Schedule, Training Materials &amp; Attendance Sheet, Feedback of Trainees.</b> |                       |                     |                |
| <b>Understanding of:</b>                                                                   |                       |                     |                |
| <b>A. DOCUMENTS AND RECORDS</b>                                                            |                       |                     |                |

|                     |                                             |                                                                                                                                  |                 |  |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| 1.                  | Site Inventory                              |                                                                                                                                  |                 |  |
| 2.                  | List of ACM storage and installation points |                                                                                                                                  |                 |  |
| 3.                  | Structure of ACM management committee       |                                                                                                                                  |                 |  |
| <b>B. INVENTORY</b> |                                             |                                                                                                                                  |                 |  |
| 1.                  | Inventorization of ACM                      |                                                                                                                                  |                 |  |
|                     | Number of ACM/ pipes                        |                                                                                                                                  |                 |  |
|                     | Dimensions of ACM/ pipes                    |                                                                                                                                  |                 |  |
|                     | Total volume of ACM/ pipes                  |                                                                                                                                  |                 |  |
| 2.                  | Storage facility/ installation location:    |                                                                                                                                  |                 |  |
| A.                  | In-use                                      | Location                                                                                                                         |                 |  |
|                     |                                             | Condition                                                                                                                        | Intact/ damaged |  |
|                     |                                             | Purpose                                                                                                                          |                 |  |
|                     |                                             | Accessibility by the workers                                                                                                     |                 |  |
|                     |                                             | Evidence of physical damage and approximate size (length, width, volume) without coming into contact with<br><br>The damaged ACM |                 |  |
|                     |                                             | Impacts on the environment (Based on Asbestos fiber Monitoring)                                                                  |                 |  |
| 3.                  | <b>LABELING AND SIGNAGE</b>                 |                                                                                                                                  |                 |  |
|                     | Notification to workplace safety and health |                                                                                                                                  |                 |  |
|                     | Working instruction                         |                                                                                                                                  |                 |  |



|    |                                                                   |                                                                              |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    | The risks associated with exposure to asbestos fibers             |                                                                              |
|    | Cautionary statement to not disturb materials containing asbestos |                                                                              |
| 4. | <b>PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (PEP)</b>                        |                                                                              |
|    | Record of pep                                                     |                                                                              |
|    | Mask                                                              |                                                                              |
|    | Eye glasses                                                       |                                                                              |
|    | Gloves                                                            |                                                                              |
|    | Ear muffs                                                         |                                                                              |
|    | Others                                                            |                                                                              |
|    | Training                                                          |                                                                              |
|    | On occupational risks of asbestos to the workers                  | Date:<br>Time:<br>In-house/ external:<br>Faculty:<br>No of workers attended: |
|    | Training for maintenance, repair and renovation                   | Date:<br>Time:<br>In-house/ external:<br>Faculty:<br>No of workers attended: |
|    | Training for workers working with asbestos                        | Date:<br>Time:<br>In-house/ external:<br>Faculty:                            |

|                                                      |                                         |                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                      |                                         | No of workers attended:                                                                                                                             |
|                                                      | Periodic air quality monitoring records | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Within the permissible limits</li> <li>• Not within the permissible limits (specify the reason)</li> </ul> |
|                                                      | Workers medical check-up records        | Date:<br><br>In-house/ external:<br><br>Performed by:<br><br>Remarks:<br><br>No of workers attended:                                                |
| <b>Conclusion/Remark</b><br><br><b>HSE Signatory</b> |                                         |                                                                                                                                                     |

The all the data required in Form-II will be filled by the DOB Operator (HSE-Officer), the records of this document has to be maintained for a pre-decided life. Details of training imparted have to be file with appropriate evidence like photographs, feedback form, videos etc. There has to be a proper documentation of the records kept with highest level of transparency to retrieve, trace and track the records as necessary. The records maintained by the DOB Operator, has to be audited regularly by the ACM-Expert.

Form-I has to be accompanied with Form-II. Defined period of Air Quality monitoring and health will have to be minimum twice a year. Where ever the fiber counts are found/ recorded beyond the permissible norms, corrective action, like:

- ☐ Cordon off the area of ACM
- ☐ HSE team with trained experts to be deputed for the task
- ☐ Moisten the ACM prior to handling
- ☐ Storage area of the ACM stacks to be covered
- ☐ The damaged/deteriorated ACM to be re-handled in presence of Asbestos Expert/ HSE (Trained) with all defined norms and safety gears.
- ☐ Disposal of damaged/deteriorated ACM to be done as per the Norms.
- ☐ Records of disposal to be maintained.
- ☐ Keep all requisite evidence in form of documentation, geo-tagged photographs etc
- ☐ Frequency of health monitoring at such locations to be increased.

### Form-III-Air Quality Monitoring and Results

|                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Format: RUIDP/AQMR/ LOCATION/NAME OF DBO CONTRACTOR/HSE 003/YEAR</b> |
| <b>Vendor details</b>                                                   |

| Approvals         |          |        |                |             |
|-------------------|----------|--------|----------------|-------------|
| S.No              | Location | Agency | Results& Norms | Permissible |
|                   |          |        |                |             |
|                   |          |        |                |             |
|                   |          |        |                |             |
|                   |          |        |                |             |
| Conclusion/Remark |          |        |                |             |
| HSE Signatory     |          |        |                |             |

### FORM-IV-Medical History

| Format: RUIDP/MH/ LOCATION/NAME OF DBO CONTRACTOR/HSE 004/YEAR |      |                 |                                 |                                       |             |  |                      |                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|--|----------------------|----------------|
| Employee code:                                                 |      |                 |                                 |                                       |             |  |                      |                |
| Employer Details:                                              |      |                 |                                 |                                       |             |  |                      |                |
| PPE Used:                                                      |      |                 |                                 |                                       |             |  |                      |                |
| Insurance/ESI                                                  |      |                 |                                 |                                       |             |  |                      |                |
| S.No                                                           | Name | Age/Sex/D<br>OB | Address/<br>Contact<br>details: | Period of<br>Employment/<br>Job Title | Pre-History |  | Doctor's<br>comments | HSE<br>Remarks |
|                                                                |      |                 |                                 |                                       | Height      |  |                      |                |
|                                                                |      |                 |                                 |                                       | Weight/BMI  |  |                      |                |
|                                                                |      |                 |                                 |                                       | Blood group |  |                      |                |
|                                                                |      |                 |                                 |                                       | X-Ray       |  |                      |                |
|                                                                |      |                 |                                 |                                       | CT Scan     |  |                      |                |
|                                                                |      |                 |                                 |                                       | others      |  |                      |                |
|                                                                |      |                 |                                 |                                       | Smoker:     |  |                      |                |
|                                                                |      |                 |                                 |                                       | Tobacco:    |  |                      |                |

|  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                        |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  | Alcohol Consumption:<br><br>Family History:<br><br>Medication if any:<br><br>Eye sight:<br><br>Hearing:<br><br>Others: |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|

### FORM -V

[FORM-10- as per rule 19 (1) of Hazardous waste Handling & Management Rules-2016]

### MANIFEST FOR HAZARDOUS AND OTHER WASTE

|     |                                                                         |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.  | Sender's name and mailing address<br>(including Phone No. and e-mail)   |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 2.  | Sender's authorisation No.                                              |                   | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 3.  | Manifest Document No.                                                   |                   | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 4.  | Transporter's name and address:<br>(including Phone No. and e-mail)     |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 5.  | Type of vehicle                                                         | •                 | (Truck/Tanker/Special Vehicle)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6.  | Transporter's registration No.                                          |                   | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 7.  | Vehicle registration No.                                                |                   | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 8.  | Receiver's name and mailing address<br>(including Phone No. and e-mail) |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 9.  | Receiver's                                                              | Authorisation No. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 10. | Waste description                                                       |                   | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 11. | Total quantity No. of Containers                                        | •                 | .....m <sup>3</sup> or MT<br>.....Nos.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 12. | Physical form                                                           |                   | (Solid/Semi-Solid/Sludge/Oily/Tarry/Slurry/Liquid)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 13. | Special handling instructions and additional information                |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 14. | Sender's Certificate                                                    |                   | I hereby declare that the contents of the consignment are fully and accurately described above by proper shipping name and are categorised, packed, marked, and labeled, and are in all respects in proper conditions for transport by road according to applicable National Government regulations. |

[illegible]

**FORM -VI**

## In-situ Storage of ACM

| S.No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Activity | Number of Stacks | Area occupied | Details of ACM Pipes |  | Day/month/year<br>Of storage |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|---------------|----------------------|--|------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |                  |               |                      |  |                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |                  |               |                      |  |                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |                  |               |                      |  |                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |                  |               |                      |  |                              |
| <b>Site History</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |          |                  |               |                      |  |                              |
| For existing Stacks, details of re-handling of pipes in number or volume to be mentioned under supervision of Authorized Experts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |          |                  |               |                      |  |                              |
| Details of Location of re-handled ACM storage, new area should be <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum 10-15 ft away from campus habituation.</li> <li>• 250m away from the water sources</li> <li>• 500-800m away from Children play area</li> <li>• The area should be isolated and covered from all the sides with restricted Access for Authorised Experts Only.</li> <li>• Register to be maintained for Entry&amp; Exit of personals.</li> <li>• Register to be maintained for Entry &amp; Exit of ACM</li> <li>• Labels to be displayed in legible format</li> <li>• Specific training of ACM to be inducted in the ACM storage area for residing population in the campus.</li> </ul> |          |                  |               |                      |  |                              |
| Details of transit storage of ACM to be maintained as per norms in an isolated storage room full covered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          |                  |               |                      |  |                              |

## Standard Operating Procedure-02

### Asbestos Fiber Monitoring, Analysis and Identification

#### Principle

1. The collection of environmental samples including air must follow an appropriate sampling procedure. A review of method for sampling of asbestos fibers has been published (IPCS, 1986). The most commonly used analytical method involves phase contrast optical microscopy (PCOM) in the work place and transmission electron microscopy (TEM) in the general environment. The phase contrast optical microscopy (POCM) is universally recommended for asbestos analysis (Eaché and Groff, 1997; Dion and Perrault, 1994) including Bureau of Indian Standard. POCM coupled with polarized light is largely used for asbestos analysis in solid samples (USEPA, 1993). The fiber monitoring has to be done by any NABL/MOEF&CC accredited laboratory either in-house or by third party.

#### Monitoring of Asbestos Fiber in Air

2. A general survey of inside and outside the storage sites of the work zone has to be conducted to choose the sampling sites. Sampling is to be carried out at visually selected locations appeared more prone to emission or possibility of release of asbestos fiber. The sample collected by drawing a measured quantity of air through cellulose ester a membrane filter by a battery operated sampling pump that was fully charged to operate continuously over the chosen sampling time. The exposed filters will then be placed into plastic petri dishes and transferred carefully to the laboratory.
3. Two types of samples are to be taken, one within the workers breathing zone that is 300 mm radius extending in front of the face, and measured from the midpoint of a line bisecting the ears called *personal samples*. The samples taken at a fixed location mostly near to the source point called *area or static samples*. Personal sampler model "XX 5700000" and low volume vacuum/pressure pump model "XX5622050" attached with monitor or cowl model "MAWP025AC" of Millipore Corporation, USA are to be used for the collection of personal and area samples, respectively. The flow rate of pump is to be adjusted to 1litre per minute. The flow rate checked before and after in each monitoring, those samples showing the difference by >10 percent from the initial flow rate are to be rejected. In both the samples filter holder (Cowl) always pointed downward position to avoid the deposition of heavy particles. An ester cellulose membrane filters "AAWP02500" having 0.8 µm-1.2 µm pore size diameter are to be used throughout the sampling for asbestos counts at work environment.

#### Mounting Procedure

4. Complete filter is to be placed on clean microscopic slide, dust side up at room temperature. Electrostatic force keeps the filter usually on the slide. Filters are to be exposed to acetone fumes and triacetin (Glycerol triacetate, Sigma). In this procedure a small quantity of acetone in round bottom flask (500-1000ml) heated at the boiling point underwater bath, the vapors condensed in a simple condensing column. When the sufficient fumes of acetone become ready then pass it throughout on the filter for 3-5 seconds at a distance of 15-25 mm. put the 1-3 drops of Glycerol Triacetate (Triacetin)

on the acetone-cleared filter. Place a cover slip on cleared filter by avoiding the air bubbles. Heat the cleared filter at 50°C for 15 minutes and leave it at room temperature for 24 hours under the action of triacetin to clear entire filter. Alternatively, membrane filter can also be made transparent with immersion oil (Leica Microsystems Wetzlar GmbH, Wetzlar). Using a phase contrast microscope with polarized light, Laborlux S (of M/s Leica, Germany) and then counting has to be done at magnification 400X-500x

$$C = A/a \times N/n \times 1/r \times 1/t$$

Where:

C= concentration in fibers per cubic centimeter rounded to first place of decimal,

N = total no. of fiber counted,

n = number of graticule areas observed,

A= effective filter area in mm<sup>2</sup>

a= graticule counting area in mm<sup>2</sup>,

r= flow rate of air through filter in cm<sup>3</sup>/min., and

t= single sample duration in minutes

5. To rule out the probability of the air borne asbestos in the existing scenario at the said site as well as other similar sites at the different work zones, it is necessary to have the asbestos fiber monitoring and sampling counts to be recorded at regular intervals. The environmental air sampling stations will have to be minimum three at 120 degree angle, within 1000-500 m from the ACM. The sampling frequency has to be in all three stages-Pre-Construction, Construction and Post Construction, while the personal sampling has to be done as stated above.
6. Bureau of Indian Standards (BIS) Guidelines for Safe Use of Products containing Asbestos states that "Asbestos cement products (such as AC pipes) generally contain about 10-15% asbestos fibers in a cement matrix that comprises the rest of the materials and are termed as locked in asbestos products as these products have the asbestos fibers bound in cement. The possibilities of air borne asbestos fiber will be in case of mishandling of encountered pipes with unsafe practice. During storing and installation; recommended work practices shall be followed to avoid harmful exposure". According to Hazardous and Other Wastes (Management and Trans-boundary Movement) Rules, 2016, any waste with asbestos concentration limit of 10,000 mg/kg (i.e. 1%), however this will apply only if the asbestos containing substances are in a friable, powdered or finely divided state. Under the Basel Convention<sup>66</sup>, asbestos or asbestos waste in the form of dust and fibers is classified as hazardous waste. The applicable legislation under the present scenario are:

---

<sup>66</sup> Basel Convention on the Control of Trans-boundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes and their Disposal, adopted in 1989



### Summary of Asbestos Management Plan

| Field                                        | Anticipated Impact                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Mitigation Measures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Responsible for Implementation/<br>Monitoring | Remark                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Clearing, transfer and disposal of ACM pipes | <p>Possibilities of air borne asbestos if handled unsafely, cut, drilled or broken into pieces that may cause:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Inflammation of the lungs</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Mesothelioma</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Peritoneal mesothelioma</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Pleural plaques</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Asbestosis</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Bronchogenic Carcinoma</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Second hand-exposure</li> </ul> | Implement the AMP strictly that includes identification of hazards, the use of proper safety gear and disposal methods.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | DBO Contractor /RUIDP                         | There has to be a suitable call to be taken for in-situ disposal if the removed ACM pipes are not damaged, full length or 4.0 ft length not damaged. |
| Work in narrow streets                       | <p>Possibilities of air borne asbestos if handled unsafely cut, drilled or broken into pieces that may cause:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Inflammation of the lungs</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Mesothelioma</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Peritoneal mesothelioma</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Pleural plaques</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Asbestosis</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Bronchogenic Carcinoma</li> </ul> <p>Second hand-exposure</p>                             | <p>Conduct awareness program on safety during the construction work</p> <p>Undertake the construction work stretch-wise; excavation, pipe laying and trench refilling should be completed on the same day</p> <p>Provide barricades, and deploy security personnel to ensure safe movement of people and also to prevent unnecessary entry and to avoid accidental fall into open trenches</p> | DBO Contractor/RUIDP                          | All provision of safe working with proper signage has to be undertaken prior to work initiation, during the work and after the work.                 |

| Field                                  | Anticipated Impact                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Mitigation Measures                                                                                                                                                                                         | Responsible for Implementation/<br>Monitoring | Remark                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Identify risk of intervention with existing AC pipes. If there is significant risk, implement the AMP strictly that includes identification of hazards, the use of proper safety gear and disposal methods. |                                               |                                                                                                                                                      |
| Interventions in existing AC pipelines | <p>Possibilities of air borne asbestos if handled unsafely cut, drilled or broken into pieces that may cause:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Inflammation of the lungs</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Mesothelioma</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Peritoneal mesothelioma</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Pleural plaques</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Asbestosis</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Bronchogenic Carcinoma</li> </ul> <p>Second hand-exposure</p> | Appropriate actions as defined in the Asbestos Management Plan will have to be adhered to                                                                                                                   | DBO Contractor/RUIDP                          | Measure to avoid the encounter & removal has to be prioritized and if the same is not avoided then the measures stated have to be strictly followed. |
| Documentation /record                  | Unmonitored ACM might be handled incorrectly and can cause release of airborne asbestos                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | To be formatted and kept as mentioned in the Asbestos Management Plan                                                                                                                                       | DBO Contractor/RUIDP                          | To be kept intact for easy tracking and reference in legible format. The same can be kept in soft format as well.                                    |

**Details of in-situ, existing AC pipelines in RSTDSP towns (preliminary)**

| S.No | Town         | Existing AC pipe<br>in-situ (in km) |
|------|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1    | Abu Road     | 52.00                               |
| 2    | Khetri       | 22.23                               |
| 3    | Kuchaman     | 48.00                               |
| 4    | Laxmangarh   | 100.0                               |
| 5    | Sardarshahar | 5.00                                |

## 5 Environmental Standards for Air, Surface, Water, Groundwater, Emissions, Noise, Vehicular Exhaust and Disposal to Land/Agricultural Use of Sludge and Bio-solids

### Ambient Air Quality Standards

| Parameter               | Location <sup>a</sup>                         | NAAQS<br>( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) <sup>b</sup> | WHO Air Quality Guidelines ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) |                                   | Applicable Per ADB SPS <sup>e</sup><br>( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                         |                                               |                                                    | Global Update <sup>c</sup><br>2005                      | Second Edition<br>2000            |                                                                     |
| PM <sub>10</sub>        | Industrial Residential, Rural and Other Areas | 60 (Annual)<br>100 (24-hr)                         | 20 (Annual)<br>50 (24-hr)                               | -                                 | 20 (Annual)<br>50 (24-hr)                                           |
|                         | Sensitive Area                                | 60 (Annual)<br>100 (24-hr)                         | 20 (Annual)<br>50 (24-hr)                               | -                                 | 20 (Annual)<br>50 (24-hr)                                           |
| PM <sub>25</sub>        | Industrial Residential, Rural and Other Areas | 40 (Annual)<br>60 (24-hr)                          | 10 (Annual)<br>25 (24-hr)                               | -                                 | 10 (Annual)<br>25 (24-hr)                                           |
|                         | Sensitive Area                                | 40 (Annual)<br>60 (24-hr)                          | 10 (Annual)<br>25 (24-hr)                               | -                                 | 10 (Annual)<br>25 (24-hr)                                           |
| SO <sub>2</sub>         | Industrial Residential, Rural and Other Areas | 50 (Annual)<br>80 (24-hr)                          | 20 (24-hr)<br>500 (10-min)                              | -                                 | 50 (Annual)<br>20 (24-hr)<br>500 (10-min)                           |
|                         | Sensitive Area                                | 20 (Annual)<br>80 (24-hr)                          | 20 (24-hr)<br>500 (10-min)                              | -                                 | 20 (Annual)<br>20 (24-hr)<br>500 (10-min)                           |
| NO <sub>2</sub>         | Industrial Residential, Rural and Other Areas | 40 (Annual)<br>80 (24-hr)                          | 40 (Annual)<br>200 (1-hr)                               | -                                 | 40 (Annual)<br>80 (24-hr)<br>200 (1-hr)                             |
|                         | Sensitive Area                                | 30 (Annual)<br>80 (24-hr)                          | 40 (Annual)<br>200 (1-hr)                               | -                                 | 30 (Annual)<br>80 (24-hr)<br>200 (1-hr)                             |
| CO                      | Industrial Residential, Rural and Other Areas | 2,000 (8-hr)<br>4,000 (1-hr)                       | -                                                       | 10,000 (8-hr)<br>100,000 (15-min) | 2,000 (8-hr)<br>4,000 (1-hr)<br>100,000 (15-min)                    |
|                         | Sensitive Area                                | 2,000 (8-hr)<br>4,000 (1-hr)                       | -                                                       | 10,000 (8-hr)<br>100,000 (15-min) | 2,000 (8-hr)<br>4,000 (1-hr)<br>100,000 (15-min)                    |
| Ozone (O <sub>3</sub> ) | Industrial Residential,                       | 100 (8-hr)<br>180 (1-hr)                           | 100 (8-hr)                                              |                                   | 100 (8-hr)<br>180 (1-hr)                                            |

| Parameter                                             | Location <sup>a</sup>                                   | NAAQS<br>( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) <sup>b</sup> | WHO Air Quality<br>Guidelines ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) |                           | Applicable<br>Per ADB SPS <sup>e</sup><br>( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                       |                                                         |                                                    | Global<br>Update <sup>c</sup><br>2005                      | Second<br>Edition<br>2000 |                                                                        |
|                                                       | Rural and<br>Other Areas                                |                                                    |                                                            |                           |                                                                        |
|                                                       | Sensitive Area                                          | 100 (8-hr)<br>180 (1-hr)                           | 100 (8-hr)                                                 |                           | 100 (8-hr)<br>180 (1-hr)                                               |
| Lead (Pb)                                             | Industrial,<br>Residential,<br>Rural and<br>Other Areas | 0.5 (Annual)<br>1.0 (24-hr)                        |                                                            | 0.5 (Annual)              | 0.5 (Annual)<br>1.0 (24-hr)                                            |
|                                                       | Sensitive Area                                          | 0.5 (Annual)<br>1.0 (24-hr)                        |                                                            | 0.5 (Annual)              | 0.5 (Annual)<br>1.0 (24-hr)                                            |
| Ammonia<br>(NH <sub>3</sub> )                         | Industrial<br>Residential,<br>Rural and<br>Other Areas  | 100 (Annual)<br>400 (24-hr)                        |                                                            |                           | 100 (Annual)<br>400 (24-hr)                                            |
|                                                       | Sensitive Area                                          | 100 (Annual)<br>400 (24-hr)                        |                                                            |                           | 100 (Annual)<br>400 (24-hr)                                            |
| Benzene<br>(C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>6</sub> )           | Industrial<br>Residential,<br>Rural and<br>Other Areas  | 5 (Annual)                                         |                                                            |                           | 5 (Annual)                                                             |
|                                                       | Sensitive Area                                          | 5 (Annual)                                         |                                                            |                           | 5 (Annual)                                                             |
| Benzo(o)py<br>rene (BaP)<br>particulate<br>phase only | Industrial<br>Residential,<br>Rural and<br>Other Areas  | 0.001 (Annual)                                     |                                                            |                           | 0.001 (Annual)                                                         |
|                                                       | Sensitive Area                                          | 0.001 (Annual)                                     |                                                            |                           | 0.001 (Annual)                                                         |
| Arsenic<br>(As)                                       | Industrial<br>Residential,<br>Rural and<br>Other Areas  | 0.006 (Annual)                                     |                                                            |                           | 0.006 (Annual)                                                         |
|                                                       | Sensitive Area                                          | 0.006 (Annual)                                     |                                                            |                           | 0.006 (Annual)                                                         |
| Nickel (Ni)                                           | Industrial<br>Residential,<br>Rural and<br>Other Areas  | 0.02 (Annual)                                      |                                                            |                           | 0.02 (Annual)                                                          |
|                                                       | Sensitive Area                                          | 0.02 (Annual)                                      |                                                            |                           | 0.02 (Annual)                                                          |

<sup>a</sup> Sensitive area refers to such areas notified by the India Central Government.

<sup>b</sup> Notification by Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India Environment (Protection) Seventh Amendment Rules, 2009

<sup>c</sup> WHO Air quality guidelines for particulate matter, ozone, nitrogen dioxide and sulfur dioxide. *Global update 2005*. WHO. 2006

<sup>d</sup> Air Quality Guidelines for Europe Second Edition. WHO 2000.

<sup>e</sup> Per ADB SPS, the government shall achieve whichever of the ambient air quality standards is more stringent. If less stringent levels or measures are appropriate in view of specific project

circumstances, the executing agency of the government will provide full and detailed justification for any proposed alternatives that are consistent with the requirements presented in ADB SPS.

### Ambient Noise Level Standards

| Receptor/<br>Source | India National<br>Noise Level<br>Standards <sup>a</sup><br>(dBA) |       | WHO Guidelines Value<br>For Noise Levels Measured<br>Out of Doors <sup>b</sup><br>(One Hour LA <sub>eq</sub> in dBA) |                  | Applicable Per ADB<br>SPS <sup>c</sup><br>(dBA) |            |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------|
|                     | Day                                                              | Night | 07:00 –<br>22:00                                                                                                     | 22:00 –<br>07:00 | Day time                                        | Night time |
| Industrial area     | 75                                                               | 70    | 70                                                                                                                   | 70               | 70                                              | 70         |
| Commercial<br>area  | 65                                                               | 55    | 70                                                                                                                   | 70               | 65                                              | 55         |
| Residential<br>Area | 55                                                               | 45    | 55                                                                                                                   | 45               | 55                                              | 45         |
| Silent Zone         | 50                                                               | 40    | 55                                                                                                                   | 45               | 50                                              | 40         |

<sup>a</sup> Noise Pollution (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2002 as amended up to 2010.

<sup>b</sup> Guidelines for Community Noise. WHO. 1999

<sup>c</sup> Per ADB SPS, the government shall achieve whichever of the ambient air quality standards is more stringent. If less stringent levels or measures are appropriate in view of specific project circumstances, the executing agency of the government will provide full and detailed justification for any proposed alternatives that are consistent with the requirements presented in ADB SPS.



## Noise Limits for DG Set

### NOISE LIMIT FOR GENERATOR SETS RUN WITH DIESEL

*(Noise Limit for Generator Sets run with Diesel were notified by Environment (Protection) second Amendment Rules vide GSR 371(E), dated 17<sup>th</sup> May 2002 at serial no.94 and its amendments vide GSR No 520(E) dated 1<sup>st</sup> July 2003; GSR 448(E), dated 12<sup>th</sup> July 2004; GSR 315(E) dated 16<sup>th</sup> May 2005; GSR 464(E) dated 7<sup>th</sup> August 2006; GSR 566(E) dated 29<sup>th</sup> August 2007 and GSR 752(E) dated 24<sup>th</sup> October 2008; G.S.R. 215 (E), dated 15<sup>th</sup> March, 2011 under the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986)*

#### Noise Limit for Generator Sets run with Diesel

1. **Noise limit for diesel generator sets (upto 1000 KVA) manufactured on or after the 1<sup>st</sup> January, 2005**

The maximum permissible sound pressure level for new diesel generator (DG) sets with rated capacity upto 1000 KVA, manufactured on or after the 1<sup>st</sup> January, 2005 shall be 75 dB(A) at 1 metre from the enclosure surface.

The diesel generator sets should be provided with integral acoustic enclosure at the manufacturing stage itself.

The implementation of noise limit for these diesel generator sets shall be regulated as given in paragraph 3 below.

2. **Noise limit for DG sets not covered by paragraph 1.**

Noise limits for diesel generator sets not covered by paragraph 1, shall be as follows:-

- 2.1 Noise from DG set shall be controlled by providing an acoustic enclosure or by treating the room acoustically, at the users end.
- 2.2 The acoustic enclosure or acoustic treatment of the room shall be designed for minimum 25 dB (A) insertion loss or for meeting the ambient noise standards, whichever is on the higher side ( if the actual ambient noise is on the higher side, it may not be possible to check the performance of the acoustic enclosure/acoustic treatment. Under such circumstances the performance may be checked for noise reduction upto actual ambient noise level, preferably, in the night time). The measurement for Insertion Loss may be done at different points at 0.5 m from the acoustic enclosure/ room, then averaged.
- 2.3 The DG set shall be provided with proper exhaust muffler with insertion loss of minimum 25 dB (A).

2.4 These limits shall be regulated by the State Pollution Control Boards and the State Pollution Control Committees.

2.5 Guidelines for the manufacturers/ users of Diesel Generator sets shall be as under:-

01. The manufacturer shall offer to the user a standard acoustic enclosure of 25 dB (A) insertion loss and also a suitable exhaust muffler with insertion loss of 25 dB(A).
02. The user shall make efforts to bring down the noise levels due to the DG set, outside his premises, within the ambient noise requirements by proper citing and control measures.
03. Installation of DG set must be strictly in compliance with the recommendations of the DG set manufacturer.
04. A proper routine and preventive maintenance procedure for the DG set should be set and followed in consultation with the DG set manufacturer which would help prevent noise levels of the DG set from deteriorating with use.

### **3.0 Limits of Noise for DG Sets (upto 1000 KVA) Manufactured on or after the 1<sup>st</sup> January, 2005**

#### **3.1 Applicability**

01. These rules apply to DG sets upto 1000 KVA rated output, manufactured or imported in India, on or after 1<sup>st</sup> January, 2005.
02. These rules shall not apply to –
  - a) DG sets manufactured or imported for the purpose of exports outside India; and
  - b) DG sets intended for the purpose of sample and not for sale in India.

#### **3.2 Requirement of Certification**

Every manufacturer or assembler or importer (hereinafter referred to as the "manufacturer") of DG set (hereinafter referred to as "product") to which these regulations apply must have valid certificates of Type Approval and also valid certificates of Conformity of Production for each year, for all the product models being manufactured or assembled or imported from 1<sup>st</sup> January, 2005 with the noise limit specified in paragraph 1.

### Surface Water Quality Classification Criteria

| Designated-Best-Use                                                         | Class of Water | Criteria                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Drinking Water Source without conventional treatment but after disinfection | A              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Total Coliforms Organism MPN/100ml shall be 50 or less</li> <li>• pH between 6.5 and 8.5</li> <li>• Dissolved Oxygen 6 mg/L or more</li> <li>• Biochemical Oxygen Demand 5 days 20°C 2mg/L or less</li> </ul> |
| Outdoor bathing (Organized)                                                 | B              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Total Coliforms Organism MPN/100ml shall be 500 or less</li> <li>• pH between 6.5 and 8.5</li> <li>• Dissolved Oxygen 5mg/L or more</li> <li>• Biochemical Oxygen Demand 5 days 20°C 3mg/L or less</li> </ul> |
| Drinking water source after conventional treatment and disinfection         | C              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Total Coliforms Organism MPN/100ml shall be 5000 or less</li> <li>• pH between 6 to 9</li> <li>• Dissolved Oxygen 4 mg/L or more</li> <li>• Biochemical Oxygen Demand 5 days 20°C 3 mg/L or less</li> </ul>   |
| Propagation of Wild life and Fisheries                                      | D              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• pH between 6.5 to 8.5</li> <li>• Dissolved Oxygen 4 mg/L or more</li> <li>• Free Ammonia (as N) 1.2 mg/L or less</li> </ul>                                                                                   |
| Irrigation, Industrial Cooling, Controlled Waste disposal                   | E              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• pH between 6.0 to 8.5</li> <li>• Electrical Conductivity at 25°C micro mhos/cm Max. 2250</li> <li>• Sodium absorption Ratio Max. 26</li> <li>• Boron Max. 2 mg/L</li> </ul>                                   |

Source: Central Pollution Control Board

mg/L = milligram per liter, ml = milliliter, MPN = Most Probable Number

## Vehicle Exhaust Emission Norms

### 1. Passenger Cars

| Norms                    | CO (g/km)  | HC+ NOx (g/km)  |
|--------------------------|------------|-----------------|
| 1991 Norms               | 14.3-27.1  | 2.0(Only HC)    |
| 1996 Norms               | 8.68-12.40 | 3.00-4.36       |
| 1998 Norms               | 4.34-6.20  | 1.50-2.18       |
| India stage 2000 norms   | 2.72       | 0.97            |
| Bharat stage-II          | 2.2        | 0.5             |
| Bharat Stage-III         | 2.3        | 0.35(combined)  |
| Bharat Stage-IV          | 1.0        | 0.18(combined)  |
| Bharat Stage-VI (Petrol) | 1.0        | 0.16 (Combined) |

### 2. Heavy Diesel Vehicles

| Norms                    | CO (g/kmhr) | HC (g/kmhr)   | NOx (g/kmhr) | PM (g/kmhr) |
|--------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| 1991 Norms               | 14          | 3.5           | 18           | -           |
| 1996 Norms               | 11.2        | 2.4           | 14.4         | -           |
| India stage 2000 norms   | 4.5         | 1.1           | 8.0          | 0.36        |
| Bharat stage-II          | 4.0         | 1.1           | 7.0          | 0.15        |
| Bharat Stage-III         | 2.1         | 1.6           | 5.0          | 0.10        |
| Bharat Stage-IV          | 1.5         | 0.96          | 3.5          | 0.02        |
| Bharat Stage-VI (Diesel) | 0.5         | 0.17 (HC+NOx) |              | 0.0045      |

Source: Central Pollution Control Board

CO = Carbon Monoxide; g/kmhr = grams per kilometer-hour; HC = Hydrocarbons; NOx = oxides of nitrogen; PM = particulates matter

### Appendix 6

Discharge Standards to be achieved as per NGT order dtd. 30.04.2019

| Sl. No. | Parameters                                     | Parameters Limit                                                 |
|---------|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1       |                                                | 5.5-9.0                                                          |
| 2       | BOD (mg/l)                                     | Not more than 10 mg/l                                            |
| 3       |                                                |                                                                  |
| 4       | TSS (mg/l)                                     |                                                                  |
| 5       | P-Total (mg/l)- for discharge into ponds/lakes | Not more than 1.0 mg/l                                           |
| 6       |                                                |                                                                  |
| 7       | Fecal Coliform (MPN/100ml)                     | Desirable- Less than 100 MPN/100ml<br>Permissible- 230 MPN/100ml |

## Appendix 7

### Pages from Rajasthan State Sewerage and Wastewater Policy for reuse of treated effluent and sludge

---

STATE SEWERAGE AND WASTE WATER POLICY- 2016

---

- viii. Design and performance specifications of wastewater treatment plants shall be as per guidelines given in the manual on sewerage treatment systems published by CPHEEO. Sufficient room in tendering for the construction of new plants shall be provided for competition to take place in both technologies and costs.

#### **5.4. On Reuse of Treated Effluent and Sludge**

1. Treated wastewater effluent is considered a water resource and is added to the water stock for reuse.
2. Priority shall be given to agricultural reuse of treated effluent for unrestricted irrigation. Blending of treated wastewater with fresh water shall be made to improve quality where possible. Crops to be irrigated by the treated effluent or blend thereof with freshwater resources shall be selected to suit the irrigation water, soil type and chemistry, and the economics of the reuse operations.
3. Crop nutrient requirements shall be determined taking into consideration the prevailing effluent quality. Overuse of nutrients shall be avoided.
4. Accumulation of heavy metals and salinity shall be monitored, managed and mitigated. Leaching of soils shall be advocated by the irrigation authorities.
5. Farmers shall be encouraged to determine the rate of water application needed for different crops, taking into consideration the value of nutrients in the treated water and other parameters.
6. Farmers shall be encouraged to use modern and efficient irrigation technologies. Protection of on-farm workers and of crops against pollution with wastewater shall be ensured.
7. Treated effluent quality should be monitored and users alerted to any emergency causing deterioration of the quality so that they will not use such water unless corrective measures are taken.
8. Studies should be conducted and projects designed and implemented to store the excess treated wastewater in surface reservoirs but artificial recharge is not permitted . Due attention shall be given to the quality of treated and groundwater and the characteristics of the strata.
9. Plans and studies for power generation from sludge, if proven technically, economically and financially feasible, shall be made with due attention to environment impacts.
10. Sludge produced from the treatment process would be processed so it may be used as fertilizer and soil conditioner. Care shall be taken to conform to the regulations of public health and environment protection norms.

11. **Industry:** Industrial reuse of reclaimed wastewater represents major reuse next only to irrigation in both developed and developing countries. Reclaimed wastewater is ideal for many industrial purposes. Where effluent is to be used in the industrial processes, it should be the responsibility of the industry to treat it to the quality standards required. Pilot scale feasibility studies carried out in Australia have concluded that it is possible to economically treat the domestic wastewater to achieve adequate quality for reuse as cooling water. Based on the conclusions of the feasibility study, a full-scale treatment plant employing cross-flow membrane microfiltration system may be installed. The membrane filtration system can remove all suspended solids, fecal coliforms, and giardia cysts. It could also significantly reduce human enteric viruses such as *reovirus* and *enterovirus*. The water reclamation plant at Eraring Power Station demonstrates the potential for reuse of wastewater in power generation and other industrial manufacturing facilities.

Industrial uses for reclaimed water include:

- (i) Evaporative cooling water:-
  - (a) Once-through cooling system.
  - (b) Re-circulating cooling system.
  - (c) Cooling water quality requirements.
- (ii) Boiler –Feed water- The use of reclaimed water differs little from use of conventional public supplies for boiler-feed water, as both require extensive additional treatment. Quality requirements for boiler feed make up water are dependent upon pressure at which boiler is operated.
- (iii) Industrial process water-

Suitability of reclaimed water for use in industrial process depends upon particular use like-

- (a) Pulp and paper.
  - (b) Chemical industry.
  - (c) Textile industry.
  - (d) Petroleum and coal.
12. Whenever possible, other end uses of treated effluents; such as recycling, cooling, power generation, etc. shall be considered.
13. **Re-use Options:** The following options for re-use of effluent have been identified: In general, public health concern is the major issue in any type of reuse of wastewater, be it for irrigation or non-irrigation utilization, especially long term impact of reuse practices. It is difficult to delineate acceptable health risks and is a matter that is still hotly debated. Potential reuse of wastewater depends on the hydraulic and biochemical characteristics of wastewater, which determine the methods and degree of treatment required. While agricultural irrigation reuses, in general, require lower quality levels of treatment, domestic reuse options (direct or indirect potable and non-potable) reuses need the highest treatment level. Level of treatment for other



reuse options lie between these two extremes. The reuse options may be (artificial recharge of aquifers is not permitted):

- i. Irrigation
  - (a) Agriculture and forestry
  - (b) Landscaping
- ii. Fish – farming
- iii. Industry
- iv. Non-potable Domestic Reuse.

The detailed project report should clearly define the best reuse option particular to town and strategy to obtain it. Action plan with clarity should be the part of Detailed Project Report (DPR), while preparing sewerage projects. Before deciding the reuse of treated waste water, authorities must full fill the water quality norms and its legal implications.

- 14. Governing local body can sell the treated waste water and digested sludge to generate the revenue.

#### **5.5. On Pricing, Financing and Investment**

- 1. In view of increasing marginal cost of wastewater collection and treatment, wastewater charges, connection fees, sewerage taxes and treatment fees shall be set to cover at least the operation and maintenance costs. It is also highly desirable that part of the capital cost of the services shall be recovered. The ultimate aim is for a full cost recovery.
- 2. Appropriate criteria in order to apply the "polluter pays" principle shall be established.
- 3. Different charges for different areas may be applied. This shall be assessed for each geographical area as a function of end users and effluent quality and will be subject to economic and social considerations.
- 4. Because of the limited financial resources available to Government of Rajasthan, setting investment priorities in wastewater will be compatible with government investment plans.
- 5. Criteria for prioritizing investments in the wastewater sector shall take into account the current and future needs of the state, needs to expand wastewater systems in urban areas and to provide wastewater systems to smaller towns and villages.
- 6. Priorities of wastewater projects shall not be disconnected from water supply projects and urbanization in general. Decisions will be made concerning them to attain optimum solutions to the need for services, availability of finance and availability of trained manpower.

7. Treated effluent shall be priced and sold to end users at a price covering at least the operation and maintenance costs of delivery.
8. It is the intention of the Government, through private sector participation, to transfer management of infrastructure and services from the public to the private sector, in order to improve performance and upgrade the level of service.
9. The role of the private sector will expand with management contracts, concessions and other forms of private sector participation in wastewater management.
10. The concepts of BOO/BOT shall be entertained, and the impact of such concepts on the consumers shall be continually addressed and negative impacts mitigated.
11. The private sector role in reuse of treated effluent shall be encouraged and expanded.
12. As per urban reforms (under various schemes by MOUD) 100% cost of O&M of sewerage system shall be recovered from consumer. The costs will depend on the system/technology adopted for collection of sewerage and treatment and the administration costs. It is important that the full cost of the service is assessed for each urban area instead of adopting a typical cost assessment. The full cost shall cover the following:
  - (i) Institutional aspect of the sanitation service e.g. the management information systems, accountancy and finance management, billing and collection, customer services, etc. and oversight activities.
  - (ii) Operating, maintaining (on a planned maintenance basis), repairing replacing and extending sanitation service physical infrastructure.
  - (iii) Keeping updated infrastructure and customer data on a GIS base.
  - (iv) Managers, staff, vehicles, equipment and consumables associated with the above.
  - (v) Consumable like chemicals etc.
  - (vi) Power charges.
  - (vii) Spare Parts.
  - (viii) Any other O&M contract amount

#### **5.6. Source of Funds for Sewerage Project**

- (A) In general, implementation of reuse facility requires substantial capital expenses. In addition to capital cost associated with reclaimed water facility, there are also additional operation, maintenance, and replacement and administrative costs. Hence responsible agencies may consider following sources of 'Funds for Construction of Sewerage Project':

### Appendix 8: Drinking Water Standards

| Group       | National Standards for Drinking Water <sup>a</sup> |             |                                             | WHO Guidelines for Drinking-Water Quality, 4 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 2011 <sup>b</sup> | Applicable Per ADB SPS <sup>c, d</sup>      |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
|             | Parameter                                          | Unit        | Max. Concentration Limits <sup>d</sup>      |                                                                                       |                                             |
| Physical    | Turbidity                                          | NTU         | 1 (5)                                       | -                                                                                     | 1 (5)                                       |
|             | pH                                                 |             | 6.5 – 8.5                                   | none                                                                                  | 6.5 – 8.5                                   |
|             | Color                                              | Hazen units | 5 (15)                                      | none                                                                                  | 5 (15)                                      |
|             | Taste and Odor                                     |             | Agreeable                                   | -                                                                                     | Agreeable                                   |
|             | TDS                                                | mg/l        | 500 (2,000)                                 | -                                                                                     | 500 (2,000)                                 |
|             | Iron                                               | mg/l        | 0.3                                         | -                                                                                     | 0.3                                         |
|             | Manganese                                          | mg/l        | 0.1 (0.3)                                   | -                                                                                     | 0.1 (0.3)                                   |
|             | Arsenic                                            | mg/l        | 0.01 (0.05)                                 | 0.01                                                                                  | 0.01                                        |
|             | Cadmium                                            | mg/l        | 0.003                                       | 0.003                                                                                 | 0.003                                       |
|             | Chromium                                           | mg/l        | 0.05                                        | 0.05                                                                                  | 0.05                                        |
|             | Cyanide                                            | mg/l        | 0.05                                        | none                                                                                  | 0.05                                        |
|             | Fluoride                                           | mg/l        | 1 (1.5)                                     | 1.5                                                                                   | 1 (1.5)                                     |
|             | Lead                                               | mg/l        | 0.01                                        | 0.01                                                                                  | 0.01                                        |
|             | Ammonia                                            | mg/l        | 0.5                                         | none established                                                                      | 0.5                                         |
| Chemical    | Chloride                                           | mg/l        | 250 (1,000)                                 | none established                                                                      | 250 (1,000)                                 |
|             | Sulphate                                           | mg/l        | 200 (400)                                   | none                                                                                  | 200 (400)                                   |
|             | Nitrate                                            | mg/l        | 45                                          | 50                                                                                    | 45                                          |
|             | Copper                                             | mg/l        | 0.05 (1.5)                                  | 2                                                                                     | 0.05 (1.5)                                  |
|             | Total Hardness                                     | mg/l        | 200 (600)                                   | -                                                                                     | 200 (600)                                   |
|             | Calcium                                            | mg/l        | 75 (200)                                    | -                                                                                     | 75 (200)                                    |
|             | Zinc                                               | mg/l        | 5 (15)                                      | none established                                                                      | 5 (15)                                      |
|             | Mercury                                            | mg/l        | 0.001                                       | 0.006                                                                                 | 0.001                                       |
|             | Aluminum                                           | mg/l        | 0.1 (0.3)                                   | none established                                                                      | 0.1 (0.3)                                   |
|             | Residual Chlorine                                  | mg/l        | 0.2                                         | 5                                                                                     | 0.2                                         |
| Micro Germs | E-coli                                             | MPN/100ml   | Must not be detectable in any 100 ml sample | Must not be detectable in any 100 ml sample                                           | Must not be detectable in any 100 ml sample |
|             | Total Coliform                                     | MPN/100ml   |                                             |                                                                                       |                                             |

<sup>a</sup> Bureau of India Standard 10500: 2012.

<sup>b</sup> Health-based guideline values.

<sup>c</sup> Per ADB SPS, the government shall achieve whichever of the ambient air quality standards is more stringent. If less stringent levels or measures are appropriate in view of specific project circumstances, the executing agency of the government will provide full and detailed justification for any proposed alternatives that are consistent with the requirements presented in ADB SPS.

<sup>d</sup> Figures in parenthesis are maximum limits allowed in the absence of alternate source.

## Appendix 9: Extract from Construction And Demolition Management Rules, 2016

[Published In the Gazette of India, Part-II, Section-3, Sub-section (ii)]  
Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change

### NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 29<sup>th</sup> March, 2016

**G.S.R. 317(E).**—Whereas the Municipal Solid Wastes (Management and Handling) Rules, 2000 published vide notification number S.O. 908(E), dated the 25<sup>th</sup> September, 2000 by the Government of India in the erstwhile Ministry of Environment and Forests, provided a regulatory frame work for management of Municipal Solid Waste generated in the urban area of the country;

And whereas, to make these rules more effective and to improve the collection, segregation, recycling, treatment and disposal of solid waste in an environmentally sound manner, the Central Government reviewed the existing rules and it was considered necessary to revise the existing rules with a emphasis on the roles and accountability of waste generators and various stakeholders, give thrust to segregation, recovery, reuse, recycle at source, address in detail the management of construction and demolition waste.

And whereas, the draft rules, namely, the Solid Waste Management Rules, 2015 with a separate chapter on construction and demolition waste were published by the Central Government in the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change vide G.S.R. 451 (E), dated the 3<sup>rd</sup> June, 2015 inviting objections or suggestions from the public within sixty days from the date of publication of the said notification;

And Whereas, the objections or suggestions received within the stipulated period were duly considered by the Central Government;

Now, therefore, in exercise of the powers conferred by sections 6, 25 of the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 (29 of 1986), and in supersession of the Municipal Solid Wastes (Management and Handling) Rules, 2000, except as respect things done or omitted to be done before such supersession, the Central Government hereby notifies the following rules for Management of Construction and Demolition Waste –

**1. Short title and commencement.**—(1) These rules shall be called the Construction and Demolition Waste Management Rules, 2016.

(2) They shall come into force on the date of their publication in the Official Gazette.

**2. Application.**—The rules shall apply to every waste resulting from construction, re-modeling, repair and demolition of any civil structure of individual or organisation or authority who generates construction and demolition waste such as building materials, debris, rubble.

**3. Definitions** —(1) In these rules, unless the context otherwise requires, -

(a) “ ACT” means the Environment ( Protection) Act, 1986 (29 of 1986);

(b) "**construction**" means the process of erecting of building or built facility or other structure, or

building of infrastructure including alteration in these entities,;

- (c) **"construction and demolition waste"** means the waste comprising of building materials, debris and rubble resulting from construction, re-modeling, repair and demolition of any civil structure;
- (d) **"de-construction"** means a planned selective demolition in which salvage, re-use and recycling of the demolished structure is maximized;
- (e) **"demolition"** means breaking down or tearing down buildings and other structures either manually or using mechanical force (by various equipment) or by implosion using explosives.
- (f) **"form"** means a **Form annexed to these rules;**
- (g) **"local authority"** means an urban local authority with different nomenclature such as municipal corporation, municipality, nagarpalika, nagarnigam, nagarpanchayat, municipal council including notified area committee and not limited to or any other local authority constituted under the relevant statutes such as gram panchayat, where the management of construction and demolition waste is entrusted to such agency;
- (h) **"schedule"** means a schedule annexed to these rules;
- (i) **"service provider"** means authorities who provide services like water, sewerage, electricity, telephone, roads, drainage etc. often generate construction and demolition waste during their activities, which includes excavation, demolition and civil work;
- (j) **"waste generator"** means **any person or association of persons** or institution, residential and commercial establishments including Indian Railways, Airport, Port and Harbour and Defence establishments who undertakes construction of or demolition of any civil structure which generate construction and demolition waste.

(2) Words and expressions used but not defined herein shall have the same meaning defined in the ACT.

**(4) Duties of the waste generator -**

- (1) Every waste generator shall prima-facie be responsible for collection, segregation of concrete, soil and others and storage of construction and demolition waste generated, as directed or notified by the concerned local authority in consonance with these rules.
- (2) The generator shall ensure that other waste (such as solid waste) does not get mixed with this waste and is stored and disposed separately.
- (3) Waste generators who generate more than 20 tons or more in one day or 300 tons per project in a month shall segregate the waste into four streams such as concrete, soil, steel, wood and plastics, bricks and mortar and shall submit waste management plan and get appropriate approvals from the local authority before starting construction or demolition or remodeling work and keep the concerned

authorities informed regarding the relevant activities from the planning stage to the implementation stage and this should be on project to project basis.

(4) Every waste generator shall keep the construction and demolition waste within the premise or get the waste deposited at collection centre so made by the local body or handover it to the authorised processing facilities of construction and demolition waste; and ensure that there is no littering or deposition of construction and demolition waste so as to prevent obstruction to the traffic or the public or drains.

(5) Every waste generator shall pay relevant charges for collection, transportation, processing and disposal as notified by the concerned authorities; Waste generators who generate more than 20 tons or more in one day or 300 tons per project in a month shall have to pay for the processing and disposal of construction and demolition waste generated by them, apart from the payment for storage, collection and transportation. The rate shall be fixed by the concerned local authority or any other authority designated by the State Government.

**(5) Duties of service provider and their contractors -**

(1) The service providers shall prepare within six months from the date of notification of these rules, a comprehensive waste management plan covering segregation, storage, collection, reuse, recycling, transportation and disposal of construction and demolition waste generated within their jurisdiction.

(2) The service providers shall remove all construction and demolition waste and clean the area every day, if possible, or depending upon the duration of the work, the quantity and type of waste generated, appropriate storage and collection, a reasonable timeframe shall be worked out in consultation with the concerned local authority.

(3) In case of the service providers have no logistics support to carry out the work specified in sub-rules (1) and (2) , they shall tie up with the authorised agencies for removal of construction and demolition waste and pay the relevant charges as notified by the local authority.

**(6) Duties of local authority-**The local authority shall,-

(1) issue detailed directions with regard to proper management of construction and demolition waste within its jurisdiction in accordance with the provisions of these rules and the local authority shall seek detailed plan or undertaking as applicable, from generator of construction and demolition waste;

(2) chalk out stages, methodology and equipment, material involved in the overall activity and final clean up after completion of the construction and demolition ;

(3c) seek assistance from concerned authorities for safe disposal of construction and demolition waste contaminated with industrial hazardous or toxic material or nuclear waste if any;

(4) shall make arrangements and place appropriate containers for collection of waste and shall remove at regular intervals or when they are filled, either through own resources or by appointing private operators;

- (5) shall get the collected waste transported to appropriate sites for processing and disposal either through own resources or by appointing private operators;
- (6) shall give appropriate incentives to generator for salvaging, processing and or recycling preferably in-situ;
- (7) shall examine and sanction the waste management plan of the generators within a period of one month or from the date of approval of building plan, whichever is earlier from the date of its submission;
- (8) shall keep track of the generation of construction and demolition waste within its jurisdiction and establish a data base and update once in a year;
- (9) shall device appropriate measures in consultation with expert institutions for management of construction and demolition waste generated including processing facility and for using the recycled products in the best possible manner;
- (10) shall create a sustained system of information, education and communication for construction and demolition waste through collaboration with expert institutions and civil societies and also disseminate through their own website;
- (11) shall make provision for giving incentives for use of material made out of construction and demolition waste in the construction activity including in non-structural concrete, paving blocks, lower layers of road pavements, colony and rural roads.

**(7) Criteria for storage, processing or recycling facilities for construction and demolition waste and application of construction and demolition waste and its products-**

- (1) The site for storage and processing or recycling facilities for construction and demolition waste shall be selected as per the criteria given in **Schedule I**;
- (2) The operator of the facility as specified in sub- rules (1) shall apply in **Form I** for authorization from State Pollution Control Board or Pollution Control Committee.
- (3) The operator of the facility shall submit the annual report to the State Pollution Control Board in **Form II**.
- (3) Application of materials made from construction and demolition waste in operation of sanitary landfill shall be as per the criteria given in **Schedule II**.

**(8) Duties of State Pollution Control Board or Pollution Control Committee-**

- (1) State Pollution Control Board or Pollution Control Committee shall monitor the implementation of these rules by the concerned local bodies and the competent authorities and the annual report shall be sent to the Central Pollution Control Board and the State Government or Union Territory or any other State level nodal agency identified by the State Government or Union Territory administration for generating State level comprehensive data. Such reports shall also contain the comments and suggestions of the State Pollution Control Board or Pollution Control Committee with respect to any comments or changes required;

(2) State Pollution Control Board or Pollution Control Committee shall grant authorization to construction and demolition waste processing facility in **Form-III** as specified under these rules after examining the application received in **Form I**;

(3) State Pollution Control Board or Pollution Control Committee shall prepare annual report in **Form IV** with special emphasis on the implementation status of compliance of these rules and forward report to Central Pollution Control Board before the 31<sup>st</sup> July for each financial year.

**(9) Duties of State Government or Union Territory Administration-**

(1) The Secretary in-charge of development in the State Government or Union territory administration shall prepare their policy document with respect to management of construction and demolition of waste in accordance with the provisions of these rules within one year from date of final notification of these rules.

(2) The concerned department in the State Government dealing with land shall be responsible for providing suitable sites for setting up of the storage, processing and recycling facilities for construction and demolition waste.

(3) The Town and Country planning Department shall incorporate the site in the approved land use plan so that there is no disturbance to the processing facility on a long term basis.

(4) Procurement of materials made from construction and demolition waste shall be made mandatory to a certain percentage (say 10-20%) in municipal and Government contracts subject to strict quality control.

**(10) Duties of the Central Pollution Control Board -** (1) The Central Pollution Control Board shall,-

(a) prepare operational guidelines related to environmental management of construction and demolition waste management;

(b) analyze and collate the data received from the State Pollution Control Boards or Pollution Control Committee to review these rules from time to time;

(c) coordinate with all the State Pollution Control Board and Pollution Control Committees for any matter related to development of environmental standards;

(d) forward annual compliance report to Central Government before the 30<sup>th</sup> August for each financial year based on reports given by State Pollution Control Boards of Pollution Control Committees.

**(11) Duties of Bureau of Indian Standards and Indian Roads Congress -**The Bureau of Indian Standards and Indian Roads Congress shall be responsible for preparation of code of practices and standards for use of recycled materials and products of construction and demolition waste in respect of construction activities and the role of Indian Road Congress shall be specific to the standards and practices pertaining to construction of roads.



**Schedule III**  
**Timeframe for Planning and Implementation**  
**[See Rule 13]**

| Sl. No. | Compliance Criteria                                            | Cities with population of 01 million and above | Cities with population of 0.5-01 million | Cities with population of less than 0.5 million |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| 1       | Formulation of policy by State Government                      | 12 months                                      | 12 months                                | 12 months                                       |
| 2       | Identification of sites for collection and processing facility | 18 months                                      | 18 months                                | 18 months                                       |
| 3       | Commissioning and implementation of the facility               | 18 months                                      | 24 months                                | 36 months                                       |
| 4       | Monitoring by SPCBs                                            | 3 times a year – once in 4 months              | 2 times a year – once in 6 months        | 2 times a year – once in 6 months               |

*\*The time Schedule is effective from the date of notification of these rules.*

**FORM – I**  
**See [Rule 7 (2)]**  
**Application for obtaining authorisation**

To,  
The Member Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_ Name of the local authority or Name of the agency :  
appointed by the municipal authority

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Correspondence address<br>Telephone No.<br>Fax No.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                     |
| Nodal Officer and designation (Officer authorized by the competent authority or agency responsible for operation of processing or recycling or disposal facility)                                                                                                                               |                                                                                     |
| Authorisation applied for (Please tick mark)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Setting up of processing or recycling facility of construction and demolition waste |
| Detailed proposal of construction and demolition waste processing or recycling facility to include the following<br>Location of site approved and allotted by the Competent Authority.<br>Average quantity (in tons per day) and composition of construction and demolition waste to be handled |                                                                                     |

## Appendix 10 A: Rapid Environmental Assessment Checklist – Water Supply

**Instructions:**

This checklist focuses on environmental issues and concerns. To ensure that social dimensions are adequately considered, refer also to ADB's (a) checklists on involuntary resettlement and Indigenous Peoples; (b) poverty reduction handbook; (c) staff guide to consultation and participation; and (d) gender checklists.

Answer the questions assuming the “without mitigation” case. The purpose is to identify potential impacts. Use the “remarks” section to discuss any anticipated mitigation measures.

**Country/Project Title:**
**Package No. and Description:**

| SN       | Screening Question                                                                                                               | Yes | No | Remarks |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|---------|
| <b>A</b> | <b>Project Siting</b>                                                                                                            |     |    |         |
|          | <b>Is the project area</b>                                                                                                       |     |    |         |
| 1        | Densely populated?                                                                                                               |     |    |         |
| 2        | Heavy with development activities?                                                                                               |     |    |         |
| 3        | Adjacent to or within any environmentally sensitive areas?                                                                       |     |    |         |
| 4        | Cultural heritage site                                                                                                           |     |    |         |
| 5        | Protected Area                                                                                                                   |     |    |         |
| 6        | Wetland                                                                                                                          |     |    |         |
| 7        | Mangrove                                                                                                                         |     |    |         |
| 8        | Estuarine                                                                                                                        |     |    |         |
| 9        | Buffer zone of protected area                                                                                                    |     |    |         |
| 10       | Special area for protecting biodiversity                                                                                         |     |    |         |
| 11       | Bay                                                                                                                              |     |    |         |
| <b>B</b> | <b>Potential Environmental Impacts</b>                                                                                           |     |    |         |
|          | <b>With the project cause</b>                                                                                                    |     |    |         |
| 1        | Pollution of raw water supply from upstream wastewater discharge from communities, industries, agriculture, soil erosion runoff? |     |    |         |
| 2        | Impairment of historical/ cultural monuments/areas and loss/damage to these sites?                                               |     |    |         |
| 3        | Hazard of land subsidence caused by excessive ground water pumping?                                                              |     |    |         |
| 4        | Social conflicts arising from displacement of communities?                                                                       |     |    |         |
| 5        | Conflicts in abstraction of raw water for water supply with other beneficial water uses for surface and ground waters?           |     |    |         |
| 6        | Unsatisfactory raw water supply (e.g. excessive pathogens or mineral constituents)?                                              |     |    |         |
| 7        | Delivery of unsafe water to distribution system?                                                                                 |     |    |         |
| 8        | Inadequate protection of intake works or wells, leading to pollution of water supply?                                            |     |    |         |
| 9        | Over pumping of ground water, leading to salinization and ground subsidence?                                                     |     |    |         |
| 10       | Excessive algal growth in storage reservoir?                                                                                     |     |    |         |
| 11       | Increase in production of sewage beyond capabilities of community facilities?                                                    |     |    |         |

| SN | Screening Question                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Yes | No | Remarks |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|---------|
| 12 | Inadequate disposal of sludge from water treatment plants?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |    |         |
| 13 | Inadequate buffer zone around pumping and treatment plants alleviates noise and other possible nuisances and protects facilities?                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |    |         |
| 14 | Impairments associated with transmission lines and access roads?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |    |         |
| 15 | Health hazards arising from inadequate design of facilities for receiving, storing and handling of chlorine and other hazardous chemicals.                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |    |         |
| 16 | Health and safety hazards to workers from handling and management of chlorine used for disinfection, other contaminants, and biological and physical hazards during project construction and operation?                                                                                                                    |     |    |         |
| 17 | Dislocation or involuntary resettlement of people?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |    |         |
| 18 | Disproportionate impacts on the poor, women and children, indigenous Peoples or other vulnerable groups?                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |    |         |
| 19 | Noise and dust from construction activities?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |    |         |
| 20 | Increased road traffic due to interference of construction activities?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |    |         |
| 21 | Continuing soil erosion/ silt runoff from construction operations?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |    |         |
| 22 | Delivery of unsafe water due to poor O&M treatment processes (especially MOWS accumulations in filters) and inadequate chlorination due to lack of adequate monitoring of chlorine residuals in distribution systems?                                                                                                      |     |    |         |
| 23 | Delivery of water to distribution system, which is corrosive due to inadequate attention to feeding of corrective chemicals?                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |    |         |
| 24 | Accidental leakage of chlorine gas?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |    |         |
| 25 | Excessive abstraction of water affecting downstream water users?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |    |         |
| 26 | Competing uses of water?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |    |         |
| 27 | Increased sewage flow due to increased water supply                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |    |         |
| 28 | increased volume of sullage (wastewater from cooking and washing) and sludge from wastewater treatment plant                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |    |         |
| 29 | Large population influx during project construction and operation that causes increased burden on social infrastructure and services (such as water supply and sanitation systems)?                                                                                                                                        |     |    |         |
| 30 | Social conflicts if workers from other regions or countries are hired?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |    |         |
| 31 | Risks to community health and safety due to transport, and use and/or disposal of materials such as explosives, fuel and other chemicals during operation and construction?                                                                                                                                                |     |    |         |
| 32 | Community safety risks due to both accidental and natural hazards, especially where structural elements or components of the project are accessible to the members of the affected community or where their failure could result in injury to the community throughout project construction, operation and decommissioning |     |    |         |

### A Checklist for Preliminary Climate Risk Screening

**Country/Project Title:** India/Rajasthan Secondary Towns Development Sector Program (RSTDSP),

**Sector :** Urban Development

**Subsector:** Water Supply

**Division/Department:** SARD/SAUW

| Screening Questions            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Score | Remarks <sup>67</sup> |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|
| Location and Design of project | Is siting and/or routing of the project (or its components) likely to be affected by climate conditions including extreme weather related events such as floods, droughts, storms, landslides?                                                                                                                                             |       |                       |
|                                | Would the project design (e.g. the clearance for bridges) need to consider any hydro-meteorological parameters (e.g., sea-level, peak river flow, reliable water level, peak wind speed etc)?                                                                                                                                              |       |                       |
| Materials and Maintenance      | Would weather, current and likely future climate conditions (e.g. prevailing humidity level, temperature contrast between hot summer days and cold winter days, exposure to wind and humidity hydro-meteorological parameters likely affect the selection of project inputs over the life of project outputs (e.g. construction material)? |       |                       |
|                                | Would weather, current and likely future climate conditions, and related extreme events likely affect the maintenance (scheduling and cost) of project output(s) ?                                                                                                                                                                         |       |                       |
| Performance of project outputs | Would weather/climate conditions, and related extreme events likely affect the performance (e.g. annual power production) of project output(s) (e.g. hydro-power generation facilities) throughout their design life time?                                                                                                                 |       |                       |

Options for answers and corresponding score are provided below:

| Response    | Score |
|-------------|-------|
| Not Likely  | 0     |
| Likely      | 1     |
| Very Likely | 2     |

Responses when added that provide a score of 0 will be considered low risk project. If adding all responses will result to a score of 1-4 and that no score of 2 was given to any single response, the project will be assigned a medium risk category. A total score of 5 or more (which include providing a score of 1 in all responses) or a 2 in any single response will be categorized as high risk project.

Result of Initial Screening (Low, Medium, High):

Other Comments:

<sup>67</sup>If possible, provide details on the sensitivity of project components to climate conditions, such as how climate parameters are considered in design standards for infrastructure components, how changes in key climate parameters and sea level might affect the siting/routing of project, the selection of construction material and/or scheduling, performances and/or the maintenance cost/scheduling of project outputs.

### Appendix10B: Rapid Environmental Assessment Checklist – Sewerage System

Country/Project Title:

Package No. and Description: \_\_\_\_\_

| SN       | Screening Questions                                                                                                                                            | Yes | No | Remarks |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|---------|
| <b>A</b> | <b>Project Siting</b>                                                                                                                                          |     |    |         |
|          | <b>In the project area</b>                                                                                                                                     |     |    |         |
| 1        | Densely populated                                                                                                                                              |     |    |         |
| 2        | Heavy with development activities                                                                                                                              |     |    |         |
| 3        | Adjacent to or within any environmentally sensitive areas                                                                                                      |     |    |         |
| 4        | Cultural heritage sites                                                                                                                                        |     |    |         |
| 5        | Protected areas                                                                                                                                                |     |    |         |
| 6        | Wetland                                                                                                                                                        |     |    |         |
| 7        | Mangrove                                                                                                                                                       |     |    |         |
| 8        | Estuarine                                                                                                                                                      |     |    |         |
| 9        | Buffer zone                                                                                                                                                    |     |    |         |
| 10       | Special areas for protecting bio-diversity                                                                                                                     |     |    |         |
| 11       | Bay                                                                                                                                                            |     |    |         |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                |     |    |         |
| <b>B</b> | <b>Potential Environmental Impacts</b>                                                                                                                         |     |    |         |
|          | <b>Will the project cause</b>                                                                                                                                  |     |    |         |
| 1        | Impairment of historical /cultural monuments/areas and loss/damage to these sites                                                                              |     |    |         |
| 2        | Interference with other utilities and blocking of access to buildings, nuisance to neighboring areas due to noise, smell and influx of insects, rodents etc.   |     |    |         |
| 3        | Dislocation or involuntary resettlement of people                                                                                                              |     |    |         |
| 4        | Disproportionate impacts on the poor, women and children indigenous people or other vulnerable groups                                                          |     |    |         |
| 5        | Impairment of downstream water quality due to inadequate sewage treatment or release of untreated sewage                                                       |     |    |         |
| 6        | Overflows and flooding of neighboring properties with raw sewage                                                                                               |     |    |         |
| 7        | Environmental pollution due to inadequate sludge disposal or industrial waste discharges illegally disposed in sewers                                          |     |    |         |
| 8        | Noise and vibration due to blasting and other civil works                                                                                                      |     |    |         |
| 9        | Risks and vulnerabilities related to occupational health and safety due to physical, chemical and biological hazards during project construction and operation |     |    |         |

| SN | Screening Questions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Yes | No | Remarks |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|---------|
| 10 | Discharge of hazardous material into sewers, resulting in damage to sewer system and danger to workers                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |    |         |
| 11 | Inadequate buffer zone around pumping and treatment plants to alleviate noise and other possible nuisances and protect facilities                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |    |         |
| 12 | Road blocking and temporary flooding due to land excavation during the rainy season                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |    |         |
| 13 | Noise and dust from construction activities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |    |         |
| 14 | Traffic disturbances due to construction material transport and wasters                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |    |         |
| 15 | Temporary silt runoff due to construction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |    |         |
| 16 | Hazards to public health due to overflow flooding and groundwater pollution due to failure of sewerage system                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |    |         |
| 17 | Deterioration of water quality due to inadequate sludge disposal or direct discharge of untreated sewage water                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |    |         |
| 18 | Contamination of surface and ground water due to sludge disposal on land                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |    |         |
| 19 | Health and safety hazards to workers from toxic gases and hazardous materials which may be contained in confined areas, sewage flow and exposure to pathogens in untreated sewage and un-stabilized sludge                                                                                                                 |     |    |         |
| 20 | Large population increase during project construction and operation that causes increased burden on social infrastructure (such as sanitation system)                                                                                                                                                                      |     |    |         |
|    | Social conflicts between construction workers from other areas and community workers?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |    |         |
| 21 | Risks to community health and safety due to the transport, storage and use and /or disposal of materials such as explosives, fuel and other chemicals during construction and operation                                                                                                                                    |     |    |         |
| 22 | Community safety risks due to both accidental and natural hazards, especially where the structural elements or components of the project and accessible to members of the affected community or where their failure could result in injury to the community throughout project construction, operation and decommissioning |     |    |         |

### A Checklist for Preliminary Climate Risk Screening

**Country/Project Title:** India/Rajasthan Secondary Towns Development Sector Program (RSTDSP),

**Sector :** Urban Development

**Subsector:** Water Supply

**Division/Department:** SARD/SAUW

| Screening Questions            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Score | Remarks <sup>1</sup> |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------|
| Location and Design of project | Is siting and/or routing of the project (or its components) likely to be affected by climate conditions including extreme weather related events such as floods, droughts, storms, landslides?                                                                                                                                             |       |                      |
|                                | Would the project design (e.g. the clearance for bridges) need to consider any hydro-meteorological parameters (e.g., sea-level, peak river flow, reliable water level, peak wind speed etc)?                                                                                                                                              |       |                      |
| Materials and Maintenance      | Would weather, current and likely future climate conditions (e.g. prevailing humidity level, temperature contrast between hot summer days and cold winter days, exposure to wind and humidity hydro-meteorological parameters likely affect the selection of project inputs over the life of project outputs (e.g. construction material)? |       |                      |
|                                | Would weather, current and likely future climate conditions, and related extreme events likely affect the maintenance (scheduling and cost) of project output(s) ?                                                                                                                                                                         |       |                      |
| Performance of project outputs | Would weather/climate conditions, and related extreme events likely affect the performance (e.g. annual power production) of project output(s) (e.g. hydro-power generation facilities) throughout their design life time?                                                                                                                 |       |                      |

Options for answers and corresponding score are provided below:

|             |       |
|-------------|-------|
| Response    | Score |
| Not Likely  | 0     |
| Likely      | 1     |
| Very Likely | 2     |

Responses when added that provide a score of 0 will be considered low risk project. If adding all responses will result to a score of 1-4 and that no score of 2 was given to any single response, the project will be assigned a medium risk category. A total score of 5 or more (which include providing a score of 1 in all responses) or a 2 in any single response will be categorized as high risk project.

Result of Initial Screening (Low, Medium, High):

Other Comments:

<sup>1</sup>If possible, provide details on the sensitivity of project components to climate conditions, such as how climate parameters are considered in design standards for infrastructure components, how changes in key climate parameters and sea level might affect the siting/routing of project, the selection of construction material and/or scheduling, performances and/or the maintenance cost/scheduling of project outputs.

## Appendix 11 :No Mitigation Scenario Checklist

### SAUW No Mitigation Scenario (Scoping Checklist)

**Instructions:** Answer the questions based on subproject/package information. Discuss/consult design engineers, social safeguards team and other technical experts to ensure most recent information is used. The answers will be used in the preparation of EIA/IEE and EMP. If subproject/package will involve rehabilitation/expansion of existing facility, specify in the checklist (audit is required as part of the EIA/IEE).

#### PART 1: Project Characteristics

| No.                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Questions to be considered in Scoping                                                                             | Yes<br>No<br>n/a<br>Not<br>Sure | Which Characteristics of the Project Environment could be affected and how? | Is the effect likely to be significant?<br><b>Why?</b><br>(See last page for Questions to Guide Assessing Significance of Impacts) |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>1. Will construction, operation or decommissioning of the Project involve actions which will <b>cause physical changes</b> in the locality (topography, land use, changes in waterbodies, etc)?</b> |                                                                                                                   |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 1.1                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Permanent or temporary change in land use, land cover or topography including increases in intensity of land use? |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 1.2                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Clearance of existing land, vegetation and buildings?                                                             |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 1.3                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Creation of new land uses?                                                                                        |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 1.4                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Pre-construction investigations e.g. boreholes, soil testing?                                                     |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 1.5                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Construction works?                                                                                               |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 1.6                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Demolition works?                                                                                                 |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 1.7                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Temporary sites used for construction works or housing of construction workers?                                   |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 1.8                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Above ground buildings, structures or earthworks including linear structures, cut and fill or excavations?        |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 1.9                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Underground works including mining or tunnelling?                                                                 |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 1.10                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Reclamation works?                                                                                                |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |



| No.  | Questions to be considered in Scoping                                                                                                | Yes<br>No<br>n/a<br>Not<br>Sure | Which Characteristics of the Project Environment could be affected and how? | Is the effect likely to be significant?<br>Why?<br>(See last page for Questions to Guide Assessing Significance of Impacts) |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.11 | Dredging?                                                                                                                            |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                             |
| 1.12 | Coastal structures eg seawalls, piers?                                                                                               |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                             |
| 1.13 | Offshore structures?                                                                                                                 |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                             |
| 1.14 | Production and manufacturing processes?                                                                                              |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                             |
| 1.15 | Facilities for storage of goods or materials?                                                                                        |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                             |
| 1.16 | Facilities for treatment or disposal of solid wastes or liquid effluents?                                                            |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                             |
| 1.17 | Facilities for long term housing of operational workers?                                                                             |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                             |
| 1.18 | New road, rail or sea traffic during construction or operation?                                                                      | No                              |                                                                             |                                                                                                                             |
| 1.19 | New road, rail, air, waterborne or other transport infrastructure including new or altered routes and stations, ports, airports etc? | No                              |                                                                             |                                                                                                                             |
| 1.20 | Closure or diversion of existing transport routes or infrastructure leading to changes in traffic movements?                         |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                             |
| 1.21 | New or diverted transmission lines or pipelines?                                                                                     |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                             |
| 1.22 | Impoundment, damming, culverting, realignment or other changes to the hydrology of watercourses or aquifers?                         |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                             |
| 1.23 | Stream crossings?                                                                                                                    |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                             |
| 1.24 | Abstraction or transfers of water from ground or surface waters?                                                                     |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                             |

| No.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Questions to be considered in Scoping                                                  | Yes<br>No<br>n/a<br>Not<br>Sure | Which Characteristics of the Project Environment could be affected and how? | Is the effect likely to be significant?<br><b>Why?</b><br>(See last page for Questions to Guide Assessing Significance of Impacts) |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Changes in water bodies or the land surface affecting drainage or run-off?             |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 1.26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Transport of personnel or materials for construction, operation or decommissioning?    |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 1.27                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Long term dismantling or decommissioning or restoration works?                         |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 1.28                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Ongoing activity during decommissioning which could have an impact on the environment? |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 1.29                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Influx of people to an area in either temporarily or permanently?                      |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 1.30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Introduction of alien species?                                                         |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 1.31                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Loss of native species or genetic diversity?                                           |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 1.32                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Any other actions?                                                                     |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>2. Will construction or operation of the Project use natural resources such as land, water, materials or energy, especially any resources which are non-renewable or in short supply?</b>                                               |                                                                                        |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 2.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Land especially undeveloped or agricultural land?                                      |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 2.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Water?                                                                                 |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 2.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Minerals?                                                                              |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 2.4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Aggregates?                                                                            |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 2.5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Forests and timber?                                                                    |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 2.6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Energy including electricity and fuels?                                                |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 2.7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Any other resources?                                                                   |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>3. Will the Project involve use, storage, transport, handling or production of substances or materials which could be harmful to human health or the environment or raise concerns about actual or perceived risks to human health?</b> |                                                                                        |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 3.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Will the project involve use of substances or materials which are                      |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |

| No.                                                                                                  | Questions to be considered in Scoping                                                                                                                                      | Yes<br>No<br>n/a<br>Not<br>Sure | Which Characteristics of the Project Environment could be affected and how? | Is the effect likely to be significant?<br><b>Why?</b><br>(See last page for Questions to Guide Assessing Significance of Impacts) |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                      | hazardous or toxic to human health or the environment (flora, fauna, water supplies)?                                                                                      |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 3.2                                                                                                  | Will the project result in changes in occurrence of disease or affect disease vectors (e.g. insect or water borne diseases)?                                               |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 3.3                                                                                                  | Will the project affect the welfare of people e.g. by changing living conditions?                                                                                          |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 3.4                                                                                                  | Are there especially vulnerable groups of people who could be affected by the project e.g. hospital patients, the elderly?<br>(check this with the Social Safeguards Team) |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 3.5                                                                                                  | Any other causes?                                                                                                                                                          |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>4. Will the Project produce solid wastes during construction or operation or decommissioning?</b> |                                                                                                                                                                            |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 4.1                                                                                                  | Spoil, overburden or mine wastes?                                                                                                                                          |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 4.2                                                                                                  | Municipal waste (household and or commercial wastes)?                                                                                                                      |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 4.3                                                                                                  | Hazardous or toxic wastes (including radioactive wastes)?                                                                                                                  |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 4.4                                                                                                  | Other industrial process wastes?                                                                                                                                           |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 4.5                                                                                                  | Surplus product?                                                                                                                                                           |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 4.6                                                                                                  | Sewage sludge or other sludge from effluent treatment?                                                                                                                     |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 4.7                                                                                                  | Construction or demolition wastes?                                                                                                                                         |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |

| No.                                                                                                                 | Questions to be considered in Scoping                                                                          | Yes<br>No<br>n/a<br>Not<br>Sure | Which Characteristics of the Project Environment could be affected and how? | Is the effect likely to be significant?<br>Why?<br>(See last page for Questions to Guide Assessing Significance of Impacts) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4.8                                                                                                                 | Redundant machinery or equipment?                                                                              |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                             |
| 4.9                                                                                                                 | Contaminated soils or other material?                                                                          |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                             |
| 4.10                                                                                                                | Agricultural wastes?                                                                                           |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                             |
| 4.11                                                                                                                | Any other solid wastes?                                                                                        |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                             |
| <b>5. Will the Project release pollutants or any hazardous, toxic or noxious substances to air?</b>                 |                                                                                                                |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                             |
| 5.1                                                                                                                 | Emissions from combustion of fossil fuels from stationary or mobile sources (vehicles and/or heavy equipment)? |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                             |
| 5.2                                                                                                                 | Emissions from production processes?                                                                           |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                             |
| 5.3                                                                                                                 | Emissions from materials handling including storage or transport?                                              |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                             |
| 5.4                                                                                                                 | Emissions from construction activities including plant and equipment?                                          |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                             |
| 5.5                                                                                                                 | Dust or odours from handling of materials including construction materials, sewage and waste?                  |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                             |
| 5.6                                                                                                                 | Emissions from incineration of waste?                                                                          |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                             |
| 5.7                                                                                                                 | Emissions from burning of waste in open air (eg slash material, construction debris)?                          |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                             |
| 5.8                                                                                                                 | Emissions from any other sources?                                                                              |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                             |
| <b>6. Will the Project cause noise and vibration or release of light, heat energy or electromagnetic radiation?</b> |                                                                                                                |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                             |
| 6.1                                                                                                                 | From operation of equipment eg engines, ventilation plant, crushers?                                           |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                             |

| No.                                                                                                                                                                                            | Questions to be considered in Scoping                                                                         | Yes<br>No<br>n/a<br>Not<br>Sure | Which Characteristics of the Project Environment could be affected and how? | Is the effect likely to be significant?<br><b>Why?</b><br>(See last page for Questions to Guide Assessing Significance of Impacts) |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6.2                                                                                                                                                                                            | From industrial or similar processes?                                                                         |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 6.3                                                                                                                                                                                            | From construction or demolition?                                                                              |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 6.4                                                                                                                                                                                            | From blasting or piling?                                                                                      |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 6.5                                                                                                                                                                                            | From construction or operational traffic?                                                                     |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 6.6                                                                                                                                                                                            | From lighting or cooling systems?                                                                             |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 6.7                                                                                                                                                                                            | From sources of electromagnetic radiation (consider effects on nearby sensitive equipment as well as people)? |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 6.8                                                                                                                                                                                            | From any other sources?                                                                                       |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>7. Will the Project lead to risks of contamination of land or water from releases of pollutants onto the ground or into sewers, surface waters, groundwater, coastal waters or the sea?</b> |                                                                                                               |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 7.1                                                                                                                                                                                            | From handling, storage, use or spillage of hazardous or toxic materials?                                      |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 7.2                                                                                                                                                                                            | From discharge of sewage or other effluents (whether treated or untreated) to water or the land?              |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 7.3                                                                                                                                                                                            | By deposition of pollutants emitted to air, onto the land or into water?                                      |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 7.4                                                                                                                                                                                            | From any other sources?                                                                                       |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 7.5                                                                                                                                                                                            | Is there a risk of long term build-up of pollutants in the environment from these sources?                    |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>8. Will there be any risk of accidents during construction or operation of the Project which could affect human health or the environment?</b>                                              |                                                                                                               |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 8.1                                                                                                                                                                                            | From explosions, spillages, fires etc from storage, handling, use or                                          |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |

| No.                                                                                                                  | Questions to be considered in Scoping                                                                                               | Yes<br>No<br>n/a<br>Not<br>Sure | Which Characteristics of the Project Environment could be affected and how? | Is the effect likely to be significant?<br><b>Why?</b><br>(See last page for Questions to Guide Assessing Significance of Impacts) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                      | production of hazardous or toxic substances?                                                                                        |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 8.2                                                                                                                  | From events beyond the limits of normal environmental protection e.g. failure of pollution control systems?                         |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 8.3                                                                                                                  | From any other causes?                                                                                                              |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 8.4                                                                                                                  | Could the project be affected by natural disasters causing environmental damage (e.g. floods, earthquakes, landslip, etc)?          |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>9. Will the Project result in social changes, for example, in demography, traditional lifestyles, employment?</b> |                                                                                                                                     |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 9.1                                                                                                                  | Changes in population size, age, structure, social groups etc?                                                                      |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 9.2                                                                                                                  | By resettlement of people or demolition of homes or communities or community facilities e.g. schools, hospitals, social facilities? |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 9.3                                                                                                                  | Through in-migration of new residents or creation of new communities?                                                               |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 9.4                                                                                                                  | By placing increased demands on local facilities or services eg housing, education, health?                                         |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 9.5                                                                                                                  | By creating jobs during construction or operation or causing the loss of jobs with effects on unemployment and the economy?         |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 9.6                                                                                                                  | Any other causes?                                                                                                                   |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |

| No.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Questions to be considered in Scoping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Yes<br>No<br>n/a<br>Not<br>Sure | Which Characteristics of the Project Environment could be affected and how? | Is the effect likely to be significant?<br><b>Why?</b><br>(See last page for Questions to Guide Assessing Significance of Impacts) |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>10. Are there any other factors which should be considered such as consequential development which could lead to environmental effects or the potential for cumulative impacts with other existing or planned activities in the locality?</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 10.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Will the project lead to pressure for consequential development which could have significant impact on the environment e.g. more housing, new roads, new supporting industries or utilities, etc?                                                                                                                                     |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 10.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Will the project lead to development of supporting facilities, ancillary development or development stimulated by the project which could have impact on the environment e.g. supporting infrastructure (roads, power supply, waste or waste water treatment, etc) housing development extractive industries supply industries other? |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 10.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Will the project lead to after-use of the site which could have an impact on the environment?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 10.4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Will the project set a precedent for later developments?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 10.5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Will the project have cumulative effects due to proximity to other existing or planned projects with similar effects?                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |

## Part 2 - Characteristics of the Project Environment (Environmental Sensitivity)

| Question                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Remarks |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| <p><b>Are there features of the local environment on or around the Project location which could be affected by the Project?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Areas which are protected under international or national or local legislation for their ecological, landscape, cultural or other value, which could be affected by the project?</li> <li>• Other areas which are important or sensitive for reasons of their ecology e.g. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Wetlands,</li> <li>○ Watercourses or other waterbodies,</li> <li>○ the coastal zone,</li> <li>○ mountains,</li> <li>○ forests or woodlands</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Areas used by protected, important or sensitive species of fauna or flora e.g. for breeding, nesting, foraging, resting, overwintering, migration, which could be affected by the project?</li> <li>• Inland, coastal, marine or underground waters?</li> <li>• Areas or features of high landscape or scenic value?</li> <li>• Routes or facilities used by the public for access to recreation or other facilities?</li> <li>• Transport routes which are susceptible to congestion or which cause environmental problems?</li> <li>• Areas or features of historic or cultural importance?</li> </ul> |         |
| <p><b>Is the Project in a location where it is likely to be highly visible to many people?</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |         |
| <p><b>Is the Project located in a previously undeveloped area where there will be loss of greenfield land?</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |         |
| <p><b>Are there existing land uses on or around the Project location which could be affected by the Project? For example:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• homes, gardens, other private property,</li> <li>• industry,</li> <li>• commerce,</li> <li>• recreation,</li> <li>• public open space,</li> <li>• community facilities,</li> <li>• agriculture,</li> <li>• forestry,</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |         |



| Question                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Remarks |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• tourism,</li> <li>• mining or quarrying</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |         |
| <b>Are there any plans for future land uses on or around the location which could be affected by the Project?</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |         |
| <b>Are there any areas on or around the location which are densely populated or built-up, which could be affected by the Project?</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |         |
| <b>Are there any areas on or around the location which are occupied by sensitive land uses which could be affected by the Project?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• hospitals,</li> <li>• schools,</li> <li>• places of worship,</li> <li>• community facilities</li> </ul>                                                                                               |         |
| <b>Are there any areas on or around the location which contain important, high quality or scarce resources which could be affected by the Project? For example:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• groundwater resources,</li> <li>• surface waters,</li> <li>• forestry,</li> <li>• agriculture,</li> <li>• fisheries,</li> <li>• tourism,</li> <li>• minerals.</li> </ul> |         |
| <b>Are there any areas on or around the location of the Project which are already subject to pollution or environmental damage? For example:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• where existing legal environmental standards are exceeded, which could be affected by the Project</li> </ul>                                                                                |         |
| <b>Is the Project location susceptible to earthquakes, subsidence, landslides, erosion, flooding or extreme or adverse climatic conditions? For example:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• temperature inversions, fogs, severe winds, which could cause the Project to present environmental problems?</li> </ul>                                                         |         |
| <b>Is the Project likely to affect the physical condition of any environmental media?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The atmospheric environment including microclimate and local and larger scale climatic conditions?</li> <li>• Water – e.g. quantities, flows or levels of rivers, lakes, groundwater. Estuaries,</li> </ul>                                        |         |

| Question                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Remarks |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| coastal waters or the sea?<br>• Soils – e.g. quantities, depths, humidity, stability or erodibility of soils?<br>• Geological and ground conditions?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |         |
| <b>Are releases from the Project likely to have effects on the <u>quality</u> of any environmental media?</b><br>• local air quality<br>• global air quality including climate change and ozone depletion<br>• water quality – rivers, lakes, groundwater, estuaries, coastal waters or the sea<br>• nutrient status and eutrophication of waters<br>• acidification of soils or waters<br>• soils<br>• noise<br>• temperature, light or electromagnetic radiation including electrical interference<br>• productivity of natural or agricultural systems |         |
| <b>Is the Project likely to affect the availability or scarcity of any resources either locally or globally?</b><br>• fossil fuels<br>• water<br>• minerals and aggregates<br>• timber<br>• other non-renewable resources<br>• infrastructure capacity in the locality - water, sewerage, power generation and transmission, telecommunications<br>• waste disposal roads, rail                                                                                                                                                                           |         |
| <b>Is the Project likely to affect human or community health or welfare?</b><br>• The quality or toxicity of air, water, foodstuffs and other products consumed by humans?<br>• Morbidity or mortality of individuals, communities or populations by exposure to pollution?<br>• Occurrence or distribution of disease vectors including insects?<br>• Vulnerability of individuals, communities or populations to disease?<br>• Individuals' sense of personal security?                                                                                 |         |

| Question                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Remarks |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Community cohesion and identity?</li> <li>• Cultural identity and associations?</li> <li>• Minority rights?</li> <li>• Housing conditions?</li> <li>• Employment and quality of employment?</li> <li>• Economic conditions?</li> <li>• Social institutions?</li> </ul> |         |

### Questions to Guide **Significance of Impacts**

1. Will there be a large change in environmental conditions?
2. Will new features be out-of-scale with the existing environment?
3. Will the effect be unusual in the area or particularly complex?
4. Will the effect extend over a large area?
5. Will there be any potential for trans boundary impact?
6. Will many people be affected?
7. Will many receptors of other types (fauna and flora, businesses, facilities) be affected?
8. Will valuable or scarce features or resources be affected?
9. Is there a risk that environmental standards will be breached?
10. Is there a risk that protected sites, areas, features will be affected?
11. Is there a high probability of the effect occurring?
12. Will the effect continue for a long time?
13. Will the effect be permanent rather than temporary?
14. Will the impact be continuous rather than intermittent?
15. If it is intermittent will it be frequent rather than rare?
16. Will the impact be irreversible?
17. Will it be difficult to avoid, or reduce or repair or compensate for the effect?

|                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>Prepared by:</b>            |  |
| <b>Designation and Office:</b> |  |
| <b>Date:</b>                   |  |

## **Appendix12: Outline Contents of Initial Environmental Examination Report**

### **1. Executive Summary**

- Describe concisely the critical facts, significant findings, and recommended actions of environmental assessment study as documented in the report.

### **1. Introduction**

Purpose of the report

- Identification of project & project proponent
- Brief description of nature, size, location of the project and its importance to the country, region
- Scope of the study – details of regulatory scoping carried out (As per Terms of Reference)

### **2. Description of the Project**

- Describe the proposed project; its major components, including any associated facility required by and for the project (for example, access roads, power lines, water supply, quarries and borrow pits, and spoil disposal).
- Include drawings and maps showing the project's layout and components, the project site, and the project's area of influence.

### **3. Policy, Legal, and Administrative Framework**

- Discuss national and local legal and institutional framework within which the environmental assessment is carried out.
- Also identify project-relevant international environmental agreements to which the country is a party.

### **4. Description of the Environment (Baseline Data)**

- Describes relevant physical, biological, and socioeconomic conditions within the study area.

### **5. Anticipated Environmental Impacts and Mitigation Measures**

- Identify, predict and assesses the project's likely positive and negative direct and indirect impacts to physical, biological, socioeconomic and impacts on livelihoods and physical cultural resources in the project's area of influence
- Examine alternatives to the proposed project site, technology, design and operation. Also state the basis for selecting the particular project design, location etc.
- Identify mitigation measures to avoid, reduce, mitigate, or compensate for adverse environmental impacts (in that order of priority)

### **6. Information Disclosure, Consultation**

- Summarize the consultation and disclosure activities undertaken during project preparation
- Summarize comments and concerns received from affected person and other stakeholders and how these comments have been addressed in project

- Describes the planned information disclosure and consultation activities during the implementation.

## **7. Grievance Redress Mechanism**

- Describe the grievance redress framework – process, responsibilities and timelines.

## **8. Environmental Management Plan**

- Summarize stage wise (design, construction and operation) environmental impacts and detail mitigation and management measures (Table 1)
- Describe monitoring measures (Table 2)
- Describe implementation arrangements and responsibilities for EMP implementation

## **9. Conclusion and Recommendation**

- Provide the conclusions drawn from the assessment and provide recommendations

### Appendix 13: Semi-Annual Environmental Monitoring Report Template

*This template must be included as an Appendix in the IEE that will be prepared for the project. It can be adapted to the specific project as necessary.*

#### I. introduction

- Overall project description and objectives
- Environmental category as per ADB Safeguard Policy Statement, 2009
- Environmental category of each subproject as per national laws and regulations
- Project Safeguards Team

| Name           | Designation/Office | Email Address | Contact Number | Roles |
|----------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|-------|
| 1. PMU         |                    |               |                |       |
|                |                    |               |                |       |
|                |                    |               |                |       |
| 2. PIUs        |                    |               |                |       |
|                |                    |               |                |       |
|                |                    |               |                |       |
|                |                    |               |                |       |
| 3. Consultants |                    |               |                |       |
|                |                    |               |                |       |
|                |                    |               |                |       |
|                |                    |               |                |       |

- Overall project and sub-project progress and status
- Description of subprojects (package-wise) and status of implementation (preliminary, detailed design, on-going construction, completed, and/or O&M stage)

| Package Number | Components/List of Works | Contract Status (specify if under bidding or contract awarded) | Status of Implementation (Preliminary Design/Detailed Design/On-going Construction/Completed/O&M) <sup>1</sup> | If On-going Construction |                          |
|----------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|                |                          |                                                                |                                                                                                                | %Physical Progress       | Expected Completion Date |
|                |                          |                                                                |                                                                                                                |                          |                          |
|                |                          |                                                                |                                                                                                                |                          |                          |
|                |                          |                                                                |                                                                                                                |                          |                          |

<sup>1</sup> If on-going construction, include %physical progress and expected date of completion

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

**II. Compliance status with National/State/Local statutory environmental requirements<sup>2</sup>**

| Package No. | Subproject Name | Statutory Environmental Requirements <sup>3</sup> | Status of Compliance <sup>4</sup> | Validity if obtained | Action Required | Specific Conditions that will require environmental monitoring as per Environment Clearance, Consent/Permit to Establish <sup>5</sup> |
|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             |                 |                                                   |                                   |                      |                 |                                                                                                                                       |
|             |                 |                                                   |                                   |                      |                 |                                                                                                                                       |
|             |                 |                                                   |                                   |                      |                 |                                                                                                                                       |

**III. Compliance status with environmental loan covenants**

| No. (List schedule and paragraph number of Loan Agreement) | Covenant | Status of Compliance | Action Required |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------|-----------------|
|                                                            |          |                      |                 |
|                                                            |          |                      |                 |
|                                                            |          |                      |                 |

**IV. Compliance status with the environmental management plan (refer to EMP TaBLES in APPROVED IEE/S)**

- Confirm if IEE/s require contractors to submit site-specific EMP/construction EMPs. If not, describe the methodology of monitoring each package under implementation.

**Package-wise IEE Documentation Status**

<sup>2</sup> All statutory clearance/s, no-objection certificates, permit/s, etc. should be obtained prior to award of contract/s. Attach as Appendix all clearance obtained during the reporting period. If already reported, specify in the "remarks" column.

<sup>3</sup> Specify (environmental clearance? Permit/consent to establish? Forest clearance?Etc.)

<sup>4</sup> Specify if obtained, submitted and awaiting approval, application not yet submitted

<sup>5</sup>Example: *Environmental Clearance requires ambient air quality monitoring, Forest Clearance/Tree-cutting Permit requires 2 trees for every tree, etc.*

| Package Number | Final IEE based on Detailed Design              |                                               |                                             |                                             | Site-specific EMP (or Construction EMP) approved by Project Director? (Yes/No) | Remarks |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
|                | Not yet due (detailed design not yet completed) | Submitted to ADB (Provide Date of Submission) | Disclosed on project website (Provide Link) | Final IEE provided to Contractor/s (Yes/No) |                                                                                |         |
|                |                                                 |                                               |                                             |                                             |                                                                                |         |
|                |                                                 |                                               |                                             |                                             |                                                                                |         |
|                |                                                 |                                               |                                             |                                             |                                                                                |         |

- For each package, provide name/s and contact details of contractor/s' nodal person/s for environmental safeguards.

**Package-wise Contractor/s' Nodal Persons for Environmental Safeguards**

| Package Name | Contractor | Nodal Person | Email Address | Contact Number |
|--------------|------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|
|              |            |              |               |                |
|              |            |              |               |                |
|              |            |              |               |                |
|              |            |              |               |                |
|              |            |              |               |                |
|              |            |              |               |                |

- With reference to approved EMP/site-specific EMP/construction EMP, complete the table below

**Summary of Environmental Monitoring Activities (for the Reporting Period)<sup>6</sup>**

| Impacts (List from IEE)       | Mitigation Measures (List from IEE) | Parameters Monitored (As a minimum those identified in the IEE should be monitored) | Method of Monitoring | Location of Monitoring | Date of Monitoring Conducted | Name of Person Who Conducted the Monitoring |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| <b>Design Phase</b>           |                                     |                                                                                     |                      |                        |                              |                                             |
|                               |                                     |                                                                                     |                      |                        |                              |                                             |
|                               |                                     |                                                                                     |                      |                        |                              |                                             |
|                               |                                     |                                                                                     |                      |                        |                              |                                             |
|                               |                                     |                                                                                     |                      |                        |                              |                                             |
| <b>Pre-Construction Phase</b> |                                     |                                                                                     |                      |                        |                              |                                             |
|                               |                                     |                                                                                     |                      |                        |                              |                                             |
|                               |                                     |                                                                                     |                      |                        |                              |                                             |

<sup>6</sup> Attach Laboratory Results and Sampling Map/Locations



|                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Construction Phase</b> |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Operational Phase</b>  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |

### Overall Compliance with CEMP/ EMP

| No. | Sub-Project Name | EMP/ CEMP Part of Contract Documents (Y/N) | CEMP/ EMP Being Implemented (Y/N) | Status of Implementation (Excellent/ Satisfactory/ Partially Satisfactory/ Below Satisfactory) | Action Proposed and Additional Measures Required |
|-----|------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
|     |                  |                                            |                                   |                                                                                                |                                                  |
|     |                  |                                            |                                   |                                                                                                |                                                  |
|     |                  |                                            |                                   |                                                                                                |                                                  |

#### V. Approach and methodology for environmental monitoring of the project

- Briefly describe the approach and methodology used for environmental monitoring of each sub-project.

#### VI. Monitoring of environmental IMPACTS on PROJECT SURROUNDINGS (ambient air, water quality and noise levels)

- Discuss the general condition of surroundings at the project site, with consideration of the following, whichever are applicable:
  - Confirm if any dust was noted to escape the site boundaries and identify dust suppression techniques followed for site/s.
  - Identify if muddy water is escaping site boundaries or if muddy tracks are seen on adjacent roads.
  - Identify type of erosion and sediment control measures installed on site/s, condition of erosion and sediment control measures including if these are intact following heavy rain;
  - Identify designated areas for concrete works, chemical storage, construction materials, and refueling. Attach photographs of each area in the Appendix.
  - Confirm spill kits on site and site procedure for handling emergencies.
  - Identify any chemical stored on site and provide information on storage condition. Attach photograph.
  - Describe management of stockpiles (construction materials, excavated soils, spoils, etc.). Provide photographs.
  - Describe management of solid and liquid wastes on-site (quantity generated, transport, storage and disposal). Provide photographs.

- Provide information on barricades, signages, and on-site boards. Provide photographs in the Appendix.
  - Indicate if there are any activities being under taken out of working hours and how that is being managed.
- Briefly discuss the basis for environmental parameters monitoring.
  - Indicate type of environmental parameters to be monitored and identify the location.
  - Indicate the method of monitoring and equipment used.
  - Provide monitoring results and an analysis of results in relation to baseline data and statutory requirements.

*As a minimum the results should be presented as per the tables below.*

#### **Air Quality Results**

| Site No | Date of Testing | Site Location |  |  |  |  |
|---------|-----------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|
|         |                 |               |  |  |  |  |
|         |                 |               |  |  |  |  |
|         |                 |               |  |  |  |  |
|         |                 |               |  |  |  |  |
|         |                 |               |  |  |  |  |
|         |                 |               |  |  |  |  |
|         |                 |               |  |  |  |  |

#### **Surface Water Quality Results**

| S.No. | Parameters     |                      |                      |                      |
|-------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|       |                | Location-1<br>(Name) | Location-2<br>(Name) | Location-3<br>(Name) |
| 1.    | pH             |                      |                      |                      |
| 2.    | Turbidity      |                      |                      |                      |
| 3.    | Total Hardness |                      |                      |                      |
| 4.    | DO             |                      |                      |                      |
| 5.    | BOD            |                      |                      |                      |
| 6.    | COD            |                      |                      |                      |
| 7.    | Chloride       |                      |                      |                      |
| 8.    | Iron           |                      |                      |                      |
| 9.    | TSS            |                      |                      |                      |
| 10.   | Arsenic        |                      |                      |                      |

|     |                        |  |  |  |
|-----|------------------------|--|--|--|
| 11. | Cadmium                |  |  |  |
| 12. | Fluoride               |  |  |  |
| 13. | Potassium              |  |  |  |
| 14. | Sodium                 |  |  |  |
| 15. | Calcium                |  |  |  |
| 16. | Zn                     |  |  |  |
| 17. | Cr <sup>+6</sup>       |  |  |  |
| 18. | Magnesium              |  |  |  |
| 19. | Copper                 |  |  |  |
| 20. | Manganese              |  |  |  |
| 21. | Sulphate               |  |  |  |
| 22. | Cyanide                |  |  |  |
| 23. | Nitrate                |  |  |  |
| 24. | Lead                   |  |  |  |
| 25. | Boron                  |  |  |  |
| 26. | Selenium               |  |  |  |
| 27. | Aluminium              |  |  |  |
| 28. | Totalresidual Chlorine |  |  |  |

### Ground Water Quality Results

| S.No. | Parameters       | Results              |                      |                      |
|-------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|       |                  | Location-1<br>(Name) | Location-2<br>(Name) | Location-3<br>(Name) |
| 1.    | pH               |                      |                      |                      |
| 2.    | Total Alkalinity |                      |                      |                      |
| 3.    | Total Hardness   |                      |                      |                      |
| 4.    | Chloride         |                      |                      |                      |
| 5.    | Iron             |                      |                      |                      |
| 6.    | TDS              |                      |                      |                      |
| 7.    | Arsenic          |                      |                      |                      |
| 8.    | Fluoride         |                      |                      |                      |
| 9.    | Zn               |                      |                      |                      |

|     |                   |  |  |  |
|-----|-------------------|--|--|--|
| 10. | Cr+6              |  |  |  |
| 11. | Copper            |  |  |  |
| 12. | Manganese         |  |  |  |
| 13. | Sulphate          |  |  |  |
| 14. | Phosphate         |  |  |  |
| 15. | Nitrate           |  |  |  |
| 16. | Lead              |  |  |  |
| 17. | Phenolic Compound |  |  |  |

### Noise Quality Results

| Site No. | Date of Testing | Site Location | LA <sub>eq</sub> (dBA) (Monitoring Results) |            |
|----------|-----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------|------------|
|          |                 |               | Day Time                                    | Night Time |
|          |                 |               |                                             |            |
|          |                 |               |                                             |            |
|          |                 |               |                                             |            |
|          |                 |               |                                             |            |
|          |                 |               |                                             |            |
|          |                 |               |                                             |            |

### VII. ASBESTOS MANAGEMENT

Information on encountered or potential asbestos materials and capacity building activities on project sites should be included in this section.

| FORM I – ASBESTOS INVENTORY, INSPECTION AND ACTION FORM         |       |                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Format: RUIDP/IIA/ LOCATION/NAME OF DBO CONTRACTOR/HSE 002/YEAR |       |                                                      |
| Location:                                                       |       |                                                      |
| Site coordinates:                                               |       |                                                      |
| Elevation:                                                      | Team: |                                                      |
| Date of visit:                                                  | Sign: |                                                      |
| Present Status                                                  |       | Indicate if installed, operational, in storage, etc. |
| Original age                                                    |       | Months or years since installation                   |
| Diameter                                                        |       | mm or inches                                         |
| Length                                                          |       | meters                                               |

|                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Volume                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| Total packet                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
| Packing date                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
| Disposal date                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |
| Existing Site (Photo or illustrations):                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |
| Illustration/ Design of Activities<br>On-site with respect to existing asbestos (include details such as size of new pipes, distance from existing AC pipes, other notable observations) |  |  |
| DBO Contractor Handling Asbestos:                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |
| Number of persons handling waste                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |
| Medical Records                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |
| Safety Gears                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
| Vocational Training Last Conducted:<br><br>Number of attendees:<br><br>Conducted by Schedule:                                                                                            |  |  |
| Required Actions:                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |
| Remarks                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |
| <b>Conclusion/Remark</b><br><br><b>HSE Signatory</b>                                                                                                                                     |  |  |

### MATRIX FOR TRAINING & RECORDS

**Format: RUIDP/INSP.MATRIX/LOCATION/NAME OF DBO CONTRACTOR/HSE 001/YEAR**

| S. No.                                                                                     | Aspects of Asbestos Materials                              | Check points                                                                                              | Remarks         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Training Schedule:</b>                                                                  |                                                            |                                                                                                           |                 |
| <b>Trainer Details:</b>                                                                    |                                                            |                                                                                                           |                 |
| <b>Date/Location of Training:</b>                                                          |                                                            |                                                                                                           |                 |
| <b>Number of attendees:</b>                                                                |                                                            |                                                                                                           |                 |
| <b>Training Schedule, Training Materials &amp; Attendance Sheet, Feedback of Trainees.</b> |                                                            |                                                                                                           |                 |
| <b>Understanding of:</b>                                                                   |                                                            |                                                                                                           |                 |
| <b>C. DOCUMENTS AND RECORDS</b>                                                            |                                                            |                                                                                                           |                 |
| 4.                                                                                         | Site Inventory                                             |                                                                                                           |                 |
| 5.                                                                                         | List of Asbestos materials storage and installation points |                                                                                                           |                 |
| 6.                                                                                         | Structure of Asbestos materials management committee       |                                                                                                           |                 |
| <b>D. INVENTORY</b>                                                                        |                                                            |                                                                                                           |                 |
| 1.                                                                                         | Inventory of Asbestos materials                            |                                                                                                           |                 |
|                                                                                            | Number of Asbestos materials/ pipes                        |                                                                                                           |                 |
|                                                                                            | Dimensions of Asbestos materials/ pipes                    |                                                                                                           |                 |
|                                                                                            | Total volume of Asbestos materials/ pipes                  |                                                                                                           |                 |
| 2.                                                                                         | Storage facility/ installation location:                   |                                                                                                           |                 |
| A.                                                                                         | In-use                                                     | Location                                                                                                  |                 |
|                                                                                            |                                                            | Condition                                                                                                 | Intact/ damaged |
|                                                                                            |                                                            | Purpose                                                                                                   |                 |
|                                                                                            |                                                            | Accessibility by the workers                                                                              |                 |
|                                                                                            |                                                            | Evidence of physical damage and approximate size (length, width, volume) without coming into contact with |                 |
|                                                                                            |                                                            | The damaged Asbestos materials                                                                            |                 |

|    |                                                                   |                                                                              |  |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|    |                                                                   | Impacts on the environment<br>(Based on Asbestos fiber Monitoring)           |  |
| 3. | <b>LABELING AND SIGNAGE</b>                                       |                                                                              |  |
|    | Notification to workplace safety and health                       |                                                                              |  |
|    | Working instruction                                               |                                                                              |  |
|    | The risks associated with exposure to asbestos fibers             |                                                                              |  |
|    | Cautionary statement to not disturb materials containing asbestos |                                                                              |  |
| 4. | <b>PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (PPE)</b>                        |                                                                              |  |
|    | Record of PPE                                                     |                                                                              |  |
|    | Mask                                                              |                                                                              |  |
|    | Eye glasses                                                       |                                                                              |  |
|    | Gloves                                                            |                                                                              |  |
|    | Ear muffs                                                         |                                                                              |  |
|    | Others                                                            |                                                                              |  |
|    | Training                                                          |                                                                              |  |
|    | On occupational risks of asbestos to the workers                  | Date:<br>Time:<br>In-house/ external:<br>Faculty:<br>No of workers attended: |  |
|    | Training for maintenance, repair and renovation                   | Date:<br>Time:<br>In-house/ external:<br>Faculty:<br>No of workers attended: |  |
|    | Training for workers working with asbestos                        | Date:                                                                        |  |

## In-situ Storage of Asbestos materials

| S.No         | Activity | Number of<br>Stacks | Area<br>occupied | Details of Asbestos<br>materials Pipes | Day/month/year<br><br>Of storage |
|--------------|----------|---------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|              |          |                     |                  |                                        |                                  |
|              |          |                     |                  |                                        |                                  |
|              |          |                     |                  |                                        |                                  |
|              |          |                     |                  |                                        |                                  |
| Site History |          |                     |                  |                                        |                                  |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| For existing Stacks, details of re-handling of pipes in number or volume to be mentioned under supervision of Authorized Experts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p>Details of Location of re-handled Asbestos materials storage, new area should be</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum 10-15 ft away from campus habitation.</li> <li>• 250m away from the water sources</li> <li>• 500-800m away from Children play area</li> <li>• The area should be isolated and covered from all the sides with restricted Access for Authorised Experts Only.</li> <li>• Register to be maintained for Entry&amp; Exit of personals.</li> <li>• Register to be maintained for Entry &amp; Exit of Asbestos materials</li> <li>• Labels to be displayed in legible format</li> <li>• Specific training of Asbestos materials to be inducted in the Asbestos materials storage area for residing population in the campus.</li> </ul> |
| Details of transit storage of Asbestos materials to be maintained as per norms in an isolated storage room full covered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

### **VIII. Grievance Redress Mechanism**

- *Provide information on establishment of grievance redress mechanism and capacity of grievance redress committee to address project-related issues/complaints. Include as Appendix Notification of the GRM (town-wise if applicable).*

### **IX. Complaints Received during the Reporting Period**

- *Provide information on number, nature, and resolution of complaints received during reporting period. Attach records as per GRM in the approved IEE. Identify safeguards team member/s involved in the GRM process. Attach minutes of meetings (ensure English translation is provided).*

### **X. SUMMARY OF KEY ISSUES AND REMEDIAL ACTIONS**

- Summary of follow up time-bound actions to be taken within a set timeframe.

### **XI. APPENDIXES**

- Photos
- Summary of consultations
- Copies of environmental clearances and permits
- Sample of environmental site inspection report
- all supporting documents including **signed** monthly environmental site inspection reports prepared by consultants and/or contractors
- Others

## **Appendix 14: Chance Find Protocol**

### **1.1 Introduction**

Project town being a heritage town, there are possibility of any chance finds (artefacts) recovery during excavations. Contractors working at heritage towns must take additional care not to destroy or damage historic features during excavations. There may be many buried historic features in heritage towns such as – idols, toys, wells, ancient drains, remains of buildings, other walls, grain pits, etc. Every care must be made not to destroy these during excavations.

Excavator drivers need to be instructed to be aware of hitting buried features and that they must be investigated before continuing work. When features are encountered during mechanical excavation, work should stop and the PIU/Consultants engineers must be informed immediately so that they can be inspected at the first opportunity.

When historic features such as walls, brick constructions and other features are encountered during excavation the excavation must be stopped immediately and the PIU/Consultants must be informed immediately.

**1.2 Contractors' instruction:** As soon as contractor recovers any chance find during any excavation works for pipe laying, they should immediately inform PIU/Consultant present in town about the chance find recovery. Immediately stop the excavation activity near point of recovery. After PIU/consultants engineers come at site, contractor should follow cleaning and photography in supervision of PIU/Consultant engineers.

### **1.3 Cleaning**

When a feature/chance find is discovered it must be defined by careful cleaning. Roots must be removed and dirt must be carefully cleaned away. The section or trench base should also be cleaned back for a little distance around the feature.

### **1.4 Record photography**

When the feature is clean good photography should be taken – vertical and face-on shots and a few general shots of the feature, also showing its position in relation to surrounding features, buildings, etc. The photographed should be catalogued (date, location, direction of shot)

### **1.5 Drawn record**

When features/chance finds are revealed a drawn record should also be made.

a. General location record – measuring its position and orientation within the protected site / in relation to surrounding structures

b. Record drawings – detail drawings made in plan and section/profile. The extent (edges) of the feature should be drawn and the level of the existing ground surface and the top and base of the feature should be recorded. These levels should be marked on the drawings. The drawings should include detail of the construction of the feature. Perspective sketches could also be made if necessary. Explanatory notes can also be put on the drawings.

### **1.6 Reporting finds**

When finds are made these should be reported to PIU/Consultants. Photographs and record drawings should be sent.

### **1.7 Discovery of historic objects**

When clearance and excavation takes place artifacts and historic objects are sometimes found. These should be recovered and kept in a safe place. The place of discovery should be recorded and each find given a number and tag tied to the find with the same number on it. A list of the finds should be kept (with the find No. And place of discovery and date of discovery recorded).

1.8 PIU/Consultants responsibility- PIU/Consultants should inform in written to the State Archaeological Department at the earliest with photographs and request to Archaeology Department to visit the site and hand over the chance finds to them.

## Appendix15: RUDSICO office order and Sample Grievance Registration Form

167

**RUIDP**

**Government of Rajasthan**  
**Office of Project Director**  
**Rajasthan Urban Infrastructure Development Project**  
 AVS Building, Jawahar Circle, JLN Marg, Jaipur - 302017

Tel No.: 0141-2721966, Fax No.: 0141-2721919, email : mail@ruidp.gov.in, web site : www.ruidp.gov.in

F3(301)(50)RUIDP/PMU/PH-IV/WS/GENERAL/ 1282 Dated: 04.2018-04/05/18

**Office - Order**

**Subject:-** Grievance Redress Mechanism for Rajasthan Secondary Town Development Investment Program (RSTDIP) - RUIDP Phase IV

**Reference:-** Agreed Resettlement & Environmental framework -3183 IND (RUIDP Phase III) - <https://www.adb.org/projects/42267-026/main#project-documents>

It is directed that Grievance Mechanism of RUIDP Phase III will be replicated in RUIDP Phase IV and accordingly, PIU will maintain/ ensure proper records of safeguard related Grievances received in their town. PIU will also ensure that the safeguard related Grievances received are resolved as per Grievance Redress Mechanism (GRM) prescribed in RP which is summarized as under (for ready reference):-

| Methodology of multi-tier GRM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Responsibility/Action to be taken                                                                                                                                          | Time Frame                                                                   | Record Keeping                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>1st level:</b><br>Grievances that are immediate and urgent in the perception of the complainant, the contractor, and supervision personnel from PIU will provide the most easily accessible or first level of contact for quick resolution of grievances                           | SE/EE PIU will resolve issues in consultation with supervision personnel, Contractor.                                                                                      | PIU will resolve issues within 3 days of receipt of a complaint/ grievance.  | The grievance register will be endorsed by all field agencies involved in implementation of EMP and RP.                                  |
| <b>2nd level:</b><br>All grievances that cannot be redressed within 3 days at field will be referred to PMU through PO Social/Environment by PIU.                                                                                                                                     | Project Officers (Environment/Social) PMU in consultation with PMU, PIU and the Contractor will resolve the issued referred.                                               | PMU will resolve issues within 7 days of receipt of a complaint/ grievance   | PIU will keep records of the matter referred to PMU and will documents the outcome of each grievance resolved in the Grievance Register. |
| <b>3rd level:</b><br>All the grievances that are not addressed by PMU within 7 days, will be brought to the notice of Grievance Redress Committee (GRC). The City Level Committee (CLC), which will be established in every project town will act as GRC                              | SE/EE PIU will coordinate with PO Social/ Environment or other official of PMU and will prepare agenda for the GRC meeting accordingly and ensure keeping the same in GRC. | The GRC will resolve the grievance within 15 days of receiving the complaint | PIU will be responsible to see through the process of redress of each grievance and document the outcomes.                               |
| <b>4th level:</b><br>Very major issues that are beyond the jurisdictional authority of the CLC or those that have the potential to cause social conflicts or environmental damage or those that remain unresolved at PMU/CLC level, will be referred to the Empowered Committee (EC). | SE/EE PIU will assist PMU officials to prepare agenda for the Empowered committee meeting.                                                                                 |                                                                              | SE/EE PIU will keep records of Empowered committee meeting and will ensure documentation of outcome.                                     |

Please note that an aggrieved person shall have access to the country's legal system at any stage, and accessing the country's legal system can run parallel to accessing the GRM and is not dependent on the negative outcome of the GRM.

PIUs will be responsible to ensure redressal of grievances as per GRM procedures summarized above and intimate to the complainant.

Contractor's will keep information board depicting Grievance registration numbers at each working site, Grievance registration form and will maintain Grievance Registers (refer annexure 1 & 2).

(G. S. Hada) 15/18  
 Addl. Project Director, RUIDP

F3(301)(50)RUIDP/PMU/PH-IV/WS/GENERAL/ 1283-84 Dated: 04.2018-04/05/18

Copy to following for information and necessary action.

- 1) PA to PD /CE /FA/DyPD(A)/SE(WS)/SE(VW)/PO(Environment)/PO(Social)/, RUIDP, Jaipur
- 2) All EE, PIU, Phase-IV for ensuring maintenance of the Grievance register and helpline and for resolving of Grievances.

(K. M. Mandawaria)  
 PO(Co-ord.&Social)

Sample Grievance Registration Form

(To be available in Hindi and English)

The \_\_\_\_\_ Project welcomes complaints, suggestions, queries and comments regarding project implementation.

Aggravated persons may provide grievance with their name and contact information to enable us to get in touch for clarification and feedback.

In case, someone chooses not to include personal details and wants that the information provided to remain confidential, please indicate by writing/typing **\*(CONFIDENTIAL)\*** above Grievance Format.

Thank you.

|                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                              |                   |            |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|-------------------|------------|--|
| <b>Date</b>                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | <b>Place of registration</b> |                   |            |  |
| <b>Contact Information/Personal Details</b>                                                                                                                                                 |  |                              |                   |            |  |
| <b>Name</b>                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | <b>Gender</b>                | * Male<br>*Female | <b>Age</b> |  |
| <b>Home Address</b>                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                              |                   |            |  |
| <b>Place</b>                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                              |                   |            |  |
| <b>Phone no.</b>                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                              |                   |            |  |
| <b>E-mail</b>                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                              |                   |            |  |
| <b>Complaint/Suggestion/Comment/Question</b> Please provide the details (who, what, where and how) of your grievance below:<br><br>If included as attachment/note/letter, please tick here: |  |                              |                   |            |  |
| <b>How do you want us to reach you for feedback or update on your comment/grievance?</b>                                                                                                    |  |                              |                   |            |  |

**FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY**

|                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Registered by:</b> (Name of Official registering grievance)                  |
| <b>Mode of communication:</b><br><br>Note/Letter<br>E-mail<br>Verbal/Telephonic |
| <b>Reviewed by:</b> (Names/Positions of Official(s) reviewing grievance)        |

|                                        |           |
|----------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Action Taken:</b>                   |           |
| <b>Whether Action Taken Disclosed:</b> | Yes<br>No |
| <b>Means of Disclosure:</b>            |           |

### Appendix16: Sample Construction Site Checklist for EMP Monitoring

|                                                                                                  |                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Project Name: RSTDSP</b>                                                                      |                       |
| <b>Name of the Subproject:</b>                                                                   |                       |
| <b>Contractor:</b>                                                                               | <b>Yes (✓) No (x)</b> |
| <b>Monitoring Details:</b>                                                                       |                       |
| EHS supervisor appointed by contractor and available on site                                     |                       |
| Construction site management plan (spoils, safety, material, schedule, equipment etc.,) prepared |                       |
| Traffic management plan prepared                                                                 |                       |
| Dust is under control                                                                            |                       |
| Excavated soil properly placed within minimum space                                              |                       |
| Construction area is confined; no traffic/pedestrian entry observed                              |                       |
| Surplus soil/debris/waste is disposed without delay                                              |                       |
| Construction material (sand/gravel/aggregate) brought to site as and when required only          |                       |
| Tarpaulins used to cover sand and other loose material when transported by vehicles              |                       |
| After unloading, wheels and undercarriage of vehicles cleaned prior to leaving the site          |                       |
| No Asbestos Cement pipes disturbed/removed during excavation                                     |                       |
| No chance finds encountered during excavation                                                    |                       |
| Work is planned in consultation with traffic police                                              |                       |
| Work is not being conducted during heavy traffic                                                 |                       |
| Work at a stretch is completed within a day (excavation, pipe laying and backfilling)            |                       |
| Pipe trenches are not kept open unduly                                                           |                       |
| Road is not completely closed; work is conducted on edge; at least one line is kept open         |                       |
| Road is closed; alternative route provided and public is informed, information board provided    |                       |
| Pedestrian access to houses is not blocked due to pipe laying                                    |                       |
| Spaces left in between trenches for access                                                       |                       |
| Wooden planks/metal sheets provided across trench for pedestrian                                 |                       |
| No public/unauthorized entry observed in work site                                               |                       |
| Children safety measures (barricades, security) in place at work sites in residential areas      |                       |
| Prior public information provided about the work, schedule and disturbances                      |                       |
| Caution/warning board provided on site                                                           |                       |
| Guards with red flag provided during work at busy roads                                          |                       |
| Workers using appropriate PPE (boots, gloves, helmets, ear muffs etc.)                           |                       |
| Workers conducting or near heavy noise work is provided with ear muffs                           |                       |
| Contractor is following standard and safe construction practices                                 |                       |
| Deep excavation is conducted with land slip/protection measures                                  |                       |
| First aid facilities are available on site and workers informed                                  |                       |

|                                                                                             |                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Project Name: RSTDSP</b>                                                                 |                       |
| <b>Name of the Subproject:</b>                                                              |                       |
| <b>Contractor:</b>                                                                          | <b>Yes (✓) No (x)</b> |
| <b>Monitoring Details:</b>                                                                  |                       |
| Drinking water provided at the site                                                         |                       |
| Toilet facility provided at the site                                                        |                       |
| Separate toilet facility is provided for women workers                                      |                       |
| Workers camps are maintained cleanly                                                        |                       |
| Adequate toilet and bath facilities provided                                                |                       |
| Contractor employed local workers as far as possible                                        |                       |
| Workers camp set up with the permission of PIU                                              |                       |
| Adequate housing provided                                                                   |                       |
| Sufficient water provided for drinking/washing/bath                                         |                       |
| No noisy work is conducted in the nights                                                    |                       |
| Local people informed of noisy work                                                         |                       |
| No blasting activity conducted                                                              |                       |
| Pneumatic drills or other equipment creating vibration is not used near old/risky buildings |                       |



**Appendix 17: Quarterly Progress Report Checklist  
Environment Safeguards QPR checklist<sup>75</sup>**

| Activity                                                                                                                                                               | Yes /<br>No | Remarks<br>(If Answer Is No) |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| <b>A. For subproject packages <i>under bidding</i></b>                                                                                                                 |             |                              |
| 1. IEEs cleared by ADB?                                                                                                                                                |             |                              |
| 2. IEEs/EMPs included in the bidding documents?                                                                                                                        |             |                              |
| 3. Are there changes in the scope of work of the cleared IEEs?                                                                                                         |             |                              |
| 4. Core labor standards and environment, health and safety (EHS) incorporated in Section 8 of the bid documents?                                                       |             |                              |
| 5. BOQ line item includes EMP requirements?                                                                                                                            |             |                              |
| 6. IEE disclosed in form and language understood by stakeholders and affected persons (APs)?                                                                           |             |                              |
| <b>For subproject packages with contracts awarded (<i>no works yet</i>)</b>                                                                                            |             |                              |
| 1. All statutory clearances/permits obtained?                                                                                                                          |             |                              |
| 2. Each contractor appointed EHS and/or safety officer?                                                                                                                |             |                              |
| 3. Baseline regarding condition of roads, agricultural land and other infrastructure prior to start of transportation of materials and construction has been recorded? |             |                              |
| 4. Contractor has established tie-ups with local hospitals/clinics for emergencies onsite?                                                                             |             |                              |
| 5. For DBO packages, detailed design completed and updated IEE submitted to ADB?                                                                                       |             |                              |
| 6. For civil works packages, site-specific EMP submitted to ADB?                                                                                                       |             |                              |
| <b>For subproject packages with contracts awarded and <i>works on-going</i></b>                                                                                        |             |                              |
| 1. Contractors have appointed EHS and/or safety officer onsite per subproject package?                                                                                 |             |                              |
| 2. Site-specific EMP posted onsite?                                                                                                                                    |             |                              |
| 3. Contractors' records of accidents / incidents submitted to PMU on a monthly basis?                                                                                  |             |                              |
| 4. Contractors provided PMU with a notification/incident report of any accident(s) within 24 hours of its occurrence?                                                  |             |                              |
| 5. Reports of complaints/grievances reported monthly to PMU?                                                                                                           |             |                              |

<sup>75</sup> This checklist should provide the Project's **general** compliance to environment safeguards during the reporting period. The indicators are aligned with project loan agreement, PAM, IEEs and ADB's Sustainable Development Safeguards Division Safeguards project performance rating. The detailed environmental safeguards compliance status should be provided in the semi-annual environmental monitoring report.

|                                                                                      |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| 6. Records of information disclosure/consultations submitted by PIUs to PMU monthly? |  |  |
| 7. Records of site inspection by PIU submitted to PMU monthly?                       |  |  |

## Appendix 18: WHO Interim Guidance – Water, Sanitation, Hygiene and Waste Management for the COVID19 virus



# Water, sanitation, hygiene, and waste management for the COVID-19 virus

Interim guidance  
19 March 2020

## Background

This interim guidance supplements the infection prevention and control (IPC) documents by summarizing WHO guidance on water, sanitation and health care waste relevant to viruses, including coronaviruses. It is intended for water and sanitation practitioners and providers and health care providers who want to know more about water, sanitation and hygiene (WASH) risks and practices.

The provision of safe water, sanitation, and hygienic conditions is essential to protecting human health during all infectious disease outbreaks, including the COVID-19 outbreak. Ensuring good and consistently applied WASH and waste management practices in communities, homes, schools, marketplaces, and health care facilities will help prevent human-to-human transmission of the COVID-19 virus.

The most important information concerning WASH and the COVID-19 virus is summarized here.

- Frequent and proper hand hygiene is one of the most important measures that can be used to prevent infection with the COVID-19 virus. WASH practitioners should work to enable more frequent and regular hand hygiene by improving facilities and using proven behavior-change techniques.
- WHO guidance on the safe management of drinking-water and sanitation services applies to the COVID-19 outbreak. Extra measures are not needed. Disinfection will facilitate more rapid die-off of the COVID-19 virus.
- Many co-benefits will be realized by safely managing water and sanitation services and applying good hygiene practices.

Currently, there is no evidence about the survival of the COVID-19 virus in drinking-water or sewage. The morphology and chemical structure of the COVID-19 virus are similar to those of other human coronaviruses for which there are data about both survival in the environment and effective inactivation measures. This document draws upon the evidence base and WHO guidance on how to protect against viruses in sewage and drinking-water. This document will be updated as new information becomes available.

## 1. COVID-19 transmission

There are two main routes of transmission of the COVID-19 virus: respiratory and contact. Respiratory droplets are generated when an infected person coughs or sneezes. Any person who is in close contact with someone who has respiratory symptoms (sneezing, coughing) is at risk of being exposed to potentially infective respiratory droplets.<sup>1</sup> Droplets may also land on surfaces where the virus could remain viable; thus, the immediate environment of an infected individual can serve as a source of transmission (contact transmission).

Approximately 2–10% of cases of confirmed COVID-19 disease present with diarrhoea,<sup>2–4</sup> and two studies detected COVID-19 viral RNA fragments in the faecal matter of COVID-19 patients.<sup>5,6</sup> However, only one study has cultured the COVID-19 virus from a single stool specimen.<sup>7</sup> There have been no reports of faecal–oral transmission of the COVID-19 virus.

## 2. Persistence of the COVID-19 virus in drinking-water, faeces and sewage and on surfaces.

Although persistence in drinking-water is possible, there is no evidence from surrogate human coronaviruses that they are present in surface or groundwater sources or transmitted through contaminated drinking water. The COVID-19 virus is an enveloped virus, with a fragile outer membrane. Generally, enveloped viruses are less stable in the environment and are more susceptible to oxidants, such as chlorine. While there is no evidence to date about survival of the COVID-19 virus in water or sewage, the virus is likely to become inactivated significantly faster than non-enveloped human enteric viruses with known waterborne transmission (such as adenoviruses, norovirus, rotavirus and hepatitis A). For example, one study found that a surrogate human coronavirus survived only 2 days in dechlorinated tap water and in hospital wastewater at 20°C.<sup>8</sup> Other studies concur, noting that the human coronaviruses transmissible gastroenteritis coronavirus and mouse hepatitis virus demonstrated a 99.9% die-off in from 2 days<sup>9</sup> at 23°C to 2 weeks<sup>10</sup> at 25°C. Heat, high or low pH, sunlight, and common disinfectants (such as chlorine) all facilitate die off.

It is not certain how long the virus that causes COVID-19 survives on surfaces, but it seems likely to behave like other coronaviruses. A recent review of the survival of human

coronaviruses on surfaces found large variability, ranging from 2 hours to 9 days.<sup>11</sup> The survival time depends on a number of factors, including the type of surface, temperature, relative humidity, and specific strain of the virus. The same review also found that effective inactivation could be achieved within 1 minute using common disinfectants, such as 70% ethanol or sodium hypochlorite (for details, see Cleaning practices).

### 3. Keeping water supplies safe

The COVID-19 virus has not been detected in drinking-water supplies, and based on current evidence, the risk to water supplies is low.<sup>12</sup> Laboratory studies of surrogate coronaviruses that took place in well-controlled environments indicated that the virus could remain infectious in water contaminated with faeces for days to weeks.<sup>10</sup> A number of measures can be taken to improve water safety, starting with protecting the source water; treating water at the point of distribution, collection, or consumption; and ensuring that treated water is safely stored at home in regularly cleaned and covered containers.

Conventional, centralized water treatment methods that use filtration and disinfection should inactivate the COVID-19 virus. Other human coronaviruses have been shown to be sensitive to chlorination and disinfection with ultraviolet (UV) light.<sup>13</sup> As enveloped viruses are surrounded by a lipid host cell membrane, which is not robust, the COVID-19 virus is likely to be more sensitive to chlorine and other oxidant disinfection processes than many other viruses, such as coxsackieviruses, which have a protein coat. For effective centralized disinfection, there should be a residual concentration of free chlorine of  $\geq 0.5$  mg/L after at least 30 minutes of contact time at pH  $< 8.0$ .<sup>12</sup> A chlorine residual should be maintained throughout the distribution system.

In places where centralized water treatment and safe piped water supplies are not available, a number of household water treatment technologies are effective in removing or destroying viruses, including boiling or using high-performing ultrafiltration or nanomembrane filters, solar irradiation and, in non-turbid waters, UV irradiation and appropriately dosed free chlorine.

### 4. Safely managing wastewater and faecal waste

There is no evidence that the COVID-19 virus has been transmitted via sewerage systems with or without wastewater treatment. Further, there is no evidence that sewage or wastewater treatment workers contracted the severe acute respiratory syndrome (SARS), which is caused by another type of coronavirus that caused a large outbreak of acute respiratory illness in 2003. As part of an integrated public health policy, wastewater carried in sewerage systems should be treated in well-designed and well-managed centralized wastewater treatment works. Each stage of treatment (as well as retention time and dilution) results in a further reduction of the potential risk. A waste stabilization pond (an oxidation pond or lagoon) is generally considered a practical and simple wastewater treatment technology particularly well suited to destroying pathogens, as relatively long retention times (20 days or longer) combined with sunlight, elevated pH levels, biological activity, and other factors serve to accelerate pathogen destruction. A final disinfection step may be considered if existing wastewater treatment plants are not optimized to remove viruses. Best practices for protecting the health of workers at sanitation treatment facilities should

be followed. Workers should wear appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE), which includes protective outerwear, gloves, boots, goggles or a face shield, and a mask; they should perform hand hygiene frequently; and they should avoid touching eyes, nose, and mouth with unwashed hands.

## WASH in health care settings

Existing recommendations for water, sanitation and hygiene measures in health care settings are important for providing adequate care for patients and protecting patients, staff, and caregivers from infection risks.<sup>14</sup> The following actions are particularly important: (i) managing excreta (faeces and urine) safely, including ensuring that no one comes into contact with it and that it is treated and disposed of correctly; (ii) engaging in frequent hand hygiene using appropriate techniques; (iii) implementing regular cleaning and disinfection practices; and (iv) safely managing health care waste. Other important measures include providing sufficient safe drinking-water to staff, caregivers, and patients; ensuring that personal hygiene can be maintained, including hand hygiene, for patients, staff and caregivers; regularly laundering bedsheets and patients' clothing; providing adequate and accessible toilets (including separate facilities for confirmed and suspected cases of COVID-19 infection); and segregating and safely disposing of health care waste. For details on these recommendations, please refer to Essential environmental health standards in health care.<sup>14</sup>

### 1. Hand hygiene practices

Hand hygiene is extremely important. Cleaning hands with soap and water or an alcohol-based hand rub should be performed according to the instructions known as "My 5 moments for hand hygiene".<sup>15</sup> If hands are not visibly dirty, the preferred method is to perform hand hygiene with an alcohol-based hand rub for 20–30 seconds using the appropriate technique.<sup>16</sup> When hands are visibly dirty, they should be washed with soap and water for 40–60 seconds using the appropriate technique.<sup>17</sup> Hand hygiene should be performed at all five moments, including before putting on PPE and after removing it, when changing gloves, after any contact with a patient with suspected or confirmed COVID-19 infection or their waste, after contact with any respiratory secretions, before eating, and after using the toilet.<sup>18</sup> If an alcohol-based hand rub and soap are not available, then using chlorinated water (0.05%) for handwashing is an option, but it is not ideal because frequent use may lead to dermatitis, which could increase the risk of infection and asthma and because prepared dilutions might be inaccurate.<sup>19</sup> However, if other options are not available or feasible, using chlorinated water for handwashing is an option.

Functional hand hygiene facilities should be present for all health care workers at all points of care and in areas where PPE is put on or taken off. In addition, functional hand hygiene facilities should be available for all patients, family members, and visitors, and should be available within 5 m of toilets, as well as in waiting and dining rooms and other public areas.



## 2. Sanitation and plumbing

People with suspected or confirmed COVID-19 disease should be provided with their own flush toilet or latrine that has a door that closes to separate it from the patient's room. Flush toilets should operate properly and have functioning drain traps. When possible, the toilet should be flushed with the lid down to prevent droplet splatter and aerosol clouds. If it is not possible to provide separate toilets, the toilet should be cleaned and disinfected at least twice daily by a trained cleaner wearing PPE (gown, gloves, boots, mask, and a face shield or goggles). Further, and consistent with existing guidance, staff and health care workers should have toilet facilities that are separate from those used by all patients.

WHO recommends the use of standard, well-maintained plumbing, such as sealed bathroom drains, and backflow valves on sprayers and faucets to prevent aerosolized faecal matter from entering the plumbing or ventilation system,<sup>20</sup> together with standard wastewater treatment.<sup>21</sup> Faulty plumbing and a poorly designed air ventilation system were implicated as contributing factors to the spread of the aerosolized SARS coronavirus in a high-rise apartment building in Hong Kong in 2003.<sup>22</sup> Similar concerns have been raised about the spread of the COVID-19 virus from faulty toilets in high-rise apartment buildings.<sup>23</sup> If health care facilities are connected to sewers, a risk assessment should be conducted to confirm that wastewater is contained within the system (that is, the system does not leak) before its arrival at a functioning treatment or disposal site, or both. Risks pertaining to the adequacy of the collection system or to treatment and disposal methods should be assessed following a safety planning approach,<sup>24</sup> with critical control points prioritized for mitigation.

For smaller health care facilities in low-resource settings, if space and local conditions allow, pit latrines may be the preferred option. Standard precautions should be taken to prevent contamination of the environment by excreta. These precautions include ensuring that at least 1.5 m exists between the bottom of the pit and the groundwater table (more space should be allowed in coarse sands, gravels, and fissured formations) and that the latrines are located at least 30 m horizontally from any groundwater source (including both shallow wells and boreholes).<sup>21</sup> If there is a high groundwater table or a lack of space to dig pits, excreta should be retained in impermeable storage containers and left for as long as feasible to allow for a reduction in virus levels before moving it off-site for additional treatment or safe disposal, or both. A two-tank system with parallel tanks would help facilitate inactivation by maximizing retention times, as one tank could be used until full, then allowed to sit while the next tank is being filled. Particular care should be taken to avoid splashing and the release of droplets while cleaning or emptying tanks.

## 3. Toilets and the handling of faeces

It is critical to conduct hand hygiene when there is suspected or direct contact with faeces (if hands are dirty, then soap and water are preferred to the use of an alcohol-based hand rub). If the patient is unable to use a latrine, excreta should be collected in either a diaper or a clean bedpan and immediately and carefully disposed of into a separate toilet or latrine used only by suspected or confirmed cases of COVID-19. In all health care settings, including those with suspected or confirmed COVID-19 cases, faeces must be treated as a biohazard and handled as little as possible. Anyone handling

faeces should follow WHO contact and droplet precautions<sup>18</sup> and use PPE to prevent exposure, including long-sleeved gowns, gloves, boots, masks, and goggles or a face shield. If diapers are used, they should be disposed of as infectious waste as they would be in all situations. Workers should be properly trained in how to put on, use, and remove PPE so that these protective barriers are not breached.<sup>25</sup> If PPE is not available or the supply is limited, hand hygiene should be regularly practiced, and workers should keep at least 1 m distance from any suspected or confirmed cases.

If a bedpan is used, after disposing of excreta from it, the bedpan should be cleaned with a neutral detergent and water, disinfected with a 0.5% chlorine solution, and then rinsed with clean water; the rinse water should be disposed of in a drain or a toilet or latrine. Other effective disinfectants include commercially available quaternary ammonium compounds, such as cetylpyridinium chloride, used according to manufacturer's instructions, and peracetic or peroxyacetic acid at concentrations of 500–2000 mg/L.<sup>26</sup>

Chlorine is ineffective for disinfecting media containing large amounts of solid and dissolved organic matter. Therefore, there is limited benefit to adding chlorine solution to fresh excreta and it is possible that this may introduce risks associated with splashing.

## 4. Emptying latrines and holding tanks, and transporting excreta off-site.

There is no reason to empty latrines and holding tanks of excreta from suspected or confirmed COVID-19 cases unless they are at capacity. In general, the best practices for safely managing excreta should be followed. Latrines or holding tanks should be designed to meet patient demand, considering potential sudden increases in cases, and there should be a regular schedule for emptying them based on the wastewater volumes generated. PPE (long-sleeved gown, gloves, boots, masks, and goggles or a face shield) should be worn at all times when handling or transporting excreta offsite, and great care should be taken to avoid splashing. For crews, this includes pumping out tanks or unloading pumper trucks. After handling the waste and once there is no risk of further exposure, individuals should safely remove their PPE and perform hand hygiene before entering the transport vehicle. Soiled PPE should be put in a sealed bag for later safe laundering (see Cleaning practices). Where there is no off-site treatment, in-situ treatment can be done using lime. Such treatment involves using a 10% lime slurry added at 1-part lime slurry per 10 parts of waste.

## 5. Cleaning practices

Recommended cleaning and disinfection procedures for health care facilities should be followed consistently and correctly.<sup>19</sup> Laundry should be done and surfaces in all environments in which COVID-19 patients receive care (treatment units, community care centres) should be cleaned at least once a day and when a patient is discharged.<sup>27</sup> Many disinfectants are active against enveloped viruses, such as the COVID-19 virus, including commonly used hospital disinfectants. Currently, WHO recommends using:

- 70% ethyl alcohol to disinfect small areas between uses, such as reusable dedicated equipment (for example, thermometers);
- sodium hypochlorite at 0.5% (equivalent to 5000 ppm) for disinfecting surfaces.

3. Chen N, Zhou M, Dong X, Qu J, Gong F, Han Y, et al. Epidemiological and clinical characteristics of 99 cases of 2019 novel coronavirus pneumonia in Wuhan, China: a descriptive study. *Lancet*. 2020;395:507–13. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(20)30211-7.
4. Wang D, Hu B, Hu C, Zhu F, Liu X, Zhang J, et al. Clinical characteristics of 138 hospitalized patients with 2019 novel coronavirus-infected pneumonia in Wuhan, China. *JAMA*. 2020. Feb 7. doi:10.1001/jama.2020.1585.
5. Xiao E, Tang M, Zheng Y, Li C, He J, Hong H, et al. Evidence for gastrointestinal infection of SARS-CoV. medRxiv. doi:10.1101/2020.02.17.20023721.
6. Holshue ML, DeBolt C, Lindquist S, Lofy KH, Wiesman J, Bruce H et al. for the Washington State 2019-nCoV Case Investigation Team. First case of 2019 novel coronavirus in the United States. *N Engl J Med*. 2020. Jan 31. doi:10.1056/NEJMoa2001191.
7. Zhang Y, Chen C, Zhu S et al. [Isolation of 2019-nCoV from a stool specimen of a laboratory-confirmed case of the coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19)]. *China CDC Weekly*. 2020;2(8):123–4. (In Chinese.)
8. Wang XW, Li JS, Zhen B, Kong QX, Song N, Xiao WJ et al. Study on the resistance of severe acute respiratory syndrome-associated coronavirus. *J Virol Methods*. 2005;126:171–7. doi:10.1016/j.jviromet.2005.02.005.
9. Gundy P, Gerba CP, Pepper IL. Survival of coronaviruses in water and wastewater. *Food Environ Virol*. 2009;1:10–14. doi:10.1007/s12560-008-9001-6.
10. Casanova L, Rutalal WA, Weber DJ, Sobsey MD. Survival of surrogate coronaviruses in water. *Water Res*. 2009;43(7):1893–8. doi:10.1016/j.watres.2009.02.002.
11. Kampf G, Todt D, Pfaender S, Steinmann E. Persistence of coronaviruses on inanimate surfaces and their inactivation with biocidal agents. *J Hosp Infect*. 2020;104(3):246–51. doi:10.1016/j.jhin.2020.01.022.
12. Guidelines for drinking-water quality, fourth edition, incorporating the first addendum. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2017 (<http://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/10665/254637/1/9789241549950-eng.pdf>, accessed 3 March 2020).
13. SARS-CoV-2 – water and sanitation. Adelaide: Water Research Australia; 2020 ([http://www.waterra.com.au/r9544/media/system/attrib/file/2199/WaterRA\\_FS\\_Coronavirus\\_V10.pdf](http://www.waterra.com.au/r9544/media/system/attrib/file/2199/WaterRA_FS_Coronavirus_V10.pdf), accessed 3 March 2020).
14. Essential environmental health standards in health care. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2008 ([https://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/handle/10665/43767/9789241547239\\_eng.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y](https://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/handle/10665/43767/9789241547239_eng.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y), accessed 3 March 2020).
15. My 5 moments for hand hygiene. In: WHO/Infection prevention and control [website]. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2020 (<https://www.who.int/infection-prevention/campaigns/clean-hands/5moments/en/>, accessed 3 March 2020).
16. Siddharta A, Pfaender S, Vielle NJ, Dijkman R, Friesland M, Becker B, et al. Virucidal activity of World Health Organization-recommended formulations against enveloped viruses, including Zika, Ebola, and emerging coronaviruses. *J Infect Dis*. 2017;215(6):902–6. doi:10.1093/infdis/jix046.
17. WHO guidelines on hand hygiene in health care settings. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2009 ([https://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/handle/10665/44102/9789241597906\\_eng.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y](https://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/handle/10665/44102/9789241597906_eng.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y), accessed 3 March 2020).
18. Infection prevention and control during health care when novel coronavirus (nCoV) infection is suspected: interim guidance, 25 January 2020. Geneva: World Health Organization ([https://www.who.int/publications-detail/infection-prevention-and-control-during-health-care-when-novel-coronavirus-\(ncov\)-infection-is-suspected-20200125](https://www.who.int/publications-detail/infection-prevention-and-control-during-health-care-when-novel-coronavirus-(ncov)-infection-is-suspected-20200125), accessed 3 March 2020).
19. Q&A on infection prevention and control for health care workers caring for patients with suspected or confirmed 2019-nCoV. In: WHO/Newsroom [website]. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2020 (<https://www.who.int/news-room/q-a-detail/q-a-on-infection-prevention-and-control-for-health-care-workers-caring-for-patients-with-suspected-or-confirmed-2019-ncov>, accessed 3 March 2020).
20. Health aspects of plumbing. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2006. (<https://apps.who.int/iris/handle/10665/43423>, accessed 3 March 2020).
21. Guidelines on sanitation and health. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2018 (<https://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/handle/10665/274939/9789241514705-eng.pdf?ua=1>, accessed 3 March 2020).
22. Yu ITS, Li Y, Wong TW, Tam W, Chan A, Lee JHW, et al. Evidence of airborne transmission of the severe acute respiratory syndrome virus. *N Engl J Med*. 2004;350(17):1731–9. doi:10.1056/NEJMoa032867.
23. Regan H. How can the coronavirus spread through bathroom pipes? Experts are investigating in Hong Kong. CNN. 12 February 2020 (<https://edition.cnn.com/2020/02/12/asia/hong-kong-coronavirus-pipes-intl-hnk/index.html>).
24. Sanitation safety planning: manual for safe use and disposal of wastewater, greywater and excreta. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2015. (<https://apps.who.int/iris/handle/10665/171753>, accessed 3 March 2020).
25. How to put on and take off personal protective equipment. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2008 (<https://apps.who.int/iris/handle/10665/70066>, accessed 3 March 2020).
26. Chemical disinfectants: guideline for disinfection and sterilization in healthcare facilities (2008). In: CDC/Infection Control [website]. Atlanta: US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; 2019. <https://www.cdc.gov/infectioncontrol/guidelines/disinfection/disinfection-methods/chemical.html>, accessed 3 March 2020).

27. Best practices for environmental cleaning in healthcare facilities in resource-limited settings. Atlanta: US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; 2019  
(<https://www.cdc.gov/hai/pdfs/resource-limited/environmental-cleaning-508.pdf>, accessed 3 March 2020).
28. Safe management of wastes from health-care activities: a summary. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2017  
(<https://apps.who.int/iris/handle/10665/259491>, accessed 3 March 2020).
29. Home care for patients with suspected novel coronavirus (COVID-19) infection presenting with mild symptoms, and management of their contacts: interim guidance, 4 February 2020.  
([https://www.who.int/publications-detail/home-care-for-patients-with-suspected-novel-coronavirus-\(ncov\)-infection-presenting-with-mild-symptoms-and-management-of-contacts](https://www.who.int/publications-detail/home-care-for-patients-with-suspected-novel-coronavirus-(ncov)-infection-presenting-with-mild-symptoms-and-management-of-contacts), accessed 3 March 2020).

US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, United States of America; David Berendes, US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, United States of America; Lisa Casanova, Georgia State University, United States of America; David Cunliffe, SA Health, Australia; Rick Gelting, US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, United States of America; Dr Thomas Handzel, US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, United States of America; Paul Hunter, University of East Anglia, United Kingdom; Ana Maria de Roda Husman, National Institute for Public Health and the Environment, the Netherlands; Peter Maes, Médecins Sans Frontières, Belgium; Molly Patrick, US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, United States of America; Mark Sobsey, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill, United States of America.

WHO continues to monitor the situation closely for any changes that may affect this interim guidance. Should any factors change, WHO will issue a further update. Otherwise, this interim guidance document will expire 2 years after the date of publication.

### Contributors

This interim guidance was written by staff from WHO and UNICEF. In addition, a number of experts and WASH practitioners contributed. They include Matt Arduino,

© World Health Organization 2020. Some rights reserved. This work is available under the [CC BY-NC-SA 3.0 IGO](#) licence.

WHO reference number: [WHO/2019-nCoV/IPC\\_WASH/2020.2](#)

